

Chemical Name: Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

Submitter: ACC

Chemicals within Category:

CHEMICAL NAME	CASRN
Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium	61789-86-4
Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts	61790-48-5
Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts	68608-26-4
Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased	68783-96-0
Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts	70024-69-0
Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased	7148679-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives	71549-79-6
Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts	71786-47-5
Benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts	78330-12-8
Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts	115733-09-0
Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased	115733-10-3
Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives	115829-36-2

As the Agency received data from High Production Challenge Program participants, it posted notice of and links to those data here for public review and comment. Companies and consortia were requested to defer any proposed new testing on their chemicals for a period of 120 days from when their Test Plans and Robust Summaries were posted to the Internet, in order to allow for technical public comment regarding the possible provision of additional existing data or other technical information which might address or eliminate the need for some new testing.

Some sponsors of chemicals submitted revised test plans and robust summaries to the Agency and referred to them as "final" submissions. EPA previously referred to the most recent submission as "revised" and has made no distinction or judgment whether a submission is final. Lastly, technical public comments on test plans and robust summaries were also provided for several chemicals/categories.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The pdf contains the following documents:

• Cover Letter - October 8, 2001	Page 3
• Test Plan - October 2001	Page 6
• Robust Summaries - October 9, 2001	Page 60
• Animal Protection Comments - April 1, 2002	Page 161
• EPA Comments - May 30, 2002	Page 164
• Revised Test Plan - June 28, 2002	Page 170
• Final Transmittal Letter - October 13, 2005	Page 172
• Final Revised Test Plan - October 2005	Page 174
• Final Revised Robust Summaries - October 13, 2005	Page 206

October 8, 2001

By Mail

Christine Todd Whitman, Administrator
US EPA
PO Box 1473
Merrifield, VA 22116

Attn: Chemical Right-to-Know Program – Test Plan Submission from HERTG
Registration Number

Dear Administrator Whitman:

The American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel (Panel) Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG) submits for review and public comment its test plan report, as well as related robust summaries, for the “*alkaryl sulfonate*” category of chemicals under the Environmental Protection Agency’s High Production Volume (HPV) Chemical Challenge Program. The HERTG understands that there will be a 120-day review period for the test plan report and that all comments generated by or provided to EPA will be forwarded to the HERTG for consideration.

The alkaryl sulfonates in this category, which are used as petroleum lubricant additives, are characterized by having structural similarities and limited reactivity, low biological activity, and very low water solubility. Based upon the data reviewed in the attached report, the HERTG concludes that the physicochemical and toxicological properties of the proposed alkaryl sulfonate category members are similar and follow a regular pattern as a result of structural similarity. Thus, HERTG believes these twelve chemicals meet the EPA definition of a chemical category and will test them in accordance with the test plan summarized in the attached report. The twelve chemicals in the alkaryl sulfonate category are as follows:

- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5, referred to in this report as petroleum derived barium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived sodium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts- (CAS # 70024-69-0, referred to in this report as C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl derivative)

RECEIVED
OPT M/CIC
2001 OCT 10 AM 7:23

HERTG Submission of Alkaryl Sulfonate Test Plan to EPA

October 8, 2001

Page 2

- benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5, referred to in this report as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330-12-8, referred to in this report as C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl derivative)

Briefly, the test plan for the HERTG alkaryl sulfonate category includes the following tests and computer modeling:

- Water solubility – Petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS #68608-26-4), C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt (CAS #78330-12-8), and C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be tested.
- Biodegradability – C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt (CAS # 78330-12-8) will be tested.
- Photodegradation (atmospheric oxidation) modeling – Data will be developed using the AOP model in EPIWIN.
- Fugacity modeling – Environmental partitioning data will be calculated using a Mackay Level I equilibrium partitioning model.
- Acute fish toxicity - Limit tests will be conducted on petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5), petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-0), and C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0).
- Acute invertebrate toxicity - Limit tests will be conducted on petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4) and petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-0).
- Alga toxicity - Limit tests will be conducted on petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4) and petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-0).
- Repeated-dose toxicity - C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be tested in a 28-day dose-range finding study for the reproductive/developmental toxicity study.
- Reproductive/developmental toxicity - C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be tested in a one-generation study.

As HERTG developed this test plan, HERTG considered carefully and tried to limit how many animals might be required for tests included in the proposed plan and conditions to which the animals might be exposed. As noted above, a minimal amount of animal testing is proposed and, for those tests, HERTG believes the currently available scientific evidence suggests no significant toxicity will be demonstrated. As a result, HERTG believes that the concerns of some non-governmental organizations about animal welfare have been fully considered and that use of animals in this proposed test plan has been minimized.

Included in this package is a computer diskette that contains electronic copies of the HERTG's test plan report and accompanying robust summaries.

HERTG Submission of Alkaryl Sulfonate Test Plan to EPA

October 8, 2001

Page 3

Thank you in advance for your attention to this matter. If you have any questions regarding the test plan report or the robust summaries, or HERTG's activities associated with the Challenge Program, please me at 703-741-5607 (telephone), 703-741-6091 (telefax) or Sarah_loftus@americanchemistry.com (e-mail).

Sincerely,

Sarah C. Loftus
HERTG Technical Contact, US HPV Challenge

cc: HERTG members

AR 201-13206A

HIGH PRODUCTION VOLUME (HPV)**CHALLENGE PROGRAM****TEST PLAN****For****PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATE CATEGORY****Prepared by**

**The American Chemistry Council
Petroleum Additives Panel
Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group**

October 2001RECEIVED
OPPT/NOIC

2001 OCT 10 AM 7:24

List of Member Companies in the Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group

The Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG) of the American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel includes the following member companies:

B.P. plc

Chevron Oronite Company, LLC

Crompton Corporation

Ethyl Corporation

ExxonMobil Chemical Company

Ferro Corporation

Infineum

The Lubrizol Corporation

Rhein Chemie Corporation

Rhodia, Inc.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG), and its member companies, hereby submit for review and public comment its test plan for the “*petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate*” category of chemicals under the Environmental Protection Agency’s High Production Volume (HPV) Challenge Program. This report should be read in its entirety in order to obtain an understanding of the category and proposed testing.

Alkaryl Sulfonate Category. Based on several factors specified in EPA’s guidance document on “Development of Chemical Categories in the HPV Challenge Program,” in which use of chemical categories is encouraged, the following twelve closely related chemicals constitute a chemical category:

- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5, referred to in this report as petroleum derived barium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived sodium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 70024-69-0, referred to in this report as C 16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C 15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C 11 -C 13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C 1 5-C30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C 15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C 11 -C 13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6, referred to in this report as mixed **mono-** C 15X30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl derivative)
- ⌘ benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5, referred to in this report as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C1 5-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330- 12-8, referred to in this report as C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C 14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- ⌘ benzenesulfonic acid, C 14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- ⌘ benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl derivative)

Structural Similarity. A key factor supporting the classification of these chemicals as a category is their structural similarity. All substances in this category consist of a benzene ring with a sulfonic acid substituent group and one or more long-chain alkyl substituent groups that vary in length and extent of branching. Most of these substances have been neutralized by an alkali metal base to form the corresponding alkali metal salt.

Similarity of Physicochemical Properties. The similarity of the *physicochemical properties* of these substances parallels their structural similarity. All are dark colored viscous liquids intended for use as components in finished lubricating oils. The use of these substances in finished lubricants requires that they be stable under high temperatures ($>100^{\circ}\text{C}$). Their low volatility is due to their low vapor pressure, high viscosity, and relatively high molecular weights. The existing information for these substances indicates that they have low water solubility. However, additional water solubility data will be collected.

Fate and Transport Characteristics. Members of this category have been shown to be poorly biodegradable. However, additional biodegradation testing will be conducted to determine whether there is potential for a higher degree of biodegradability for members of this category that have linear alkyl groups. Since the members of this category have low water solubility, hydrolysis testing is technically unfeasible. Furthermore, members of the category are resistant to hydrolysis because they lack hydrolyzable moieties. This makes hydrolysis modeling unnecessary. Photodegradation is not expected to cause significant physical degradation of petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates. However, computer-modeled data will be developed to adequately characterize the potential atmospheric oxidation potential for members of this category. Although these substances are not expected to partition to water or air if released into the environment due to their low water solubility and low vapor pressure, computer-modeled environmental partitioning data will be calculated on the members of this category.

Toxicological Similarity. Review of existing published and unpublished test data for petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates shows the *aquatic and mammalian toxicity* among the twelve substances within this category are similar and are of a low concern.

Aquatic Toxicology. Data on acute fish toxicity, acute invertebrate toxicity, and alga toxicity were reviewed, and the findings indicate little to no toxicity to fish, aquatic invertebrates, and alga when appropriate test methods are used. However, additional tests will be conducted so that this category may be adequately characterized for aquatic toxicity.

Mammalian Toxicology - Acute. Data on acute mammalian toxicity were reviewed, and the findings indicate a low concern for acute toxicity. Data are available for most members of the category indicating that the category has been well tested for acute mammalian effects. Therefore, no additional acute mammalian toxicity testing is necessary.

Mammalian Toxicology - Mutagenicity. Data from bacteria 1 reverse mutation assays and *in vitro* and *in vivo* chromosome aberration studies were reviewed, and the findings indicate a low concern for mutagenicity. Data are available for several members of the category or structural analogs, and these data can be bridged to the other members of the category. Therefore, the

category has been adequately tested for mutagenicity, and no additional mutagenicity testing is necessary.

Mammalian Toxicology • Subchronic Toxicity. Data from repeated-dose toxicity studies were reviewed. Minimal signs of toxicity were observed following repeated oral exposure. Adverse effects at the site of contact were observed following repeated dermal exposure (injury to the skin) and repeated inhalation (injury to the lungs). These findings can be bridged to the remaining members of the category. However, an additional repeated-dose toxicity study will be conducted as a dossetting study for the reproductive toxicity described below.

Mammalian Toxicology • Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity. There are no published or unpublished reproductive/developmental studies for members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. A one-generation reproductive toxicity test will be conducted to provide data that can be bridged to the remainder of the category.

Conclusion. Based upon the data reviewed in the report, the physicochemical and toxicological properties of the proposed petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category members are similar and follow a regular pattern as a result of that structural similarity. Therefore, the EPA definition of a chemical category has been met, and the twelve chemicals that constitute the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category will be tested in accordance with the test plan summarized below.

Test Plan. The test plan for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category includes the following tests and computer modeling:

- Water solubility – Petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4), petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5), petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt (CAS # 78330-12-8), and C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be tested.
- Biodegradability – C 15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt (CAS # 78330-12-8) will be tested.
- Photodegradation (atmospheric oxidation) modeling – Data will be developed using the AOP model in EPIWIN.
- Fugacity modeling – Environmental partitioning data will be calculated using a Mackay Level I equilibrium partitioning model.
- Acute fish toxicity • Limit tests will be conducted on petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5), petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4), and C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0).
- Acute invertebrate toxicity • Limit tests will be conducted on petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4) and petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4).
- Alga toxicity • Limit tests will be conducted on petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4) and petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4).
- Repeated-dose toxicity • C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be tested in a 28-day dose-range finding study for the reproductive/developmental toxicity study.
- Reproductive/developmental toxicity • C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be tested in a one-generation study.

As this test plan was developed, careful consideration was given to the number of animals that would be required for tests included in the proposed plan and conditions to which the animals might be exposed. In consideration of the concerns of some non governmental organizations about animal welfare, the use of animals in this proposed test plan has been minimized.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Member Companies in the Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group	i
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	ii
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION OF ALKYL SULFIDE CATEGORY	3
2.1 DESCRIPTION	3
2.2 PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES	5
2.1.1 Molecular Weight and Alkyl Side Chain Length	5
2.1.2 Specific Gravity	5
2.1.3 Viscosity	5
2.1.4 Melting Point	6
2.1.5 Boiling Point	6
2.1.6 Vapor Pressure	6
2.1.7 Water Solubility and Octanol-Water Partition Coefficients	6
3.0 USES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	6
4.0 EVALUATION OF AVAILABLE PUBLIC AND COMPANY DATA	7
4.1 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE DATA	7
4.1.1 Physicochemical Properties Relevant to Environmental Fate	7
4.1.2 Biodegradability	8
4.1.2.1 Test Methodologies	8
4.1.2.2 Summary of Available Data	8
4.1.2.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Biodegradability	9
4.1.3 Hydrolysis	10
4.1.3.1 Test Methodologies	10
4.1.3.2 Summary of Available Data	10
4.1.3.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Hydrolysis	10
4.1.4 Photodegradation	10
4.1.4.1 Test Methodologies	10
4.1.4.2 Summary of Available Data	11
4.1.4.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Photodegradation	11
4.1.5 Fugacity Modeling	11
4.1.5.1 Modeling Methodologies	11
4.1.5.2 Summary of Available Data	12
4.1.5.3 Test Plan for Fugacity	12
4.2 ECOTOXICOLOGY DATA	12
4.2.1 Aquatic Ecotoxicity Testing	12
4.2.1.1 Test Methodologies	12
4.2.1.2 Test Solution Preparation	13
4.2.1.3 Reporting Toxicity Results	14
4.2.2 Aquatic Toxicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category	15
4.2.2.1 Summary of Available Data	15
4.2.2.1.1 Fish Acute Toxicity	15
4.2.2.1.2 Invertebrate Acute Toxicity	15
4.2.2.1.3 Alga Toxicity	16
4.2.2.2 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Acute Aquatic Ecotoxicity	16
4.3 MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY DATA	17

4.3.1	Physicochemical Properties Relevant to Mammalian Toxicity.....	17
4.3.2	Acute Mammalian Toxicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category	18
4.3.2.1	Acute Toxicity Test Methodology	18
4.3.2.2	Summary of Available Data	19
4.3.2.2.1	Acute Oral Toxicity	19
4.3.2.2.2	Acute Dermal Toxicity	19
4.3.2.2.3	Acute Inhalation Toxicity	19
4.3.2.3	Data Assessment and Test Plan for Acute Mammalian Toxicity.. ..	20
4.3.3	Mutagenicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category	21
4.3.3.1	Mutagenicity Test Methodology	21
4.3.3.2	Summary of Mutagenicity Data.. ..	21
4.3.3.2.1	Bacterial Gene Mutation Assay	22
4.3.3.2.2	Mammalian Gene Mutation Assay.. ..	22
4.3.3.2.3	<i>In vivo</i> Chromosomal Aberration Assays	22
4.3.3.2.4	<i>In vitro</i> Chromosomal Aberration Assay.. ..	22
4.3.3.3	Data Assessment and Test Plan for Mutagenicity.. ..	22
4.3.4.	Repeated-dose Toxicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.	23
4.3.4.1	Repeated-dose Toxicity Test Methodology	23
4.3.4.2	Summary of Repeated-Dose Toxicity Data.. ..	24
4.3.4.2.1	Systemic Toxicity Tests	25
4.3.4.2.2	Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity.. ..	26
4.3.4.2	Data Assessment and Test Plan for Repeated-dose Toxicity.. ..	26
FIGURE 1.	PERCENTAGE OF EACH CARBON CHAIN NUMBER IN ALKYL SIDE CHAIN	29
FIGURE 2.	GENERAL STRUCTURE OF A PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATE REVERSE MICELLE	30
TABLE 1.	MEMBERS OF THE PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFIDE CATEGORY	31
TABLE 2.	CHEMICAL STRUCTURES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	32
TABLE 3.	PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	35
TABLE 4.	EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL FATE INFORMATION FOR PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	36
TABLE 5.	FUNCTIONAL GROUP, CHEMICAL CLASSES, AND HYDROLYTIC POTENTIAL OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	37
TABLE 6.	EVALUATION OF AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	38
TABLE 7.	EVALUATION OF ACUTE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	40
TABLE 8.	EVALUATION OF MUTAGENICITY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	42
TABLE 9.	EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	44

1.0 INTRODUCTION

In March 1999, the American Chemistry Council (formerly the Chemical Manufacturers Association) Petroleum Additives Panel Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG), and its participating member companies committed to address data needs for certain chemicals listed under the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) High Production Volume (HPV) Chemical Challenge Program. This test plan follows up on that commitment.

Specifically, this test plan sets forth how the HERTG intends to address testing information for the twelve substances listed in Table 1 and represented structurally in Table 2. These twelve substances include:

- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5, referred to in this report as petroleum derived barium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived sodium salt)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts- (CAS # 70024-69-0, referred to in this report as C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C 15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C 11 -Cl 3 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-Cl 1 -Cl3 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C 15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C 11 -C 13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-Cl 1 -C13 alkaryl derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5, referred to in this report as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330-12-8, referred to in this report as C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C 14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C 14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C 14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl derivative)

An analysis of the available data on these chemicals supports the designation of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates as a “chemical category” as provided in the EPA guidance document entitled, “Development of Chemical Categories in the HPV

Challenge Program.” This document provides the basis for that determination, indicates the findings of the data review process, and sets forth a proposed test plan to satisfy parts of the required test battery for endpoints without data that would be considered adequate under the program.

EPA guidance on the HPV Challenge Program indicates that the primary purpose of the program is to encourage “the chemical industry . . . to voluntarily compile a Screening Information Data Set (SIDS) on all chemicals on the US HPV list.” (EPA, “Development of Chemical Categories in the HPV Challenge Program,” p. 1) At the same time, EPA recognizes that the “large number of chemicals to be tested [about 2800 HPV chemicals] makes it important to reduce the number of tests to be conducted, where *this is scientifically justifiable*.” (Id., p. 1) [emphasis added]. The next part of the guidance explains where this would be scientifically justifiable:

One approach is to test closely related chemicals as a group, or category, rather than test them as individual chemicals. In the category approach, not every chemical needs to be tested for every SIDS endpoint. However, the test data finally compiled for the category must prove adequate to support a screening level hazard-assessment of the category and its members. That is, the final data set must allow one to estimate the hazard for the untested endpoints, *ideally* by interpolation between and among the category members. In certain cases, where toxicity is low and no upward trend is expected, extrapolation to the higher category members may be acceptable. (Id., p. 1) [emphasis added].

EPA guidance goes on to state, “The use of categories is encouraged in the Challenge Program and will have a number of benefits.” (Id., p. 1) Among the benefits identified in the guidance for the use of categories are “a reduction in testing will result in fewer animals used to test a category of chemicals as opposed to doing each test on each individual chemical,” and “there will be . . . economic savings since less testing may be needed for chemicals considered as a category.” (Id., p. 1) That guidance also states that categories “accomplish the goal of the Challenge Program – to obtain screening level hazard information – through the strategic application of testing to the category.” (Id, p. 2)

A similarly stated intent “to reduce the number of tests to be conducted, where *this is scientifically justifiable*” was articulated by the Agency in its draft guidance document titled, “The Use of Structure Activity Relationships (SAR) in the High Production Volume Chemicals Challenge Program.” [emphasis added].

The EPA “Chemical Categories” guidance sets forth a definition of what constitutes a “chemical category, for the purposes of the Challenge Program.” Specifically, that definition states that a chemical category under the HPV Challenge Program “is a group of chemicals whose physicochemical and toxicological properties *are likely to be similar or follow a regular pattern as a result of structural similarity*.” (Op. Cit., p. 2) [emphasis added].

According to the guidance, what is important is that the “structural similarities [among members of the group] *may* create a predictable pattern in any or all of the following parameters: physicochemical properties, environmental fate and effects, and human health effects.” (Id., p. 2) [emphasis added]. Thus, it is not necessary for the chemicals in a category to be similar in all respects. Nor must there be conclusive proof that the chemicals in the postulated category will behave identically across all relevant parameters. All that is required for an acceptable category under the HPV Challenge Program is that there be a *likelihood* of similarity of physicochemical and toxicological properties or a *likelihood* that the chemicals will in some pertinent respect follow a regular pattern as a result of their structural similarity.

In identifying the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category, the six-step process set out in the EPA guidance on category development was followed. As the information below indicates, the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category of chemicals clearly satisfies the standards established in that guidance for use of a chemical category:

Step 1: group structurally similar chemicals into a putative category

Step 2: gather relevant published and unpublished literature for each member of the category

Step 3: evaluate the compiled data for adequacy in accordance with the EPA guidance documentation

Step 4: construct matrices of SIDS endpoints versus category members arranged so as to indicate the structural progression of the category (in this case, by increasing alkyl side chain length in Tables 3-9)

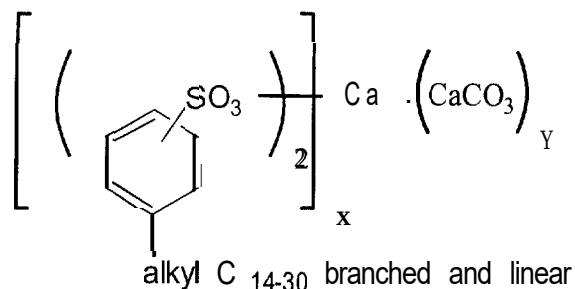
Step 5: evaluate the data to determine whether there is a correlation between category members for each SIDS endpoint

Step 6: make available to EPA, and to the public for review, this test plan including the foregoing category definition and rationale and the following data assessment with the proposed testing scheme for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates.

2.0 CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION OF ALKYL SULFIDE CATEGORY

2.1 DESCRIPTION

Alkaryl sulfonates consist of a benzene ring with a sulfonic acid substituent group and one or more long-chain alkyl substituent groups. The alkyl groups are saturated hydrocarbon chains that vary in length and extent of branching. A basic metal may neutralize the acid group, and calcium is typically used. A general structure is shown below.



As a general class, these substances are commonly used as detergents and surface-active agents by many industries. However, subclasses of alkaryl sulfonates exist with somewhat different physical and chemical properties based on the performance requirements of the various industries. For example, the consumer detergent industry tends to use alkaryl sulfonates with alkyl groups of 12 carbons or less to support miscibility in water.

The alkaryl sulfonates that are the subject of this test plan are used as petroleum additives in petroleum base stocks. The chemical names and CAS numbers for the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category are presented in Table 1. The chemical structures for the members of the category are presented in Table 2. These substances are prepared by sulfonation of either synthetic alkylbenzene substrates or naturally occurring alkylaromatic-rich fractions of heavy lubricating oil base stocks derived from petroleum streams. The alkyl substituent group may vary in number (e.g., mono- or dialkyl), position (e.g., predominantly meta or para to the sulfonic acid position), chain length (e.g., C14 to C30) or in the degree of branching. The distribution of the alkyl chain lengths for several members of the category are presented in Figure 1. Branched and linear alkyl groups of 20 or more carbons are used to enhance oil solubility. Although branched alkyl groups are generally presumed to be more water-soluble than straight chains, petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates have such low water solubility that the degree of branching does not affect their solubility and performance in petroleum base stocks.

The petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are manufactured in petroleum base stocks, and thus the substrates are never isolated. The sulfonic acid substituent group can be neutralized by alkali metal bases to form the corresponding alkali metal salt. For the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category, the sulfonic acid substituent group may be present as the free acid or as a salt of sodium, calcium, magnesium or barium. The salts can also be complexed ("overbased") with an excess of metal carbonate. The overbased products are produced in the presence of the alkaryl sulfonic acid salt (soap) by adding excess metal hydroxide and carbon dioxide. The over basing reaction forms the metal carbonate which exists in the lubricating oil diluent as a reverse micelle (i.e., the metal carbonate is in the center of the micelle with the alkaryl sulfonic acid salt [soap] surrounding the carbonate). Figure 2 shows the general structure of a petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate reverse micelle. The ratio of metal carbonate to soap can range from a low of 6: 1 to a high of 30: 1. As the ratio increases, the alkaryl

sulfonic acid salt (soap) content is diluted. Thus, the overbased members of the category are considered more dilute analogs of the category members that are not overbased.

2.2 PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The physicochemical properties of the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category are presented in Table 3. They are all dark colored viscous liquids at ambient temperature. The similarities in the other physicochemical properties of these substances, which are described below, are explained by similarities in their chemical structure and processing and provide justification of this group of chemicals as a category within the HPV Challenge Program.

2.1.1 Molecular Weight and Alkyl Side Chain Length

The members of the category range in molecular weight from 354 to 1194 daltons. However, these substances will dissociate to some degree in aquatic environments and biological systems, and it is better to characterize the members by their equivalent weight to evaluate their toxicity. The equivalent weight is the weight of one alkylbenzene sulfonic acid plus the weight of the alkali metal.

Two structural variables in the category influence the variability in equivalent weight of the category members: the alkali metal and the alkyl side chain length. The latter also has an influence on water solubility and the ability of the member of the category to cross biological membranes, which in turn influences bioavailability. The carbon chain length range for each member of the category is presented in Table 3, and the fractional distribution of each carbon number is illustrated in Figure 1 for several members of the category. Due to the influence of carbon chain length on bioavailability, the members of the category are arrayed in order of increasing carbon chain length in Tables 3-9.

2.1.2 Specific Gravity

Available specific gravity data are presented in Table 3. The specific gravity of the overbased members of the category is approximately 1.1. The specific gravity of the category members that are not overbased is slightly less than 1.0.

2.1.3 Viscosity

Available viscosity data are presented in Table 3. As manufactured in petroleum base stocks, the viscosity of the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is approximately 200 cSt @ 100°C (Table 3) and 1500 cSt @ 40°C.

2.1.4 Melting Point

The high viscosity of the members of the category makes it technically unfeasible to determine their melting point. However, modeling data indicates that the melting point of the “de-oiled” substances ranges from 208°C to 350°C (Table 3).

2.1.5 Boiling Point

The use of these substances in finished lubricants requires that they be thermally and chemically stable under high temperatures (>100°C). Typically, the petroleum base stocks in these substances boil at temperatures above 300°C. Modeling data indicates that the boiling point of the “de-oiled” substances ranges from 506°C to 936°C (Table 3).

2.1.6 Vapor Pressure

Since “de-oiled” petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are solid, their vapor pressure can be estimated from the vapor pressure of the petroleum base stocks in which they are manufactured. Typically, these base oil stocks have low vapor pressure, $< 10^{-10}$ Pa @ 25°C (Table 3). Thus, the low volatility of the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates is due to their low vapor pressure, high viscosity, and high relative molecular weights.

2.1.7 Water Solubility and Octanol-Water Partition Coefficients

Data for mixed mono-Cl 5-C30 and di-Cl 1-C13 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 71549-79-6) and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-0) indicate that these substances have low water solubility, < 1ppm (Table 3). The log of the octanol-water partition coefficients of these substances is greater than 6.0 (Table 3).

The low water solubility of these two substances is consistent with the presence of the long hydrocarbon side chain. However, additional water solubility data will be determined for one substance that contains a shorter alkyl side chain, C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0), and two substances that are sodium salts, petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 6860-26-4), C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-g). Water solubility will also be determined on two additional substances to support their acute aquatic toxicity evaluation, petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 6 1789-86-4) and petroleum derived barium salt (CAS 6 1790-48-5).

3.0 USES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are used to formulate finished lubricating oils including all types of automotive and diesel engine crankcase oils, air and water-cooled two-cycle engine oils, industrial oils, hydraulic fluids, gear oils, and metal working lubricating oils. They are used as high temperature detergents to reduce deposits on

pistons, engine crankcases, and hydraulic equipment parts and as rust inhibitors during industrial oil use. Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are generally sold to finished oil blenders in additive packages, where the concentration ranges from 1 to 50 wt.%. These additive packages are then blended into finished oils where the typical concentration of alkaryl sulfonate ranges from 0.1 to 10 wt.% in the finished oil.

Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are manufactured and blended into additive packages at plants owned by members of the HERTG. Finished lubricants are blended at facilities owned by our customers. Additive packages are shipped to customers in bulk in ships, isocontainers, railroad tank cars, tank trucks or in **55-gallon** steel drums. The bulk additive packages are stored in bulk storage tanks at the customer blending sites. Finished oils are blended by pumping the lubricating oil blend stocks and the additive package from their storage tanks through computer controlled valves that meter the precise delivery of the components into a blending tank. After blending, the finished lubricant products are sold in bulk and shipped in tank trucks to large industrial users, such as manufacturing facilities and facilities that service truck fleets and passenger motor vehicles. Finished lubricants are also packaged into **55-gallon** drums, **5-gallon** pails, and one-gallon and one-quart containers for sale to smaller industrial users. Sales of lubricants in one-gallon and one-quart containers to consumers at service stations or retail specialty stores also occur.

Based on these uses, the potentially exposed populations include (1) workers involved in the manufacture of alkaryl sulfonates, blending them into additive packages, and blending the additive packages into finished lubricants; (2) quality assurance workers who sample and analyze these products to ensure that they meet specifications; (3) workers involved in the transfer and transport of alkaryl sulfonates, additive packages or finished lubricants that contain them; (4) mechanics who may come into contact with both fresh and used lubricants while working on engines or equipment; (5) gasoline station attendants and consumers who may periodically add lubricating oil to automotive crankcases; and (6) consumers who may change their own automotive engine oil. The most likely route of exposure for these substances is skin and eye contact. Manufacturing, quality assurance, and transportation workers will likely have access to engineering controls and wear protective clothing to eliminate exposure. Mechanics wear protective clothing, but often work without gloves or eye protection. Gasoline station attendants and consumers often work without gloves or other protective equipment. The most likely source of environmental exposure is accidental spills at manufacturing sites and during transport.

4.0 EVALUATION OF AVAILABLE PUBLIC AND COMPANY DATA

4.1 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE DATA

4.1.1 Physicochemical Properties Relevant to Environmental Fate

In order to understand the environmental fate of a substance, one must understand how that substance and its degradation by-products partition among environmental compartments (i.e., air, soil, sediment, suspended sediment, water, and biota). The

physicochemical properties of a substance influence the way in which a substance will degrade. The important environmental degradation pathways are biodegradation, hydrolysis, and photodegradation. Biodegradation is a measure of the potential of compounds to be degraded by microorganisms. Hydrolysis is a reaction in which a water molecule or hydroxide ion substitutes for another atom or group of atoms present in an organic molecule. Photodegradation is the degradation of a chemical compound as a result of absorption of solar radiation.

The physicochemical properties of the parent substance and its degradation **by-products** will also influence the way in which these substances will partition among environmental compartments. Substances characterized by a low vapor pressure do not partition into air to any great extent. Similarly, substances that are characterized by low water solubility do not partition extensively into water. Substances that do not partition into air and water to any great extent tend to partition into soil and sediments.

4.1.2 Biodegradability

4.1.2.1 Test Methodologies

Chemical biodegradation involves a series of microbially-mediated reactions that may require many kinds of microorganisms acting together to degrade the parent substance. There are several standard test methods, which measure primary degradation (i.e., loss of parent chemical) or ultimate degradation (i.e., complete utilization of the substance to produce carbon dioxide, water, mineral salts, and microbial biomass). Primary degradation can be determined analytically by measuring dissolved organic carbon (DOC) for water-soluble chemicals, infrared absorbance, or by a **chemical-specific** detection method. Ultimate degradation (also called mineralization) can be determined by measuring oxygen consumption or carbon dioxide evolution relative to the theoretical levels that can be achieved based on an elemental analysis of the chemical under investigation.

4.1.2.2 Summary of Available Data

Biodegradation data for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is summarized in Table 4. Two members of the category and one structural analog¹ have been adequately tested.

Two substances were evaluated for biodegradability under the conditions of the *Manometric Respirometry Test* (OECD Guideline 301F). In the 28-day test for the petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4), the extent of biodegradation was 8.6% based on theoretical oxygen demand (ThOD). For the mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8), the extent of biodegradation in the 28-day test was 8.6% based on ThOD.

¹ An analog is an alkaryl sulfonate containing the same metal salt of the particular category member and an alkyl chain length that is within the range of the chain length of that category member.

A C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt salt (CAS # 70024-69-o) was evaluated for biodegradability under the conditions of the *Closed Bottle Test* (OECD Guideline 301D). In the 28-day test, the extent of biodegradability was 8% based on ThOD.

4.1.2.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Biodegradability

In total, five biodegradation tests have been conducted on two of the twelve members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and three structural analogs. The alkyl side chains of these five substances are predominantly branched, and the results indicate that these substances are poorly biodegradable.

The HPV Challenge Program requires that a biodegradation test be performed or bridged to each member of a category. Adequate biodegradation data exist for two of twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. Additional testing and bridging will be used to fill the remaining data gaps for the other ten substances.

- A biodegradability test will be conducted on Cl 5-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8), a substance that has predominantly linear alkyl side chains. The results will be bridged to C 16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-O), which also has predominantly linear alkyl side chains and has similar physicochemical properties.
- Biodegradation data for petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4) will be bridged to the other three petroleum-derived substances in the category, which have similar chemical structures and physicochemical properties:
 - petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5),
 - petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), and
 - petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-O).
- The biodegradation data for mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-C 11-C 13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8), which contains both branched and linear alkyl side chains, will be bridged to the other members of the category that also contain branched and linear alkyl side chains and have similar physicochemical properties:
 - mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-Cl 1-C13 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 71549-79-6),
 - alkaryl magnesium salt derivative (CAS # 71786-47-5),
 - C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-O),
 - C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 115733-10-3), and
 - C14-C24 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 115829-36-2).

4.1.3 Hydrolysis

4.1.3.1 Test Methodologies

The potential for a substance to hydrolyze in water is assessed as a function of pH (OECD Guideline 111, *Hydrolysis as a Function of pH*²). When an organic molecule undergoes hydrolysis, a nucleophile (water or hydroxide ion) attacks an electrophile and displaces a leaving group (e.g., halogen, phenoxide).³ Potentially hydrolyzable groups include alkyl halides, amides, carbamates, carboxylic acid esters and lactones, epoxides, phosphate esters, and sulfonic acid esters⁴. The lack of a suitable leaving group renders compounds resistant to hydrolysis.

4.1.3.2 Summary of Available Data

There are no published or unpublished hydrolysis studies for members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. An evaluation of the hydrolytic potential of the functional groups in each substance in this category is presented in Tables 4 and 5. Substances derived from the same alkaryl sulfonic acid are grouped together in Table 5.

The twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category do not contain functional groups that are subject to hydrolytic reactions. Desulfonation of the aromatic sulfonic acids and the corresponding salts into sulfuric acid and the aromatic hydrocarbon requires heating to 100 – 175 degrees C in dilute aqueous acid. These conditions would not be typically encountered in the environment. Thus, while the substances in the category that are salts may dissociate in water, all these substances have little, if any, potential for hydrolysis.

4.1.3.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Hydrolysis

Since these substances do not contain functional groups that are susceptible to hydrolytic degradative mechanisms⁴, testing these substances for hydrolysis as a function of pH is not needed to adequately evaluate this endpoint. Therefore, no hydrolysis testing is proposed for the HPV Challenge Program

4.1.4 Photodegradation

4.1.4.1 Test Methodologies

A prerequisite of photodegradation is the ability of one or more bonds of a chemical to absorb ultraviolet (UV)/visible light in the 290 to 750 nm range. Light wavelengths longer than 750 nm do not contain sufficient energy to break chemical bonds, and wavelengths below 290 nm are shielded from the earth by the stratospheric ozone layer.

² Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (1993) OECD Guidelines for Testing of Chemicals. OECD. Paris, France.

³ W. Lyman et al. (1990) *Handbook of Chemical Estimation Methods*. Chapter 8.

⁴ W.J. Lyman, W.F. Reehl, and D.H. Rosenblatt. (1982) *Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods*. McGraw-Hill Book Co. New York, NY, USA.

The Atmospheric Oxidation Potential (AOP) of a substance can be characterized using the modeling program AOPWIN. This computer simulation is **recommended** in the Agency's recently released structure activity review (SAR) guidance for HPV chemicals.

4.1.4.2 Summary of Available Data

There are no published or unpublished photodegradation studies for members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category.

None of the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category contain bonds that have a high potential to absorb UV light above 290 nm. These substances also have low vapor pressure, which indicates that they should not partition into the air to a significant extent.

4.1.4.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Photodegradation

The HPV Challenge Program requires a photodegradation test be performed or bridged to each member of a category. The Atmospheric Oxidation Potential (AOP) of these substances will be characterized using the modeling program AOPWIN. The AOP data for representative structures of the category will be evaluated to estimate (1) rate constants for the atmospheric, gas phase reaction as mediated by photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals and (2) atmospheric half-lives based on hydroxyl radical attack.

4.1.5 Fugacity Modeling

4.1.5.1 Modeling Methodologies

Fugacity-based multimedia fate modeling compares the relative distribution of chemicals among environmental compartments. A widely used model for this approach is the EQC model⁵.

There are multiple levels of the EQC model. In the document, "Determining the Adequacy of Existing Data", EPA states that it accepts Level I fugacity modeling to estimate transport/distribution values. The Agency states that Level III model data are considered "more realistic and useful for estimating a chemical's fate in the environment on a regional basis". The EQC Level I model utilizes input of basic chemical properties, including molecular weight, vapor pressure, and water solubility to calculate percent distribution within a standardized environment. EQC Level III uses these parameters to evaluate chemical distribution based on discharge rates into air, water, and soil, as well as degradation rates in air, water, soil, and sediment.

⁵ Equilibrium Criterion Model- Environmental Modeling Centre as developed by D. Mackay.

4.1.5.2 Summary of Available Data

There are no published or unpublished fugacity-based multimedia fate modeling data for members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. All of the members of this category have low vapor pressure and low water solubility indicating that they will not partition into the air or water to any great extent.

4.1.5.3 Test Plan for Fugacity

The HPV Challenge Program requires that fugacity modeling be performed or bridged to each member of a category. The relative distribution of substances within this category among environmental compartments will be evaluated using the Level I model. Data developed using a Level I model can then be used for simple comparative purposes across several substances. EQC Level III will not be used for this evaluation because appropriate emission levels are as yet unknown. Because of the physical nature of the substances in this category, a Level I dataset will be as equally robust as a Level III dataset and can then be used to assess the partitioning behavior of petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates in the environment.

Input data to run the EQC Level I model will require an additional computer model to estimate physical/chemical properties from a structure. The model used for this purpose will be EPIWIN, version 3.02⁶, which was developed by the Syracuse Research Corporation. EPIWIN includes algorithms for estimating all physical and chemical properties needed for the EQC model.

Fifteen basic chemical structures will be used for this evaluation and will represent the twelve substances in this category. Representative structures will include C16 linear, C23 linear, C23 branched, di-C13 branched, C24 linear and C30 linear homologs. In addition, for selected substances, the high and low molecular weight range will be evaluated.

4.2 ECOTOXICOLOGY DATA

4.2.1 Aquatic Ecotoxicity Testing

4.2.1.1 Test Methodologies

Acute aquatic ecotoxicity tests are usually conducted with three species that represent three trophic levels in the aquatic environment: fish, invertebrates, and algae. The fish acute toxicity test (OECD Guideline 203, *Fish, Acute Toxicity Test*) establishes the lethality of a substance to a fish during a 96-hour exposure period. The acute invertebrate test (OECD Guideline 202, *Daphnia sp., Acute immobilization Test and Reproduction Test*) establishes the lethality of a substance to an invertebrate, typically a daphnid (*Daphnia magna*), during a 48-hour exposure period. The alga growth inhibition test (OECD Guideline 201, *Alga, Growth Inhibition Test*) establishes the potential of a

⁶ Environmental Science Center- Syracuse Research Corporation- EPI for windows.

substance to inhibit alga growth, typically using the freshwater unicellular green algae, *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (formerly called *Selenastrum capricornutum*), during a 96-hour exposure period.

Three test methodologies are commonly used to conduct aquatic toxicity tests; i.e., flow-through, static, and static renewal tests.

Inflow-through tests, organisms are continually exposed to fresh chemical concentrations in each treatment level in the incoming water and there is greater assurance than with other test methods that the exposure levels and water quality remains constant throughout the test. Although flow-through testing is the preferred method, it is only applicable for chemicals that have adequate water solubility for testing.

In *static tests*, organisms are exposed in still water that is not renewed. The chemical is added to the dilution water to produce the desired test concentrations. Test organisms are then placed in the test chambers, and there is no change of water at any time during the test. There is less assurance that the test concentrations test organisms are exposed to will remain constant because test material can be adsorbed onto test chambers, degraded, volatilized, or otherwise changed during the test. Nevertheless, due to limitations of other test systems for non-volatile materials, the static test has been widely used, especially for testing organisms such as algae and *Daphnia*.

The *static-renewal test* is similar to a static test because it is conducted in still water, but the test solutions and control water are renewed periodically, usually every 24 hours. Daily test solution renewal provides a greater likelihood that the exposure concentrations will remain stable throughout the test. This is the preferred method for conducting aquatic toxicity tests for compounds such as the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates on fish. Daily renewals cannot be done in the algae test, and usually not in *Daphnia* tests, because the process of separation and replenishment would cause a discontinuity in the alga growth rate and it can stress, coat, or entrap *Daphnia* in any surface film during renewals. OECD considers the use of static test for fish, *Daphnia*, algae and the use of static renewal test for fish to be appropriate for testing poorly soluble chemicals like the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates provided that test solution preparation uses water accommodated fraction or water soluble fraction methods.⁷

4.2.1.2 Test Solution Preparation

Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are poorly water-soluble substances, and it is not possible to prepare exposure solutions for aquatic toxicity testing by direct addition of

⁷ Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (2000). Guidance Document on Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Difficult Substances and Mixtures. OECD Environmental Health and Safety Publications, Series on Testing and Assessment No.23, Paris, France.

measured quantities of test material to water. Two methods⁸ are used to prepare solutions of poorly water-soluble materials for aquatic toxicity testing:

- *Water accommodated fraction (WAF)* – This is a method in which the test solution contains only that fraction of the test material (organic phase) which is retained in the aqueous phase after a period of stirring long enough to reach equilibrium, followed by a sufficient time (1-4 hours) for phase separation. The WAF (aqueous phase) will contain soluble components of the test material at levels that will be dependent on the test material loading (the amount of material added to the aqueous medium). The resulting WAF is used in the aquatic toxicity test. Ideally, a WAF consists of a water-soluble extract of test material, but it can also include a stable micro-emulsion or contain small amounts of suspended matter.
- *Water soluble fraction (WSF)* This is a method in which a WAF is either filtered, centrifuged, or allowed to settle for a greater length of time (24 hours) than with the WAF method to remove suspended matter from the aqueous phase before being used in the aquatic toxicity test.

4.2.1.3 Reporting Toxicity Results

In both WAF and WSF tests, test material concentrations are expressed as loading rates (i.e., defined as the weight of test material added per unit volume of test medium during WAF or WSF preparation)⁹. For fish tests, endpoints can be expressed as median lethal loading rate (LL_{50}) when lethal effects occur to 50% of the test population or in cases where no lethal effects are observed at all loadings tested, LL_0 . In both cases, results can be expressed in mg/L and in studies where no lethality is observed, the result is expressed as LL_0 = the highest loading rate tested. For invertebrate and alga tests, endpoints are expressed as median effective loading rate (EL_{50}) or EL_0 in mg/L as discussed above.

Loading rates allow poorly water-soluble complex substances such as the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates to be compared to more readily soluble substances and /or pure chemicals on an equal basis. To allow comparison, the toxicity value is expressed as the amount of test material added per unit volume of water when preparing the WAF or WSF.

If test material exposure levels are analytically measured in the test, the endpoints can also be expressed as median lethal concentration (LC_{50}) or median effective concentration (EC_{50}) in mg/L. EC/LC_{50} s are often not reported because it is very difficult to accurately measure test material exposure levels that can be below 1.0 mg/L.

⁸ American Society for Testing and Materials (1998) D6081-98, Standard Practice for Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Lubricants: Sample Preparation and Results Interpretation.

⁹ Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (1999) Draft Guidance document on Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Difficult Substances. OECD, France.

NOTE: In this test plan, these results are reported as loading rates (EL/LL), to reflect the current reporting practices for the WAF method used in the tests. In the robust summaries, these data are presented as concentrations (EC/LC) as originally reported even though the test methods employed WAF preparation of test solutions without measurement of test material concentration.

4.2.2 Aquatic Toxicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

In general, the toxicity of a substance to an organism is limited by mechanisms of uptake and movement to target organs. Characteristics such as smaller molecular size and a lesser degree of ionization increase the ability of a substance to passively cross biological membranes. However, the soluble fraction of a compound in water represents the chemical fraction responsible for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Therefore, aquatic toxicity can be limited by the water solubility of a substance.

Data and preliminary modeling information indicates that all members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category have low water solubility. The low water solubility suggests that the acute aquatic toxicity of these substances should be low due to limited bioavailability to aquatic organisms. However, the length of the alkyl side chains on these substances will influence their relative water solubility, and, hence, their relative toxicity. Modeling data indicate that the petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4) is predicted to be the most water-soluble member of the category and the member most likely to demonstrate potential aquatic toxicity.

4.2.2.1 Summary of Available Data

Acute aquatic ecotoxicity data for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is summarized in Table 6. Four members of the category have been tested for acute aquatic toxicity in at least one species. A low order of toxicity was observed across the range of substances from those that contain the shortest alkyl side chain (C14) to the substances that contain the longest alkyl side chains.

4.2.2.1.1 Fish Acute Toxicity

Three of the twelve substances in the category and one structural analog were evaluated for acute toxicity to fish in five studies. Maximum test material loading rates were either 1,000 or 10,000 mg/L. No mortality was observed in any of the studies. Overall, the LL_{50} for these substances was greater than 1000 mg/L indicating a relatively low order of toxicity to fish.

4.2.2.1.2 Invertebrate Acute Toxicity

Three of the twelve substances in the category were evaluated for acute toxicity to daphnids. The maximum test material loading rate was 1,000 mg/L. In general, minimal effects were observed in the studies. Overall, the EL_{50} for these substances was greater than 1000 mg/L indicating a relatively low order of toxicity to daphnids.

4.2.2.1.3 Alga Toxicity

Three of the twelve substances in the category were evaluated for algal growth inhibition. Maximum test material loading rates were either 1,000 or 1,500 mg/L. The results indicate no observed toxicity to algae at or below 1,000 mg/L. In one test, there was an algistatic effect at 1,500 mg/L, which was reversed when the algae were placed in fresh media. Overall, the EL_{50} for these substances was greater than 1000 mg/L indicating a relatively low order of toxicity to algae.

4.2.2.2 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Acute Aquatic Ecotoxicity

In total, eleven adequate acute aquatic ecotoxicity studies have been conducted for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. These studies involved three trophic levels of aquatic organisms and evaluated the acute aquatic ecotoxicity of five of the twelve members of the category. The substances tested ranged from ones with the shortest (C14) alkyl side chain to others with the longest alkyl side chains. The data consistently demonstrate a low order of acute aquatic ecotoxicity regardless of the length of the alkyl side chain. The similarity in the low order of toxicity for these substances is consistent with their similar chemical structure and physicochemical properties and supports the scientific justification of these twelve substances as a category within the HPV Challenge Program.

The HPV Challenge Program requires that an acute aquatic ecotoxicity test in fish, invertebrates, and algae be performed or bridged to each member of a category. Adequate data for all three species exist for two of the twelve substances. Additional testing and bridging will be used to fill the data gaps for the remaining ten substances.

- Petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), which contains the shortest alkyl side chain (C14) in the category, will be evaluated for acute aquatic toxicity to fish, daphnids, and algae by conducting a limit test at 1000 mg/L. The results of these studies will be bridged to the other sodium salt in the category, which has similar physicochemical properties:
- C 15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8).
- The potential acute aquatic toxicity of petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4) to fish, daphnids, and algae will be determined by conducting a limit test at 1000 mg/L. The results of these tests will be bridged to the two remaining petroleum-derived substances in the category, which have similar physicochemical properties:
 - petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5) and
 - petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-0).

An additional limit test at 1000 mg/L will be performed on petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5) as well.

- C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be evaluated for acute aquatic toxicity to fish by conducting a limit test at 1000 mg/L. The results of this test and the existing data for acute aquatic toxicity of this substance to daphnids and algae will be bridged to the other members of the category with similar chemical structures and physicochemical properties:

- C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 115733-10-3),
- C14-C24 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 115829-36-2), and
- C 16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-o).

The existing fish data for the C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 70024-7 1-4) analog of Cl 6-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-o) will be used to define the influence of longer alkyl chain lengths on aquatic toxicity for these substances.

- The existing data for mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8) will be bridged to mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 7 1549-79-6).

4.3 MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY DATA

4.3.1 Physicochemical Properties Relevant to Mammalian Toxicity

Lipophilicity generally enhances the ability of chemicals to cross biological membranes. (either by passive diffusion or active transport via carrier proteins) to reach target tissues or receptors in an organism. Although alkaryl sulfonates are relatively large lipophilic compounds, and molecular size may be a critical limiting determinant for absorption, there is evidence in the published literature¹⁰ that these substances are absorbed. At the same time, the hydrophobic properties of petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates suggest that, once they are absorbed, they would undergo limited distribution in the aqueous systemic circulation and reach potential target organs in limited concentrations. Biotransformation by mixed function oxidases often increases the water solubility of a substance, and data in the published literature¹¹ suggests that these substance undergo oxidation to metabolites with shorter alkyl side chains, which would enhance hydrophilicity. Finally, a chemical must have an active functional group that can interact chemically or physically with the target cell or receptor upon reaching it. For alkaryl sulfonates, the sulfonic acid moiety on an aromatic ring represents the only functional group that may have biological activity.

In addition to the general considerations discussed above, the low volatility of the members of this category indicate that, under normal conditions of use or transportation, exposure by the inhalation route is unlikely. In particular, the high viscosity of these substances suggests that it will be difficult to generate high concentration of respirable particles in the air.

Given the general lipophilic characteristic of these substances, the members of the category with the shortest alkyl side chains (C14) are the most likely to penetrate

¹⁰W.R. Michael, Metabolism of Linear Alkylate Sulfonate and Alkyl Benzene Sulfonate in Albino Rats. Toxicol. App. Pharmacol. 12,473-485 (1968).

¹¹ Reference E = W.R. Michael, Metabolism of Linear Alkylate Sulfonate and Alkyl Benzene Sulfonate in Albino Rats. Toxicol. App. Pharmacol. 12,473-485 (1968).

biological membranes. Despite the low water solubility of these substances, members of the category with the shortest alkyl side chain would also be the most hydrophilic and the most likely to be distributed in the systemic circulation and possibly reach a potential target organ.

4.3.2 Acute Mammalian Toxicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

4.3.2.1 Acute Toxicity Test Methodology

Acute toxicity studies investigate the effect(s) of a single exposure to a relatively high dose of a substance. Potential routes of exposure for acute toxicity assays include oral, dermal, and inhalation. Oral toxicity assays are conducted by administering test material to fasted animals (typically rats or mice) in a single gavage dose. Acute dermal toxicity tests are conducted by administering test material to the shaved skin on the back of the test animal (typically rats or rabbits) and allowing the test material to stay in contact with the skin application site for a specific duration (usually 24 hours). Acute inhalation toxicity assays are conducted by exposing test animals (typically rats) in a controlled atmosphere to a fixed air concentration of the test substance for a specific duration (typically 4 hours). The test material is either generated as a vapor or intentionally aerosolized into respirable particles, then metered into the exposure air at the desired concentration. Preferably, inhalation toxicity studies are conducted using either nose-only or head-only exposure to minimize potential confounding effects resulting from whole-body exposure. Whole body exposure may lead to over-prediction of inhalation toxicity hazard by increasing the body-burden of the test material through skin absorption or ingestion of test material as a consequence of grooming both during and after the inhalation exposure period.

Historically, lethality is a primary end-point of concern in acute toxicity studies, and the traditional index of oral and dermal potency is the median lethal dose that causes mortality in 50 percent of the test animals (LD_{50}). In acute inhalation studies, the traditional measurement of potency is the median lethal concentration of the test material in air that causes mortality in 50 percent of the test animals (LC_{50}). In addition to lethality, acute toxicity studies also provide insights regarding potential systemic toxicity through careful observation and recording of clinical signs and symptoms of toxicity as well as through detailed examination of tissues and organ systems.

Typically, acute oral and dermal toxicity studies are conducted using a limit dose of 5000 and 2000 mg/kg body weight, respectively, and acute inhalation toxicity studies are conducted using a limit dose of 5 mg/L for 4 hours (according to OECD and EPA testing guidelines). Prior to 1990, some acute dermal toxicity studies may have used a limit dose of 5000 mg/kg. Recently, harmonized EPA testing guidelines (August 1998) have set the limit dose for both oral and dermal acute toxicity studies at 2000 mg/kg body weight, while the recommended limit concentration for acute inhalation studies has been set at 2 mg/L for 4 hours. The limit dose test method minimizes the number of animals tested by exposing a single group of animals to a large dose (the limit dose) of the test substance. A

test substance that shows little or no effects at the limit dose is considered essentially nontoxic, and no further testing is needed. If compound-related mortality is observed at the limit dose, then further testing may be necessary.

4.3.2.2 Summary of Available Data

Acute toxicity data for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is summarized in Table 7. Eight members of the category and one structural analog that have been tested for acute oral toxicity have a low order of toxicity. In addition, the three members of the category plus one structural analog tested for acute dermal toxicity and the one member of the category tested for acute inhalation toxicity also have a low order of toxicity. Thus, a low order of toxicity was observed across the range of substances from those that contain the shortest (C14) alkyl side chain to the substances that contain the longest alkyl side chains.

4.3.2.2.1 Acute Oral Toxicity

Eight of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0) have been adequately tested for acute oral toxicity (OECD Guideline 401, *Acute Oral Toxicity*). In all but one of these studies, there were no deaths that could be attributed to treatment with the test material when administered at the limit dose of 2000 or 5000 mg/kg. In some studies, the primary clinical observations were diarrhea and reduced food consumption (without a change in body weight). These effects are consistent with the gastrointestinal actions of a detergent in an oil-based vehicle. In other studies, decreased body weight gain or ruffled fur was observed. In one study where deaths occurred, animals were administered dose levels well above the 2000 mg/kg limit dose. Overall, the acute oral LD₅₀ for these substances was greater than the 2000 mg/kg limit dose indicating a relatively low order of toxicity.

4.3.2.2.2 Acute Dermal Toxicity

Three of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0) have been adequately tested for acute dermal (OECD Guideline 402, *Acute Dermal Toxicity*). No mortality was observed for any substance when administered at the limit dose of 2000 or 5000 mg/kg. The principal clinical observation was erythema and/or edema at the site of dermal application. In some cases, the cutaneous findings included dry, flaky skin, desquamation and hyperkeratosis. Overall, the acute dermal LD₅₀ for these substances was greater than the 2000 mg/kg limit dose indicating a relatively low order of toxicity.

4.3.2.2.3 Acute Inhalation Toxicity

One member of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category was tested for acute inhalation toxicity (OECD Guideline 403, *Acute Inhalation Toxicity*). Rats were exposed

whole-body to an aerosol of the substance at a nominal atmospheric concentration of 1.9 mg/L for four hours. This was the maximum attainable concentration due to the low volatility and high viscosity of the test material. No mortality was noted, and all animals fully recovered following depuration. Clinical signs of toxicity during exposure included reduced activity, matted coat, and closed eyes. Clinical signs of toxicity observed post exposure included lacrimation, nasal discharge, salivation, rales, matted coat, hunched appearance, soft stools and closed eyes. No treatment-related macroscopic findings were noted. The lack of mortality at a concentration just below the limit dose of 2.0 mg/L indicates a relatively low order of toxicity for this substance.

4.3.2.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Acute Mammalian Toxicity

In total, fourteen adequate acute toxicity studies have been conducted for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. These studies involved two species of laboratory animals (rats or rabbits); three routes of exposure (oral, dermal, and inhalation); and evaluated the toxicity of eight of the twelve members of the category and one structural analog. The substances tested ranged from ones with the shortest (C14) alkyl side chain to others with the longest alkyl side chains. The data consistently demonstrate a low order of acute toxicity regardless of the length of the alkyl side chain. The similarity in the low order of toxicity for these substances is consistent with their similar chemical structure and physicochemical properties and supports the scientific justification of these twelve substances as a category within the HPV Challenge Program.

The HPV Challenge Program requires that either an acute oral (preferable), dermal, or inhalation test be performed or bridged to each member of a category. Adequate acute oral toxicity tests exist for eight of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. Bridging will be used to fill the data gaps for the remaining four substances.

- Acute oral toxicity data for C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0) will be bridged to the other members of the category with similar chemical structures and physicochemical properties:
 - C14-C24 alkaryl acid derivative (CAS # 115829-36-2),
 - C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 115733-10-3),
 - Cl 6-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-0),
- Acute oral toxicity data for C 14- C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0), which contains the shortest alkyl side chains in the category, will also be bridged to the remaining substance in the category, which has the longest alkyl side chains, due to the lack of an upward trend in toxicity over the range of alkyl side chain lengths that have been tested:
 - mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8).

By bridging these data to the four untested substances, the acute toxicity of the category has been evaluated adequately with respect to all acute toxicity endpoints, and no additional acute toxicity testing is proposed for the HPV Challenge Program

4.3.3 Mutagenicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

4.3.3.1 Mutagenicity Test Methodology

Genetic toxicology is concerned with the effects of substances on genetic material (i.e., DNA and chromosomes). Within genetic material, the gene is the simplest functional unit composed of DNA. Mutations are generally nonlethal, heritable changes to genes which may arise spontaneously or as a consequence of xenobiotic exposure. Genetic mutations are commonly measured in bacterial and mammalian cells. The simplest test systems measure the occurrence of a base-pair substitution mutation in which a single nucleotide is changed followed by a subsequent change in the complementary nucleotide on the other DNA strand. Frame shift mutations occur following the deletion or insertion of one or more nucleotides, which then changes the “reading frame” for the remainder of the gene or multiple genes. Genetic testing for these types of point mutations is generally accomplished by *in vitro* cellular assays for forward or reverse mutations. A forward mutation occurs when there is a detectable change in native DNA whereas a reverse mutation occurs when a mutated cell is returned to its initial phenotype. Both base-pair substitutions and frame shift mutations are routinely measured in bacterial cells by measuring the ability of a cell to acquire the capability to grow in an environment missing an essential amino acid. In these tests, a large number of cells are examined to demonstrate a significant increase in the frequencies of mutations that occur over the frequency of spontaneous mutations.

Chromosomal aberrations are large scale numerical or structural alterations in eukaryotic chromosomes including deletions (visualized as breaks), translocations (exchanges), non-disjunction (aneuploidy), and mitotic recombination. Chromosomal breakage is the classical end point in chromosomal aberration assays. Substances that induce structural changes in chromosomes, especially chromosome breaks, are referred to as “clastogens.” To visualize chromosomes and chromosomal aberrations following *in vitro* or *in vivo* treatment with a substance, cells are arrested in metaphase, treated to swell the chromosomes, fixed, transferred to slides and stained. The first metaphase following treatment is the time at which the greatest number of cells with damaged chromosomes may be observed. The most frequently used test systems investigate changes in mammalian cells (such as Chinese hamster ovary or lung cells; human or rat lymphocytes; or human, rat or mouse bone marrow cells) following either *in vitro* or *in vivo* exposure to the test substance. The micronucleus test is a common *in vivo* assay that measures the frequency of micronuclei formation (i.e., chromosomal fragments) in polychromatic erythrocytes.

4.3.3.2 Summary of Mutagenicity Data

A summary of the mutagenicity information for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is presented in Table 8. Either bacterial or mammalian gene mutation assays, *in vitro* chromosomal aberration assays, or *in vivo* chromosomal aberration assays have been conducted for two of the twelve members of the category and two structural analogs. Neither mutagenicity nor clastogenicity was exhibited by any of the substances

in the referenced tests with or without metabolic activation. Neither mutagenicity nor clastogenicity was observed across the range of materials from those that contain the shortest (C14) alkyl side chain to the substances that contain the longer alkyl side chains.

4.3.3.2.1 Bacterial Gene Mutation Assay

Two of the twelve substances in this category and two structural analogs, a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0) and a C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8), have been adequately tested in a *Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test* (OECD Guidelines 471 and/or 472). All tested substances were negative for mutagenic activity, with and without metabolic activation.

4.3.3.2.2 Mammalian Gene Mutation Assay

One substance in this category has been adequately tested in a mouse lymphoma cell assay (OECD Guideline 476, *In Vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test*). The results of this study were negative for mutagenic activity with and without metabolic activation of the test substance.

4.3.2.2.3 In vivo Chromosomal Aberration Assays

Two of the twelve substances in this category and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0) have been adequately tested in an *in vivo* chromosomal aberration assay. These studies were conducted using bone marrow cells from mice that were dosed by oral gavage or intraperitoneal injection (OECD Guideline 474, *Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test*). All test substances were negative for clastogenicity.

4.3.2.2.4 In vitro Chromosomal Aberration Assay

Two substances have been adequately tested in an *in vitro* chromosomal aberration assay using Chinese hamster ovary cells (OECD Guideline 473, *In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test*). The results of these studies, performed with and without metabolic activation of the test material, were negative for clastogenicity.

4.3.3.3 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Mutagenicity

Two of the twelve members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and two structural analogs have been tested for mutagenicity in ten tests for gene mutations and chromosomal aberrations. The assays included point mutations in bacterial or mammalian cells, *in vitro* chromosomal aberrations in mammalian cells, and *in vivo* chromosomal aberrations in mice. The substances tested ranged from one with the shortest (C14) alkyl side chain to others with the longest alkyl side chains. The data consistently demonstrate no evidence of genotoxicity regardless of the length of the alkyl side chain. This suggests

that all members of the category lack genotoxicity due to their similarity in chemical structures and physicochemical properties and supports the scientific justification of these twelve substances as a category within the HPV Challenge Program.

The HPV Challenge Program requires that a gene mutation and a chromosomal aberration test be performed or bridged to each member of a category. Adequate gene mutation and chromosomal aberration tests exist for two of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and one structural analog. Bridging will be used to fill the data gaps for the remaining ten substances.

- Data for petroleum derived calcium salt overbased (CAS # 68783-96-O) will be bridged to the other three petroleum-derived substances in the category:
 - petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4),
 - petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), and
 - petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 6 1790-48-5).
- Data for petroleum derived calcium salt overbased (CAS # 68783-96-O) will also be bridged to the other seven members of the category, which have similar chemical structures and physicochemical properties:
 - C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-O),
 - C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 115733-10-3),
 - C14-C24 alkaryl acid derivative (CAS # 115829-36-2),
 - C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8),
 - mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-C 11 -C13 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 71549-79-6),
 - mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8), and
 - C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-o).

This is justified since there is no upward trend in genotoxicity between the petroleum derived calcium salt overbased, which contains the shortest alkyl side chain (C14), and the C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0), which defines the genotoxicity of the members of the category with the longer alkyl side chain lengths.

By bridging these data to the ten untested substances, the category has been evaluated adequately for genotoxicity, and no additional testing is proposed for the HPV Challenge Program.

4.3.4 Repeated-dose Toxicity of the Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

4.3.4.1 Repeated-dose Toxicity Test Methodology

Repeated-dose toxicity studies evaluate the systemic effects of repeated exposure to a chemical over a significant period of the life span of an animal (rats, rabbits, or mice). Chronic repeated-dose toxicity studies are concerned with potential adverse effects upon exposure over the greater part of an organism's life span (e.g., one to two years in rodents). Subchronic repeated-dose studies are also concerned with effects caused by exposure for an extended period, but not one that constitutes a significant portion of the

expected life span. Subchronic studies are useful in identifying target organ(s), and they can be used in selecting dose levels for longer-term studies. Typically, the exposure regimen in a subchronic study involves daily exposure (at least 5 consecutive days per week) for a period of at least 28 days or up to 90 days (i.e., 4 to 13 weeks). A recovery period of two to four weeks (generally included in most study designs) following completion of the dosing or exposure period provides information on whether or not the effects seen during the exposure period are reversible upon cessation of treatment. The dose levels evaluated in repeated-dose toxicity studies are notably lower than the relatively high limit doses used in acute toxicity studies. The NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level), usually expressed in mg/kg/day, defines the dose of test material that produced no significant toxicological effects. If the test material produce toxicity at the lowest dose tested (i.e., there is no defined NOAEL), the lowest dose that produced an adverse effect is defined as the LOAEL (lowest observed adverse effect level). While these studies are designed to assess systemic toxicity, the study protocol can be modified to incorporate evaluation of potential adverse reproductive and/or developmental effects.

Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies generate information on the effects of a test substance on male and female reproductive performance such as gonadal function, mating behavior, conception, and development of the conceptus, parturition, and post-partum development of the offspring. Various study designs exist, but they all involve exposure to both male and female test animals before mating. The rat is most often selected as the test species. The test substance is administered to males and females continuously at several graduated doses for at least two weeks prior to mating and until the animals are sacrificed. The males are treated for at least two more weeks. Male gonadal histopathology is carefully assessed at the end of the study. The females are treated through parturition and early lactation. The adult females and offspring are typically studied until termination on post-natal day 21, or sometimes earlier. In addition to providing data on fertility and reproduction, this study design provides information on potential developmental toxicity following prenatal and limited post-natal exposure to the test substance. An NOAEL or LOAEL is also used to describe the results of these tests, with the exception that these values are derived from effects specific to reproduction or development.

The “toxicity to reproduction” requirement in the HPV Challenge Program can be met by conducting the *Reproduction/Developmental Toxicity Screening Test* (OECD Guideline 421) or by adding this screening test to a repeated-dose study (OECD Guideline 422, *Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity Study with the Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity Screening Test*). The *One-Generation Reproduction Toxicity Study* (OECD Guideline 41.5) is a more comprehensive protocol for the study of the effect of a test material on reproduction and development that also meets the OECD SIDS and the HPV Challenge Program requirements.

4.3.4.2 Summary of Repeated-Dose Toxicity Data

A summary of the results from the repeated-dose studies for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is presented in Table 9. Repeated-dose toxicity tests have been

performed on three members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category by three routes of administration and in two species of laboratory animals, rats and rabbits. Repeated oral administration to rats caused decreased serum cholesterol levels at the highest dose tested, 1000 mg/kg/day. Repeated inhalation exposure to rats caused adverse effects on the lungs. Repeated dermal administration to rats and rabbits caused inflammatory skin changes following repeated skin contact, but there were no systemic effects in rats. Systemic effects observed in rabbits following repeated dermal administration include reduction in hematological parameters and evidence of liver injury. The adverse effects on male reproductive organs were observed only in rabbits after repeated dermal application of dose levels that were irritating to the skin.

4.3.4.2.1 Systemic Toxicity Tests

Two of the 12 substances in the alkaryl sulfonate category and a structural analog have been tested for subchronic toxicity in five studies.

Petroleum derived calcium salt, over-based (CAS # 68783-96-O) was evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose dermal toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 410, *Repeated Dose Dermal Toxicity: 21/28 Day*). The substance was applied topically at doses of 100, 300, and 1000 mg/kg/day under occlusive dressing six hours/day for 28 consecutive days. A low incidence of erythema, desquamation and scabbing was sporadically observed in treated animals. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity for this study was 1000 mg/kg/day.

Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-O) was also evaluated in a 28-day inhalation toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 412, *Repeated Dose Inhalation Toxicity: 28/14 Day*). Inhalation exposures were six hours/day, five days/week for four weeks at actual whole-body exposure concentrations of 49.5, 156 and 260 mg/m³. The experimental animals were observed to have red nasal discharge, matted coat and decreased activity at the two highest dose levels. Dose-related increases in lung weight were accompanied by microscopic evidence of intralobular macrophage accumulation and bronchiole epithelial hyperplasia/hypertrophy. Based on the latter findings, the NOAEL was 49.5 mg/m³.

A C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-W-O) was evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose oral toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 407, *Repeated Dose 28-Day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents*). The substance was administered at 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day for 28 consecutive days. Serum chemistry analysis revealed significant reductions in cholesterol in the high dose male and female groups. Based on the reduction in mean serum cholesterol, the NOAEL was 500 mg/kg/day.

Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative (CAS # 7 1786-47-5) was evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose dermal toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 410). The substance was applied topically at doses of 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg under occlusive dressing six hours/day for 28 consecutive days. Local cutaneous responses, characterized by

desquamation and hyperkeratosis were seen in some rats. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity for this study was 1000 mg/kg/day.

Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative (CAS # 7 1786-47-5) was also evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose dermal toxicity study in rabbits (OECD Guideline 410). The substance was applied topically at a dose volume of 2 ml/kg/day and concentrations of 0, 25, or 100% (w/v) in Primol 205 for six hours/day, five days/week for 20 days. Local irritation responses (i.e., edema, erythema, desquamation, fissuring, and hyperkeratosis) were observed at the site of treatment in both dose groups. Systemic findings included significant reductions in hematological parameters (hemoglobin, hematocrit, erythrocyte count and leukocyte count) in the high dose group. Reduction in total plasma protein (including globulin) and increases in serum alkaline phosphatase, SGPT, and SGOT levels were observed in both treatment groups. Elevations in the serum levels of hepatic enzymes were accompanied by increases in liver weights in both treatment groups, but histopathological lesions (multifocal hepatocellular degeneration) were observed only in the high dose group. Testes and epididymides weights were also reduced in both treatment groups. Microscopic changes observed in the high dose group included aspermatogenesis and multifocal tubular hypoplasia in the testes and epithelial hypoplasia in the epididymides. Due to the observation of adverse effects at both dose levels, an NOAEL was not established in this study.

4.3.4.2.2 Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity

No reproductive or developmental toxicity data considered adequate under the HPV Challenge Program are available for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category.

4.3.4.2 Data Assessment and Test Plan for Repeated-dose Toxicity

Five repeated-dose toxicity studies using two different animal species, rats and rabbits, have been conducted with two of the twelve category members and one structural analog of a substance in this category. The substances tested ranged from one with the shortest (C14) alkyl side chain to others with the longer alkyl side chains. In rats, repeated oral administration caused minimal systemic toxicity. Repeated dermal application caused local skin injury at the site of application, and repeated inhalation caused local injury to the lungs. In rabbits, repeated dermal application caused severe skin irritation, liver toxicity, and reproductive organ toxicity that was not observed in rats. The liver toxicity, which occurred only at the high dose level in rabbits, may have been due to the differences in dose selection between the rat and rabbit studies. The high dose in the rat studies was the limit dose of 1000 mg/kg/day, but the high dose in the rabbit study, approximately 2.28 g/kg/day, exceeded the limit dose. The adverse effects on male reproductive organs appear to be a specific response of the rabbit to the effects of severe cutaneous irritation rather than a systemic response to a toxic xenobiotic. Changes in male reproductive organs in the rabbit have been observed when other irritating

substances are applied to the skin at dose levels that cause skin lesions.^{12,13} These effects appear to be specific to the rabbit, since similar effects were not observed in rats following repeated dermal application of dose levels that were irritating to the skin. Therefore, the data from the rat studies demonstrate no evidence of repeated-dose toxicity, regardless of the length of the alkyl side chain, at dose levels at or below the limit dose of 1000 mg/kg/day.

The HPV Challenge Program requires that a repeated-dose toxicity study and a reproductive toxicity study be performed or bridged to each member of a category. Adequate data for repeated-dose toxicity exist for two of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category. Bridging can be used to fill the data gaps for the remaining ten substances.

- The repeated-dose toxicity data for petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-O) can be bridged to the other three petroleum-derived substances in the category:
 - petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4),
 - petroleum derived sodium salt (CAS # 68608-26-4), and
 - petroleum derived barium salt (CAS # 61790-48-5).
- The repeated-dose toxicity data for petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-O) can also be bridged to the other seven members of the category, which have similar chemical structures and physicochemical properties:
 - C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-O),
 - C 14- C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 115733- 1 0-3),
 - C 14-C24 alkaryl acid derivative (CAS # 115829-36-2),
 - C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8),
 - mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-Cl 1-Cl3 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 71549-79-6),
 - mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-Cl1-Cl3 alkaryl derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8), and
 - C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-o).

This is justified since there is no upward trend in repeated-dose toxicity between the petroleum derived calcium salt overbased, which contains the shortest alkyl side chain (C14), and the C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-O), which defines the toxicity of the members of the category with the longer alkyl side chain lengths.

However, since a reproductive toxicity study will need to be conducted for the alkaryl sulfonate category (as discussed below), a 28-day repeated-dose oral toxicity will be

¹²Wong, Z. A., VonBurg, R., Spangler, W. L., and MacGregor, J. A. (1982) Testicular Damage in the Rabbit Resulting from Simple Chemical Cutaneous Irritation. *The Toxicologist* 2: 4 1.

¹³McKee, R. H., Kapp, Jr., R. W., and Ward, D. P. (1985) Evaluation of the Systemic Toxicity of Coal Liquefaction-Derived Materials Following Repeated Dermal Exposure in the Rabbit. *J. App. Toxicol.* 5: 345-351.

conducted with the C14-24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 115733-09-o) in order to select appropriate dose levels for the reproductive toxicity study. The data from this study will also better define the repeated-dose toxicity of the category members with the shortest alkyl side chains by the oral route of exposure,

Although the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category is well tested for other health effects, no reproductive or developmental toxicity studies considered to be adequate under the HPV Challenge Program are available for the members of the petroleum additives alkaryl sulfonate category. Thus, the reproductive toxicity potential of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates will be evaluated with a one-generation test (OECD Guideline 415) using C 14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-o) and the results will be bridged to the other members of the category. This material has been selected because it contains the highest proportion of fractions with the shortest alkyl chain length in the category.

FIGURE 1. PERCENTAGE OF EACH CARBON CHAIN NUMBER IN ALKYL
SIDE CHAIN

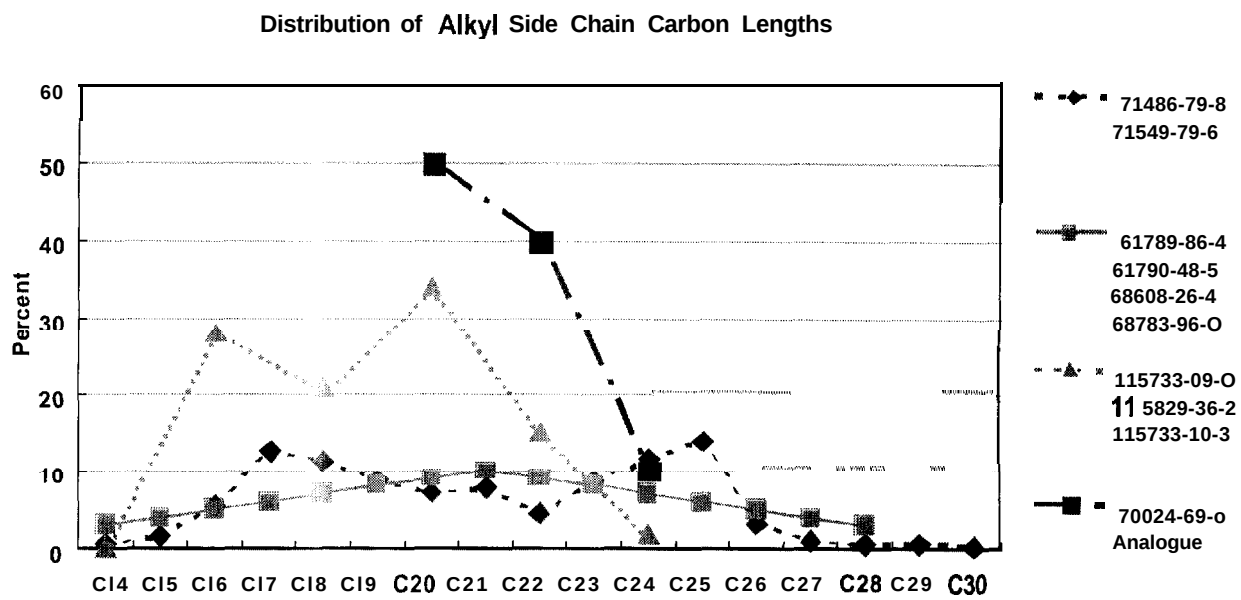
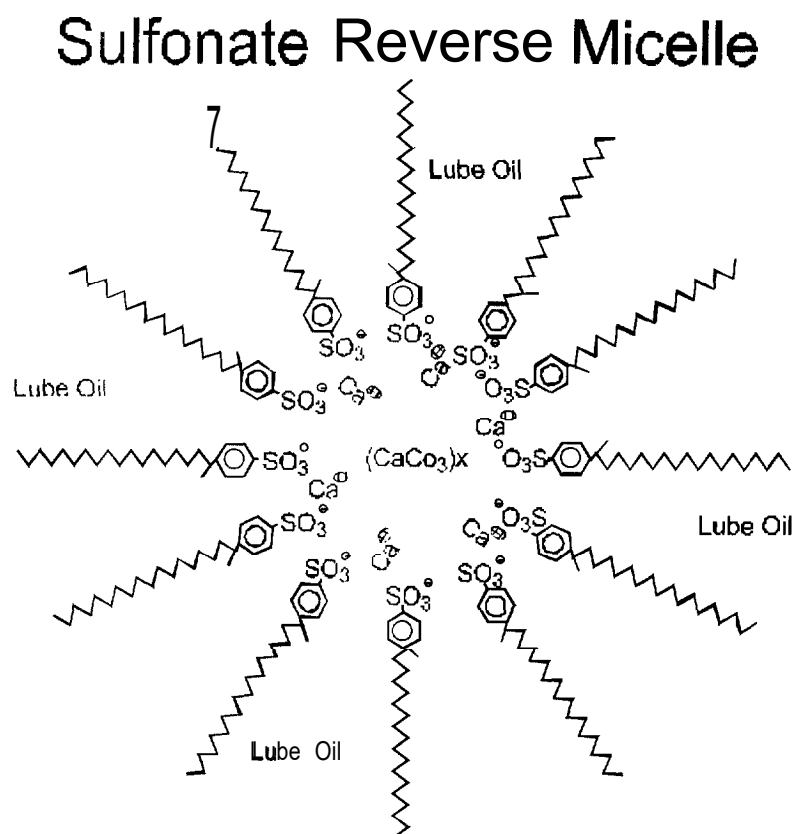


FIGURE 2. GENERAL STRUCTURE OF A PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATE REVERSE MICELLE



GA10228 • Sulfonate Reverse Micelle • ch • 1/24/01

TABLE 1. MEMBERS OF THE PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFIDE CATEGORY

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Simplified Chemical Name
61789-86-4	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts	Petroleum derived calcium salt
61790-48-5	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts	Petroleum derived barium salt
68608-26-4	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts	Petroleum derived sodium salt
68783-96-0	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
70024-69-0	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C 16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts	C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
71486-79-8	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased	Mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-C 11-C 13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative
71549-79-6	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C 11 -C 13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives	Mixed mono-C 15-C30 and di-C 11 -C 13 alkaryl derivative
71786-47-5	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
78330-12-8	Benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts	C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative
115733-09-0	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts	C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
115733-10-3	Benzenesulfonic acid, C 14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased	C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative
115829-36-2	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives	C14-C24 alkaryl derivative

**TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATES**

CAS Number	Chemical Structure
61789-86-4	$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 300-400} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \right)_2 \text{---Ca}$
6 1790-48-5	$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 350-450} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \right)_2 \text{---Ba}$
68608-26-4	$\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 300-400} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \text{---Na}$
68783-96-O	$\left[\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 350-450} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \right)_2 \text{---Ca} \right]_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x$
7002469-O	$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{SO}_3 \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{C}_{16-24} \text{ linear} \end{array} \right)_2 \text{---Ca}$
71486-79-8	$\left[\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{SO}_3 \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{C}_{15-30} \text{ branched} \end{array} \right)_2 \text{---Ca} \right]_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x + \left[\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{SO}_3 \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{C}_{1-13} \text{ branched and linear} \end{array} \right)_2 \text{---Ca} \right]_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x$

TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURE S OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKYL SULFONATE (CONT.)

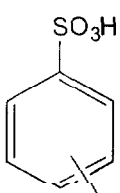
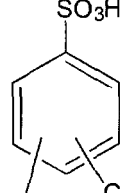
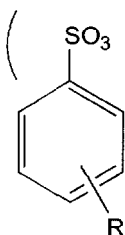
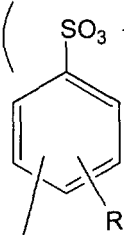
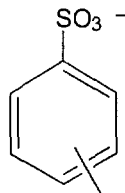
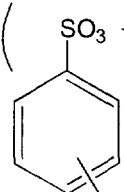
CAS Number	Chemical Structure
71549-79-6	 $+$  C_{15-30} branched C_{11-13} branched and linear
71786-47-5	 $+$  $+ \text{ the mixed mono and dialkylbenzenesulfonic acid salts}$
78330-12-8	 C_{15-30} linear
115733-09-0	 C_{14-24} branched and linear

TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURE S OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKYL SULFONATE (CONT.)

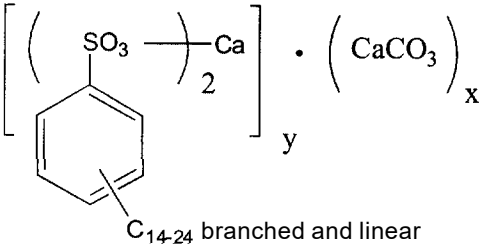
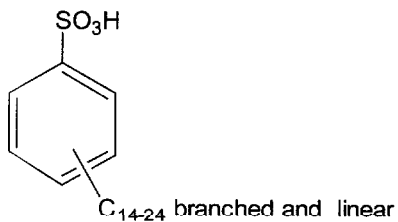
CAS Number	Chemical Structure
115733-10-3	 $\left[\left(\text{SO}_3 - \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \right)_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x \right]$ C₁₄₋₂₄ branched and linear
115829-36-2	 $\text{SO}_3\text{H} - \text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ C₁₄₋₂₄ branched and linear

TABLE 3. PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	Equivalent Weight ¹	Carbon Number Range	Specific Gravity ² g/ml	Viscosity ³ cSt @ 100 °C	Melting Point ⁴ °C	Boiling Point ⁵ °C	Vapor Pressure ⁶ Pa	Water Solubility mg/L	Log Kow
115829-36-2	354-494	C14-C24	No data	No data	208.45	506.34	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
115733-09-0	393-533	C14-C24	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
115733-10-3	393-533	C14-C24	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
68608-26-4	376-600	C14-C30	No data	No data	309.31	707.03	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁸	No data ⁷
61789-86-4	393-617	C14-C30	0.977	175	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
68783-96-0	393-617	C14-C30	1.165	190	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
61790-48-5	490-714	C14-C30	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
78330-12-8	390-600	C15-C30	No data	No data	347.25	788.26	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁸	No data ⁷
71549-79-6	368-578	C15-C30	No data	No data	208.45	506.34	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	0.075	>6.7
71486-79-8	407-617	C15-C30	No data	No data	341.76	776.50	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
70024-69-0	421-533	C16-C24	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	<0.100	>6.0
71786-47-5	461-517	C20-C24	1.142	225	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷

¹Equivalent weight = molecular weight of one alkylbenzene sulfonic acid plus molecular weight of metal.

²ASTM D1298-99, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), or API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Hydrometer Method

³ASTM D 445-97, Standard Test Method for Kinematic Viscosity of Transparent and Opaque Liquids (the Calculation of Dynamic Viscosity)

⁴Modeling data; melting point cannot be measured due to viscosity of liquid.

⁵Modeling data; boiling point cannot be determined because substance decomposes before it boils.

⁶"De-oiled" petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are solid. As manufactured, vapor pressure is estimated from the vapor pressure of the petroleum base stock in which the substance is manufactured.

⁷No data needed; bridging from other members of the category.

*Testing for water solubility will be conducted.

TABLE 4. EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL FATE INFORMATION FOR PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	BIODEGRADABILITY	HYDROLYSIS	PHOTODEGRADATION
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
115733-09-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
68608-26-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
61789-86-4	8.6% biodegraded after 28 days	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
68783-96-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
61790-48-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
78330-12-8	Test	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
7 1549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
7 1486-79-8	8.6% biodegraded after 28 days	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
70024-69-o	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-O	8.0% biodegraded after 28 days	No testing needed'	No estimation needed for analogs
71786-47-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed'	AOPWIN Model Estimation

'See technical discussion of information presented in Table 5.

TABLE 5. FUNCTIONAL GROUP, CHEMICAL CLASSES, AND HYDROLYTIC POTENTIAL OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	Functional Group and Chemical Class	Potential for Hydrolysis
115829-36-2 115733-09-0 115733-10-3	Aromatic benzene ring Branched hydrocarbon chain Linear hydrocarbon chain Sulfonic acid	Low Low Low Low
68608-26-4 61789-86-4 68783-96-0 61790-48-5	Aromatic benzene ring Branched hydrocarbon chain Linear hydrocarbon chain Sulfonic acid	Low Low Low Low
78330-12-x	Aromatic benzene ring Linear hydrocarbon chain Sulfonic acid	Low Low Low
71549-79-6 71486-79-8	Aromatic benzene ring Branched hydrocarbon chain Linear hydrocarbon chain Sulfonic acid	Low Low Low Low
70024-69-0	Aromatic benzene ring Linear hydrocarbon chain Sulfonic acid	Low Low Low
71786-47-5	Aromatic benzene ring Branched hydrocarbon chain Linear hydrocarbon chain Sulfonic acid	Low Low Low Low

TABLE 6. EVALUATION OF AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	ACUTE TOXICITY TO FISH 96-hr LL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	ACUTE TOXICITY TO INVERTEBRATES 48-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	TOXICITY TO ALGAE 96-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-09-0	Limit Test	>1,000 (WAF ³ , D)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , P, R) >1,000 (WAF ³ , P, B)
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68608-26-4	Limit Test	Limit Test	Limit Test
61789-86-4	Limit Test on T >10,000 (WAF ² , S)	Limit Test	Limit Test
68783-96-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
61790-48-5	Limit Test	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
78330-12-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal loading rates (LL₅₀) for fish and median effective loading rates (EL₅₀) for *Daphnia* and algae. The EL/LL₅₀ is defined as the loading rate that adversely effects 50% of the test organisms exposed to it during a specific time. The greater the EL/LL₅₀ the lower the toxicity.

²WAF = Water accommodated fraction static renewal test.

³WAF = Water accommodated fraction static non-renewal test.

⁴EL/LL₀ = no mortality or effects observed at the highest loading rate tested.

F = fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*.

D = freshwater cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*.

P = freshwater algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* formerly called *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

T = rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* formerly called *Salmo gairdneri*.

S = sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*.

R = algae growth rate.

B = algae biomass.

**TABLE 6. EVALUATION OF AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES
(CONT.)**

CAS Number	ACUTE TOXICITY TO FISH 96-hr LL ₅₀ (mg/L)	ACUTE TOXICITY TO INVERTEBRATES 48-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	TOXICITY TO ALGAE 96-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L)
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
71549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71486-79-5	>1,000 (WAF ² , F)	>1,000 (WAF', D)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , P, R) >1,000 (WAF ³ , P, B)
70024-69-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
70024-71-4 C20-C24 analog of 70024-69-0	>10,000 (WAF ² , S)	No testing needed	No testing needed
71786-47-5	>1,000 (WAF ² , F) >10,000 (WAF ² , S)	>1,000 (WAF', D)	>1,000 (WAF', P, R) >1,000 (WAF ³ , P, B)

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal loading rates (LL₅₀) for fish and median effective loading rates (EL₅₀) for *Daphnia* and algae. The EL/LL₅₀ is defined as the loading rate that adversely effects 50% of the test organisms exposed to it during a specific time. The greater the EL/LL₅₀ the lower the toxicity.

²WAF = Water accommodated fraction static renewal test.

³WAF = Water accommodated fraction static non-renewal test

⁴EL/LL₀ = no mortality or effects observed at the highest loading rate tested.

F = fathead minnow, *Pimephalespromelas*.

D = freshwater cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*.

P = freshwater algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* formerly called *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

T = rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* formerly called *Salmo gairdneri*.

S = sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*.

R = algae growth rate.

B = algae biomass.

TABLE 7. EVALUATION OF ACUTE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY ¹	ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY ¹	ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY ¹
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
115829-3 6-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
115733-09-O	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rabbit)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
68608-26-4	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
6 1789-86-4	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rabbit)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
68783-96-O	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 2.0 g/kg (rabbit)	² LC ₀ = 1.9 mg/L (rat)
61790-48-5	LD ₅₀ > 2.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
78330-12-8	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
7 1549-79-6	LD ₅₀ = 14.9g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal dose (LD₅₀) for acute oral and dermal toxicity and median lethal concentration (LC₅₀) for acute inhalation toxicity. The LD/LC₅₀ is defined as the dose/concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms. The greater the LD/LC₅₀, the lower the toxicity.

²LC₀ = no mortality observed at the highest concentration tested.

TABLE 7. EVALUATION OF ACUTE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES (CONT.)

CAS Number	ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY ¹	ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY ¹	ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY ¹
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
71486-79-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
-70024-69-o	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-o	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
7 178647-5	LD ₅₀ > 16.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal dose (LD₅₀) for acute oral and dermal toxicity and median lethal concentration (LC₅₀) for acute inhalation toxicity. The LD/LC₅₀ is defined as the dose/concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms. The greater the LD/LC₅₀, the lower the toxicity.

²LC₀ = no mortality observed at the highest concentration tested.

TABLE 8. EVALUATION OF MUTAGENICITY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	GENE MUTATION ASSAY	CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
115829-3 6-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-09-O	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-1 o-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68608-26-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
6 1789-86-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68783-96-O	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay — Not mutagenic Mouse Lymphoma Mutagenicity Screen Not mutagenic	Mouse Micronucleus Assay — Not clastogenic <i>In vitro</i> CHO Cell Chromosomal Aberration Assay — Not clastogenic
6 1790-48-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt (no CAS #) analog of 78330-12-8	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay Not mutagenic	No testing needed Bridging
78330-12-g	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
7 1549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
7 1486-79-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging

TABLE 8. EVALUATION OF MUTAGENICITY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES (CONT.)

CAS Number	GENE MUTATION ASSAY	CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
70024-69-O	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-o	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay — Not mutagenic	Mouse Micronucleus Assay — Not clastogenic
7 1786-47-5	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay — Not mutagenic	Mouse Micronucleus Assay — Not clastogenic <i>In vitro</i> CHO Cell Chromosomal Aberration Assay — Not clastogenic

**TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATES**

CAS Number	REPEATED-DOSE TOXICITY	REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-09-0	Test	Test
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68608-26-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
6 1789-86-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68783-96-0	2% day repeated-dose dermal study in rats (OECD 410) NOAEL = 1000 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) 28-day inhalation study in rats (OECD 412) NOAEL = 49.5 mg/m³ At 260 mg/m³, • signs of toxicity, • decreased body weight gain (males), • increased lung weights, • intraalveolar microphage accumulation, • bronchiole epithelium hyperplasia/hypertrophy; At 156 mg/m³, • signs of toxicity, • increased lung weights, • intra-alveolar microphage accumulation, • bronchiole epithelium hyperplasia/hypertrophy; At 49.5 mg/m³, • no significant effects.	No testing needed Bridging

**TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATES (CONT.)**

CAS Number	REPEATED-DOSE TOXICITY	REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
61790-48-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
78330-12-g	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
7 1549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71486-79-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
70024-69-o	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-O	4-week repeated-dose oral study in rats (OECD 407) NOAEL = 500 mg/kg/day At 1000 <u>mg/kg/day</u> , - decreased serum cholesterol; At 500 <u>mg/kg/day</u> , - no significant effects; At 100 <u>mg/kg/day</u> , - no significant effects.	No testing needed Bridging

**TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATES (CONT.)**

CAS Number	REPEATED-DOSE TOXICITY	REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
71786-47-5	28-day repeated dose dermal study in rats (OECD 410) NOAEL = 1000 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested). 2%day repeated dose dermal study in rabbits (OECD 410) <u>At 2.0 ml/kg/day.</u> • two males sacrificed in moribund condition; • decreased mean body weight; • alopecia and erythema, edema, atonia, desquamation, fissuring, and exfoliation of the skin; • decreased total leukocyte count; • decreased red blood cell count, hemoglobin, and hematocrit,(females only); • decreased total serum protein and serum globulin; • increased SGOT and serum alkaline phosphatase (males); • increased SGOT and SGPT (females); • increased liver weights and focal hepatocellular degeneration, necrosis, and vacuolation; • decreased testes weights with aspermatogenesis, decreased number of spermatids and diffuse tubular hypoplasia; • decreased epididymides weights with epithelial hypoplasia; <u>At 0.5 ml/kg/day.</u> • alopecia and erythema, edema, atonia, desquamation, fissuring, and exfoliation of the skin; • decreased total leukocyte count; • decreased total serum protein and serum globulin; • increased SGOT and serum alkaline phosphatase (males); • increased SGOT and SGPT (females); • increased liver weights; • decreased testes and epididymides weights.	No testing needed Bridging

AR 201-13206B

Substance Group:**Group 3: Alkaryl Sulfonates****Summary prepared by:****Petroleum Additives Panel
Health & Environmental Research Task Group
October 9, 2001**RECEIVED
OCT 10 2001
7:24

2. General Information**Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates****Physico-chemical Data****Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates****2.0 Melting and Boiling Points**

CAS #	Parameter	Value*
61789-86-4	° C melting point	349.84
	° C boiling point	935.88
61790-48-5	° C melting point	349.84
	° C boiling point	935.88
68608-26-4	° C melting point	309.31
	° C boiling point	707.03
68783-96-0	° C melting point	349.84
	° C boiling point	935.88
Analog of 70024-69-0	° C melting point	349.84
	° C boiling point	935.88
71549-79-6	° C melting point	208.45
	° C boiling point	506.34
71786-47-5	° C melting point	349.84
	° C boiling point	935.88
78330-12-8	° C melting point	347.25
	° C boiling point	788.26
115733-09-0	° C melting point	349.84
	° C boiling point	935.88
115829-36-2	° C melting point	208.45
	° C boiling point	506.34

*These data were modeled by an HERTG member company representative. The reliability code that should accompany the robust summaries prepared using these data is: (2) Valid with restrictions. The selection of this code is based on the data being modeled rather than measured. The use of these data should always be accompanied by the caveat that they were modeled using a structure based modeling program (see reference) and that the values selected are based on a structure that is representative of the CAS#.

The reference for the model is:

MPBPWIN (v1.31) In: Meylan W. and P. Howard. 1999. EPIWIN Modeling Program, Syracuse Research Corporation. Environmental Science Center, 6225 Running Ridge Road, North Syracuse, NY, 13212-2510, USA.

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates

3.0 Biodegradation**Robust Summary 3-Biodeg-1**

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as petroleum derived calcium salt in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 301F
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1996
Contact time (units)	28 days.
Inoculum	Activated sludge from domestic wastewater treatment plant.
Remarks for test conditions	<u>Inoculum</u>: The supernatant from the homogenized activated sludge was used as inoculum. The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test material for 14 days during which the test substance was added incrementally at concentrations equivalent to 4, 8, and 8 mg carbon /L on days 0, 7, and 12, respectively. The targeted microbial level in the test mixture was 10,000 to 1,000,000 cells / mL. <u>Concentration of test chemical</u>: Test substance concentration was approximately 100 mg /L, giving at least 50 to 100 mg ThOD per L test medium. No organic solvents were used to facilitate the dispersion of the test material. The test substance was weighed onto a teflon coupon and introduced into the medium. <u>Temp of incubation</u>: 23 ± 1°C <u>Dosing procedure</u>: A measured volume of the inoculated mineral medium containing approximately 100 mg /L test substance was continuously stirred in a closed system for 28 days. <u>Sampling frequency</u>: The oxygen uptake was monitored continuously and recorded every 4 hours throughout the test.

	<u>Controls</u>: Yes (blank and positive controls per guideline); abiotic and toxicity checks were not included. Sodium benzoate was used as the positive control. <u>Analytical method</u>: Oxygen uptake was measured using a BI-1000 electrolytic respirometer system. <u>Method of calculating measured concentrations</u>: N / A <u>Other</u>: The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test substance for 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % after time	8.6% after 28 days
Kinetic (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Reference (sodium benzoate) – >60% (3d) Test substance – 9.0% (28d)
Breakdown Products (Y/N) If yes describe breakdown products	N
Remarks	
<u>Conclusions</u>	8.6% in 28 days. The reference substance, sodium benzoate, reached a level of 88.8% in the same test period.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzensulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 301F
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1997
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum	Activated sludge from domestic wastewater treatment plant.
Remarks for test conditions	<u>Inoculum</u> : The supernatant from the homogenized activated sludge was used as inoculum. The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test material for 14 days during which the test substance was added incrementally at concentrations equivalent to 4, 4, and 8 mg carbon / L on days 0, 7, and 12, respectively. The targeted

	microbial level in the test mixture was 10,000 to 1,000,000 cells / mL. <u>Concentration of test chemical:</u> Test substance concentration was approximately 100 mg / L, giving at least 50 to 100 mg ThOD per L test medium. No organic solvents were used to facilitate the dispersion of the test material. The test substance was weighed onto a teflon coupon and introduced into the medium. <u>Temp of incubation:</u> 23 ± 1°C <u>Dosing procedure:</u> A measured volume of the inoculated mineral medium containing approximately 100 mg / L test substance was continuously stirred in a closed system for 28 days. <u>Sampling frequency:</u> The oxygen uptake was monitored continuously and recorded every 4 hours throughout the test. <u>Controls:</u> Yes (blank and positive controls per guideline); abiotic and toxicity checks were not included. Sodium benzoate was used as the positive control. <u>Analytical method:</u> Oxygen uptake was measured using a BI-1000 electrolytic respirometer system. <u>Method of calculating measured concentrations:</u> N / A <u>Other:</u> The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test substance for 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % after time	8.6% after 28 days.
Kinetics (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Positive control substance (sodium benzoate): >60% (3d) Test substance: 8.6%% (28d)
Breakdown Products (Y/N) If yes describe breakdown products	N
Remarks	
Conclusions	8.6% in 28 days.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3- Biodeg-2

<i>Test Substance</i>	
CAS #	Analog of 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Magnesium long chain alkaryl sulfonate
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative, in HERTG's Test Plan for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on these substances, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonate Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for the Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline Followed	OECD 301B, Ready Biodegradability, Modified Sturm Test
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (study performed)	1995
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum (source)	Domestic activated sewage sludge
Remarks For Test Conditions	Inoculum: Activated sewage sludge from domestic WWTP prepared per test guideline. Inoculum was not acclimated. Replicates: Triplicates for test substance, positive control material, and control blank. Temperature of incubation: 20 – 23 °C Dosing procedure: Neat test chemical was gravimetrically determined on glass cover slips, which were then added to culture medium in test vessels. Sampling: Days 2, 4, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 29 (after acidification on day 28) Concentration of test substance: Loading into each of 3 test vessels were 19.9, 20.1, and 20.0 mg C/L. Controls: Blank and positive controls used per guideline; toxicity control not used. Positive control was benzoic acid (Na salt) added to each control vessel at a loading of 20.2 mg C/L. Analytical method: Titration of residual Ba(OH)₂ (0.05 N initially) in trapping solution, using 0.1N HCl. Method of calculating biodegradation values: Percent biodegradation calculated as percent ratio of cumulative net carbon dioxide to theoretical carbon dioxide as determined from elemental analysis of test material.

<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % After Time	Test substance: 1.5% in 28 days Positive control substance: 89.2% in 28 days
Kinetics (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Positive control $t_{1/2}$: <10 days
Breakdown Products (Y/N) (if yes describe breakdown products)	N
<u>Conclusions</u>	1.5% in 28 days
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3- Biodeg-3

<i>Test Substance</i>	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24-alkyl derivatives, calcium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	Closed bottle test according to OECD Guideline No. 301D, EEC Directive 79/831 and EEC Directive 67/548 Annex V C.6 as published in 84/499/EEC.
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum	Domestic activated sewage sludge
Remarks for test conditions	Inoculum: Activated sludge bacteria from domestic sewage treatment plant used at about 1 drop sludge filtrate inoculum/L basal medium. Concentration of test chemical: 2 mg/L. Inoculum was not pre-acclimated to test substance. Two replicates run per treatment. Temperature of incubation: 20±1 °C Dosing procedure: Test chemical was added onto Whatman GFA filter paper that were then placed inside test vessels immediately before culture medium was added to the vessels. Sampling: Days 0, 5, 15, and 28 after inoculation. Controls: Yes (blank and positive controls used per guideline); toxicity control not used. Standard Control Substances: Sodium benzoate and Aniline tested at 2 mg/L. Analytical method: Chemical oxygen demand (COD) of the test substance and standard control substances determined using the Hach semi-micro sample digestion methods followed by direct reading of the CODs using a Hach DR/2 Spectrophotometer. During the biodegradability test dissolved oxygen concentrations for each test medium were determined in duplicate using a Yellow Springs BOD Probe.

Remarks for test conditions, cont'd	Inoculum: Sludge from domestic WWTP used at 10 mL/L basal medium Conc of test chemical: Test chemical added directly to test vessels at 13.3 mg C/L (28.6 mg/L CAS# 68511-50-2). No preacclimation was used. Temp of incubation: 23 – 24 °C Dosing procedure: Neat test chemical added by micropipettor to culture medium in vessels immediately prior to addition of sewage and soil inocula Sampling: Days 1, 3, 6, 10, 14, 21, 29 (after acidification on d 28) Controls: Yes (blank and positive controls used per guideline); toxicity control not used. Positive Control was Benzoic acid (Na salt) at 20 mg C/L Analytical method: Titration of residual Ba(OH)₂ in trapping solution, using HCl Method of calculating measured concentrations: The oxygen depletion values for the test substance and standard substances at each sampling time are corrected by means of the blank values and expressed as a percentage of the theoretical oxygen demand or chemical oxygen demand determined by the Hach semi-micro sample digestion method. Other: • Biodegradation of the Standard Control Substances: Sodium benzoate and Aniline attained 97% and 61% degradation within 28 days. Because both standard substances achieved greater or equal to 60% degradation the test was deemed valid. • Two replicates were run per treatment; values are average of replicates. The % biodegradation value reported is slightly inflated by the use of zero titration volume rather than negative volume when corrected for blanks; however, comparison of titration volumes for the test chemical and blank show them to be very similar, so inhibition of inoculum is not suspected.
<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % after time	Test Substance degraded 8.0% by day 28.
Kinetic (for sample, positive and negative controls)	None given
Breakdown Products (Y/N) If yes describe breakdown products	NA

<u>Conclusions</u>	8.0% Not Readily biodegradable; biodegradation was essentially zero
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Douglas, M.T. (1989) The Ready Biodegradability of Analog of CAS# 70024-69-0 in a Closed bottle Test System, Huntington Research Centre, Ltd., Study #30/891706.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3- Biodeg 4

<i>Test Substance</i>	
CAS #	Analog for 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Calcium alkaryl sulfonate
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as <u>petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased</u> , in HERTG's Test Plan for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on these substances, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonate Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for the Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline Followed	OECD 301B, Ready Biodegradability, Modified Sturm Test
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (study performed)	1995
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum (source)	Domestic activated sewage sludge
Remarks For Test Conditions	Inoculum: Activated sewage sludge from domestic WWTP prepared per test guideline. Inoculum was not acclimated. Replicates: Triplicates for test substance, positive control material, and control blank. Temperature of incubation: 20 – 23 °C Dosing procedure: Neat test chemical was gravimetrically determined on glass cover slips, which were then added to culture medium in test vessels. Sampling: Days 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 29 (after acidification on day 28) Concentration of test substance: Loadings into 3 test vessels were 19.8, 20.1, and 19.4 mg C/L. Controls: Blank and positive controls used per guideline; toxicity control not used. Positive control was benzoic acid (Na salt) added to each control vessel at a loading of 21.2 mg C/L. Analytical method: Titration of residual Ba(OH)₂ (0.05 N initially) in trapping solution, using 0.1N HCl. Method of calculating biodegradation values: Percent biodegradation calculated as percent ratio of cumulative net carbon dioxide to theoretical carbon dioxide as determined from elemental analysis of test material.

<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % After Time	Test substance: 9.1% in 28 days Positive control substance: 86.1% in 28 days
Kinetics (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Positive control $t_{1/2}$: <10 days
Breakdown Products (Y/N) (if yes describe breakdown products)	N
<u>Conclusions</u>	9.1% in 28 days
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

4. Ecotoxicity

Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates

AQUATIC ORGANISMS**4.1 Acute and Prolonged Toxicity to Fish****Robust Summary 3-Fish Tox -1**

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, Calcium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as petroleum derived calcium salt in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test; a one level screening test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of each freshly prepared test solution and control and after 24-h on test just before daily renewal with fresh test solution.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: source – a commercial supplier in New Hampshire, age – 14 days old, total length – 12 mm average (range 10 to 15 mm; n =30), wet weight – 0.040 g average (range 0.004 to 0.11 g; n = 30). Loading – 0.080 g biomass/L, Pretreatment – none, fish held for a minimum of 7 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual WAFs (individual water accommodated fractions) were prepared for each daily renewal of the 10,000 mg/L test level. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (15-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 16 to 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the

	mixing period, the test solution was allowed to stand for 2 hours before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end approximately midway between bottom and surface. The siphoned water phase, designated WAF, was used for the aquatic toxicity test. About 90% of the test solution in each test vessel was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 5-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Natural seawater collected from Cape Cod Canal, Bourne, Massachusetts. The water was filtered through 0.5-micron polypropylene core filter and activated carbon, then stored for 1 to 4 days prior to use while being constantly aerated. During storage the water had a salinity of 32 to 34 ppt and pH of 7.7 to 7.8. During the test: dissolved oxygen – 6.3 mg/L to above 100% saturation (7.2 mg/L), pH – 7.8 to 8.1, salinity – 32 to 34, temperature – 22 to 23 C. Mean measured TOC levels in the control and 10,000 mg/L WAF test level were 4.1 mg/L (range 2.3 to 7.9) and 10.2 mg/L (range 6.4 to 15.0), respectively Test Levels: Control & 10,000 mg/L WAF loading rate. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test. Calculation of LL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Test Substance: No undissolved test material was report on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Reference Substance: Sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS). The 96-h LC₅₀ was 1.2 mg/L. No information provided on method of calculation.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h LL ₅₀ >10,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h LL ₀ = 10,000 mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other:

	• Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Nicholson, R.B. (1986) Acute toxicity of CMA Test Material Code 504 to Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> . Springborn Bionomics Study #10823-0186-6100-500-504, Report #BW-86-04-1983.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish Tox:2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	analog for Analog of CAS # 70024-69-0 (material tested = CAS #70024-71-4)
Chemical Name	analog to benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16–C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	The tested substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as C16-C24 alkyl calcium salt overbased derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test; a one level screening test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of each freshly prepared test solution and control and after 24-h on test just before daily renewal with fresh test solution.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: source – a commercial supplier in New Hampshire, age – 10 to 15 days old, total length – 11 mm average (range 10 to 13 mm; n =30), wet weight – 0.028 g average (range 0.02 to 0.05 g; n = 30). Loading – 0.056 g biomass/L, Pretreatment – none, fish held for a minimum of 6 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each daily renewal of the 10,000 mg/L test level. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (15-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 16 to 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solution were allowed to stand for 2 hours before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end approximately midway between bottom

	and surface. The siphoned water phase, designated water accommodated fraction (WAF), was used for the aquatic toxicity test. About 90% of the test solution in each test vessel was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 5-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Natural seawater collected from Cape Cod Canal, Bourne, Massachusetts. The water was filtered through 0.5-micron polypropylene core filter and activated carbon, then stored for 1 to 4 days prior to use while being constantly aerated. During storage the water had a salinity of 32 to 34 ppt and pH of 7.7 to 7.8. During the test: dissolved oxygen – 5.5 mg/L to above 100% saturation (7.2 mg/L), pH – 7.9 to 8.1, salinity – 32 to 34, temperature – 22 to 23 C. Mean measured TOC levels in the control and 10,000 mg/L WAF test level were 3.0 mg/L (range 1.2 to 4.4) and 6.4 mg/L (range 5.0 to 7.9), respectively. Test Levels: Control & 10,000 mg/L WAF loading rate. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test. Calculation of LL_{50}s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study. Test Substance: No undissolved test material was report on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Reference Substance: Sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS). The 96-h LC_{50} was 1.2 mg/L. No information provided on method of calculation.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h $LL_{50} > 10,000$ mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h $LL_0 = 10,000$ mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.

<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Nicholson, R.B. (1986) Acute toxicity of CMA Test Material Code 514 to Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> . Springborn Bionomics Study #10823-0186-6100-500-514, Report #BW-86-04-1993.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish Tox:3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	This substance is referred to as mixed C15-C30 and C11-13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1400 (1985), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Species/Strain	Fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and after one day on test (24-h) before renewal of fresh test solutions. Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: Acquired from Aquatic Research Organisms, Hampton, New Hampshire, age: juvenile, total length: 29 mm average (longest fish not more than twice the shortest fish), wet weight: 0.2 g average (no range reported). Loading: <0.5 g biomass/L, Pretreatment: none, fish held for a minimum of 14 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (30-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used in the aquatic toxicity test. About 80% of the solution

	in each test level was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 15-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness of 176 mg/L as CaCO_3. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer, and then it was stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. The water was characterized as moderately hard water. Light: 16-h light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2$. Test Temperature: 21.4 to 22.8 C. Water Chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.3 – 8.6 mg/L, pH: 7.4 - 8.1, conductivity: 860 – 910 $\mu\text{mhos}/\text{cm}$. Alkalinity not reported. Element: Mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity was observed in all treatments and the control throughout the entire test. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were between 2.3 - 3.0 mg/L in the control, 2.8 - 3.2 mg/L at 100 mg/L loading, between 2.6 - 3.2 mg/L at 300 mg/L loading and 2.6 - 3.3 mg/L at the 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates. Reference Substance: No
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h $\text{LL}_{50} > 1,000$ mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h $\text{LL}_0 = 1,000$ mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L

	LC50, LC0, LL50 or LL0 at 48, 72, 96-hours: LL₅₀ and LL₀ reported as LC₅₀ and NOEC, respectively, although test results were based on WAF loading rate. Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were observed in any of the treatments (100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates) or in the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of The Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA 605 to The Fathead Minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9176-CMA/ESI-605.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish Tox:4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1400 (1985), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Species/Strain	Fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and after one day on test (24-h) before renewal of fresh test solutions. Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in this study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: Acquired from Aquatic Research Organisms, Hampton, New Hampshire, age: juvenile, total length: 38.4 mm average (longest fish not more than twice the shortest fish), wet weight: 0.5 g average (no range reported). Loading: <0.5 g biomass/L, Pretreatment: none, fish held for a minimum of 14 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (30-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used in the aquatic toxicity test. About 80% of the solution in each test level was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two

	15-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness of 176 mg/L as CaCO_3. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer, and then it was stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. The water was characterized as moderately hard water. Light: 16-h light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2$. Test Temperature: 21.6 to 22.8 C. Water Chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 6.9 – 8.3 mg/L, pH: 7.0 - 7.9, conductivity: 870 – 890 $\mu\text{mhos}/\text{cm}$. Alkalinity not reported. Element: Mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity was observed in all treatments and the control throughout the entire test. Calculation of LL_{50}s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were between 2.8 - 3.2 mg/L in the control, 3.3 - 3.8 mg/L at 100 mg/L loading, between 3.1 - 4.0 mg/L at 300 mg/L loading and 3.2 - 4.4 mg/L at the 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates. Reference Substance: No
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h $\text{LL}_{50} > 1,000$ mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h $\text{LL}_0 = 1,000$ mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L

	Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were observed in any of the treatments (100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates) or in the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of The Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA 609 to The Fathead Minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9176-CMA/ESI-609.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish Tox: 5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, Magnesium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	static renewal test; a one level screening test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of each freshly prepared test solution and control and after 24-h on test just before daily renewal with fresh test solution.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in this study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: source – a commercial supplier in New Hampshire, age – 17 to 22 days old, total length – 11 mm average (range 10 to 13 mm; n =30), wet weight – 0.028 g average (range 0.02 to 0.05 g; n = 30). Loading - 0.056 g biomass/L, Pretreatment – none, fish held for a minimum of 20 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each daily renewal of the 10,000 mg/L test level. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (15-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 16 to 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solution were allowed to stand for 2 hours before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end approximately midway between bottom and surface. The siphoned water phase, designated WAF was used for the aquatic toxicity test. About 90% of the test solution in each test vessel was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 5-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust.

	Dilution Water: Natural seawater collected from Cape Cod Canal, Bourne, Massachusetts. The water was filtered through 0.5-micron polypropylene core filter and activated carbon, then stored for 1 to 4 days prior to use while being constantly aerated. During storage the water had a salinity of 32 to 34 ppt and pH of 7.7 to 7.8. During the test: dissolved oxygen – 4.9 mg/L to above 100% saturation (7.4 mg/L), pH – 7.6 to 8.1, salinity – 32 ppt, temperature – 22 to 23 C. Mean measured TOC levels in the control and 1,000 mg/L WAF test level were 5.0 mg/L (range 2.6 to 7.0) and 3.6 mg/L (range 1.0 to 7.5), respectively. Test Levels: Control & 10,000 mg/L WAF loading rate. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test. Analytical Monitoring:). Mean measured TOC in the 10,000 mg/L WAF test level was 5.0 mg/L compared to 3.6 mg/L in the control. Test Substance: No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Reference Substance: Sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS). The 96-h LC_{50} was 1.2 mg/L. No information provided on method of calculation.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h LL_{50} >10,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h LL_0 = 10,000 mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in this study. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.

<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Nicholson, R.B. (1986) Acute toxicity of CMA Test Material Code 523 to Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> . Springborn Bionomics Study #10823-0186-6100-500-523, Report #BW-86-04-1986.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

4.2 Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (e.g. *Daphnia*)

Robust Summary 3-Aquatic Invertebrates Tox - 1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as C14-C24 alkyl calcium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1300 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 <i>Daphnia</i> sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and at test termination (48-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of data not warranted.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test species: Juvenile daphnids less than 24-hours old were produced from laboratory in-house culture. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test.

	Test conditions: Two 250-mL glass beakers that contained 200 mL of test solution were used per treatment. The 250-mL test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Light: 16-hour light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 uEin/m². Test temperature: 20.4 – 20.9 C Dilution water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer and stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. TOC levels were 2 mg/L at the beginning and end of the test and <10 mg/L at the end of the test. Water chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.9 - 8.7 mg/L; pH: 7.2 - 8.1; conductivity: 860 – 880 umhos/cm. Element: Immobilization/mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates: 10 daphnids per replicate (20 per treatment). No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire test. Test Findings: At 24 hours, no immobilized or dead organisms were observed in the control or treatments. At 48-hours 5, 0, 20, and 5% immobilization were reported for control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Calculation of EL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Exposure period: 48 hours Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were 2.8 – 3.5 mg/L in the control, 2.8 - 3.6 mg/l at 100, 3.0 - 3.7 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 2.7 - 3.4 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 48-h EL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 48-h EL ₀ = 1000 mg/L based on WAF loading rates.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a

	Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Not applicable. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • 20% immobilization/mortality seen at the middle test concentration of 300 mg/L (WAF) was not considered to be treatment related. This was based on findings of insignificant effects, or no effects, in both the highest and lowest test levels, respectively. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to daphnids at loading rates tested. Percent survival/unaffected organisms was 95% in the control, 100% at 100, 80% at 300, and 95% at 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #604 to the Daphnid, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9178-CMA/ESI-604.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Aquatic Invertebrate Tox-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	This substance is referred to as mixed C15-C30 and C11-13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1300 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 <i>Daphnia</i> sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and at test termination (48-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of data not warranted because immobilization seen at high dose not significant.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test species: Juvenile daphnids less than 24-hours old were produced from laboratory in-house culture. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test conditions: Two 250-mL glass beakers that contained 200 mL of test solution were used per treatment. The 250-mL test vessels were

	loosely covered to reduce entry of dust, etc. Light: 16-hour light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 uEin/m. Test temperature: 20.3 – 20.7 C Dilution water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer and stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. TOC levels were 2 mg/L at the beginning and end of the test and <10 mg/L at the end of the test. Water chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.8 - 8.8 mg/L; pH: 7.4 - 8.5; conductivity: 850 – 900 umhos/cm. Element: Immobilization/mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates: 10 daphnids per replicate (20 per treatment). No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire test. Test Findings: At 24 hours, no immobilized or dead organisms were observed in the control or at 300 and 1,000 mg/L, but 5% immobilization /mortality was seen in the 100-mg/L treatment. At 48-hours 0, 10, 0, and 0% immobilization were reported for control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Calculation of EL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Exposure period: 48 hours Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were 2.3 – 2.8 mg/L in the control, 2.8 - 2.9 mg/l at 100, 2.6 - 2.8 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 2.6 - 3.0 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 48-h EL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 48-h EL ₀ = 1000 mg/L based on WAF loading rates.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a

	Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Not applicable because immobilization seen at high dose was not significant. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to daphnids at loading rates tested. Percent survival/unaffected test organisms was 100% in the control, 90% at 100, 100% at 300, and 100% at 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #605 to the Daphnid, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9178-CMA/ESI-605.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Aquatic Invertebrate Tox: 3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1300 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 <i>Daphnia</i> sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and at test termination (48-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of data not warranted because there was no immobilization occurred in this study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test species: Juvenile daphnids less than 24-hours old were produced from laboratory in-house culture. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test conditions: Two 250-mL glass beakers that contained 200 mL of test solution were used per treatment. The 250-mL test vessels were

	loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Light: 16-hour light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 uEin/m². Test temperature: 19.7 – 20.9 C Dilution water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer and stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. TOC levels were 2 mg/L at the beginning and end of the test and <10 mg/L at the end of the test. Water chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.9 - 9.3 mg/L; pH: 7.0 - 8.4; conductivity: 870 – 910 umhos/cm. Element: Immobilization/mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates: 10 daphnids per replicate (20 per treatment). No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire test. Calculation of EL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Exposure period: 48 hours Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were 1.8 – 2.8 mg/L in the control, 2.2 - 3.3 mg/l at 100, 2.1 - 3.2 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 1.8 - 3.3 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 48-h EL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 48-h EL ₀ = 1000 mg/L based on WAF loading rates (no immobilization noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Not applicable because there was no immobilization.

	Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to daphnids at loading rates tested. Percent survival/unaffected test organisms was 100% in the control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #609 to the Daphnid, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9178-CMA/ESI-609.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

4.3 Toxicity to Aquatic Plants (e.g. Algae)

Robust Summary 3-Aquatic Plant Tox - 1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1050 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1994
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> formerly called <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	approximately 10,000 cells/mL
Exposure period/duration	96 hours
Analytical monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) high, low and control test solutions and at test termination (96-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Statistical methods	A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cells taken from a log-growth phase in-house culture of <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> that was originally purchased from University of Texas at Austin alga collection. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Teflon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of

	water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily renewal of test solution. Three 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL Erlenmeyer flasks were stoppered with foam plugs to reduce entry of dust, etc. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 100 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day). Daily cell counts were made visually by means of direct microscopic examination with a hemocytometer. Light: Cool-white fluorescent lights provided a light intensity of 47-50 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2\text{sec}$ 24-h per day. Test temperature: 23.3 to 24.0 C. Dilution Water: Sterile enriched alga growth media (US EPA, 1978, T.R. Wilbury SOP #6) adjusted to pH 7.5. Measured TOC and total suspended solids in fresh untreated alga media were <1.0 and <10 mg/L, respectively. Test media pH was 7.5 - 9.8 at 0-hour and 8.3 - 10.1 after 96 hours. Test Levels: Control, 100, 300 & 1000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Calculation of EL_{50}s and NOELs: Binomial nonlinear interpolation methods (Stephan, 1983) were used to calculate EC_{50}s (i.e., EL_{50}s). A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: not applicable Exposure period: 96 hours Analytical monitoring: At the beginning and end of the test, TOC measurements were between 2 - 8 mg/L in control, 2 - 4 mg/L at 100 mg/L, 2 - 3 mg/L at 300 mg/L and 1,000 mg/L. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
--	--

<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 72- & 96-h $EL_{50} > 1,000$ mg/L and 72- & 96-h NOEL = 1,000 mg/L based on both growth rate and biomass measurements.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Test Findings: At 72-hours biomass measurements in the treatments were 80%, 62%, and 70% of the control at 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. At 96-hours biomass measurements were 70, 66, and 88% of the control at 100, 300 and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “effect concentrations” and “no observed effect concentrations” are reported in this summary as “effect loading” and “no observed effect levels”, respectively, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to freshwater alga at loading rates up to and including 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1994) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #604 to the Freshwater Alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>. T.R. Wilbury Study #73-CM-604. Stephan, C.E. (1983). Computer Program for the Calculation of LC50 Values. U.S. EPA. Duluth, MN. Personal Communication.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Aquatic Plant Tox-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	This substance is referred to as mixed C15-C30 and C11-13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1050 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1994
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> formerly called <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	approximately 10,000 cells/mL
Exposure period/duration	96 hours
Analytical monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) high, low and control test solutions and at test termination (96-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Statistical methods	The computer program of Stephan (1983) was used to calculate EL ₅₀ s. A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect concentration.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cells taken from a log-growth phase in-house culture of <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> that was originally purchased from University of Texas at Austin alga collection. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test.

	Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily renewal of test solution. Three 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL Erlenmeyer flasks were stoppered with foam plugs to reduce entry of dust, etc. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 100 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day). Daily cell counts were made visually by means of direct microscopic examination with a hemocytometer. Light: Cool-white fluorescent lights provided a light intensity of 47-50 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2\text{sec}$ 24-h per day. Test temperature: 24.0 to 24.2 C. Dilution Water: Sterile enriched alga growth media (US EPA, 1978, T.R. Wilbury SOP #6) adjusted to pH 7.5. Measured TOC and total suspended solids in fresh untreated alga media were <1.0 and <10 mg/L, respectively. Test media pH was 7.3 - 10.8 at 0-hour and 9.7 - 10.8 after 96 hours. Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, 1000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Calculation of EL_{50}s and NOELs: Binomial nonlinear interpolation methods (Stephan, 1983) were used to calculate EC_{50}s (i.e., EL_{50}s). A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: not applicable Exposure period: 96 hours Analytical monitoring: At the beginning and end of the test, TOC measurements were between non-detect (<1) - 3 mg/L in control, 1 - 2 mg/L at 100 mg/L, 3 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 5 - 6 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 72- & 96-h EL_{50} >1,000 mg/L, based on both growth rate and biomass measurements. 72- & 96-h NOEL = 1000 mg/L.
Remarks	

	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Test Findings: At 72-hours biomass measurements in the treatments were 133%, 75%, and 64% of the control at 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L. At 96-hours biomass measurements were 93, 77, and 52% of the control at 100, 100% at 300, and 100% at 1,000 mg/L. Statistical results: A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Other: • Test results reported in original study as "effect concentrations" and "no observed effect concentrations" are reported in this summary as "effect loading" and "no observed effect levels", respectively, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to freshwater alga at loading rates up to and including 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1994) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #605 to the Freshwater Alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>. T.R. Wilbury Study #73-CM-605. Stephan, C.E. (1983). Computer Program for the Calculation of LC50 Values. U.S. EPA. Duluth, MN. Personal Communication.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Aquatic Plant Tox-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on the chemical, see Section 2.0 "Chemical Description of Alkaryl Sulfonates Category" in HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1050 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1994
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> formerly called <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	approximately 10,000 cells/mL
Exposure period/duration	96 hours
Analytical monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) high, low and control test solutions and at test termination (96-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Statistical methods	The computer program of Stephan (1983) was used to calculate EL ₅₀ s. A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cells taken from a log-growth phase in-house culture of <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> that was originally purchased from University of Texas at Austin alga collection. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test.

	Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily renewal of test solution. Three 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL Erlenmeyer flasks were stoppered with foam plugs to reduce entry of dust, etc. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 100 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day). Daily cell counts were made visually by means of direct microscopic examination with a hemocytometer. Light: Cool-white fluorescent lights provided a light intensity of 47-50 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2\text{sec}$ 24-h per day. Test temperature: 24.0 C. Dilution Water: Sterile enriched alga growth media (US EPA, 1978, T.R. Wilbury SOP #6) adjusted to pH 7.5. Measured TOC and total suspended solids in fresh untreated alga media were <1.0 and <10 mg/L, respectively. Test media pH was 7.5 – 9.9 at 0-hour and 8.3 - 10.8 after 96 hours. Test Levels: Control, 125, 250, 500, 1,000 and 1,500 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Calculation of EL_{50}s and NOELs: Binomial nonlinear interpolation methods (Stephan, 1983) were used to calculate EC_{50}s (i.e., EL_{50}s). A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: not applicable Exposure period: 96 hours Analytical monitoring: At the beginning and end of the test, TOC measurements were non-detect (<1) - 1 mg/L in control, 2 – 3 mg/L at 125 mg/L and between 5 – 6 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
--	---

<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 72-h $EL_{50}s = 1,400$ mg/L and $>1,500$ mg/L based on biomass and growth rate, respectively. 96-h $EL_{50}s = 1,100$ mg/L and $>1,500$ mg/L, based on biomass and growth rate, respectively. The 72-h and 96-hr NOEL = 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Remarks</u>	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Test Findings: At 72-hours biomass measurements in the treatments were 97, 100, 101, 95, and 35% of the control at 125, 250, 500, 1,000, and 1,500 mg/L, respectively. At 96-hours biomass measurements were 78, 61, 62, 58, and 31% of the control at 125, 250, 500, 1,000, and 1,500 mg/L, respectively. Logarithmic growth was observed at all treatments up to and including 1,000 mg/L; i.e., average biomass measurements $1,383 - 1,860$ cells/mL $\times 10^3$. Therefore, the 96-h NOELs were determined to be 1,000 mg/L although statistical analysis determined the 96-h NOELs to be 125 mg/L. But, the hypothesis test was biased towards the unusually high control growth ($2,383$ cells/mL $\times 10^3$) between 72 – 96 hours upon which test concentration growth was compared. This produced an erroneous measurement of NOEL. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “effect concentrations” and “no observed effect concentrations” are reported in this summary as “effect loading” and “no observed effect levels”, respectively, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Effects were determined to be algistatic based on the rapid re-growth of an aliquot of cells taken from 1,500 mg/L cultured in fresh control media. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to freshwater alga at loading rates up to and including 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1994) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #609 to the Freshwater Alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>. T.R. Wilbury Study #73-CM-609. Stephan, C.E. (1983). Computer Program for the Calculation of LC50 Values. U.S. EPA. Duluth, MN. Personal Communication.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

5. Toxicity

Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates

5.1 Acute Toxicity**5.1.1 Acute Oral Toxicity****Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral -1**

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	Not provided
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. An untreated control group of 5/sex was included. The animals were observed for signs of physiological or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter all animals were examined for signs of toxicity once per day. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at 2, 7 and 14 days after dosing. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Diarrhea and reduced food intake were observed in one treated female on Day 1. No other signs of toxicity were observed. Body weights were unremarkable.

<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-004)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt
Remarks	100% purity
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1985
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley Crl:CD® (SD)BR
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	Peanut oil
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	7 ml/kg
Vehicle control group	Yes
Chemical analysis of dosing solution	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the test material diluted in peanut oil at a concentration of 714 mg/ml was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. The concentration of the test material in the vehicle was analyzed for homogeneity and for stability. The test material was administered at a dose volume of approximately 7 ml/kg body weight. A vehicle control group consisting of 5-fasted animals/sex was dosed with 7 ml/kg of peanut oil. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day (once/day on weekends), for the 13-day observation period and once on day 14 prior to sacrifice. Individual weights were recorded immediately prior to dosing and at 2, 7 and 14 days after dosing. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days. Histopathological evaluations were performed on grossly abnormal tissues only.
<u>Results</u>	
LD50	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	Analysis confirmed that the dosing solution was homogeneous and stable for the period of use and that it was prepared at the appropriate concentration. No deaths were observed during the 14-day observation period. Diarrhea was observed in one treated male and in one control male 5 hours post dosing, only. Alopecia with or without

	thinned fur was seen in one vehicle control male (Days 12-14) and in one vehicle control female (Days 10-13) Other than the previous observations, all animals appeared normal throughout the 14-day observation period. No body weight effects occurred. No test material related macroscopic or microscopic findings were evident.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered in peanut oil to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/9/00 (RTA-001)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 61790-48-5
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived barium salt
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity is 46 % active.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1982
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	2 g/kg
Dose volume	2.4 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 2.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and weekly thereafter. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 2.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	One treated female died on Test Day 5 without exhibiting any clinical symptoms. All remaining animals survived to study termination. The animals exhibited ruffled fur 3 hours post dosing. Urine staining was observed within 24-48 hours of dosing. After 72 hours all animals essentially recovered. No body weight effects were observed. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable for all animals.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 2.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-003)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68608-26-4
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived sodium salt
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and weekly thereafter. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No deaths or clinical signs of toxicity were observed during the 14-day observation period. The treated males exhibited a slight body weight decrease during the first week post dosing. These body weights recovered during the second week. Body weight gain in the females was normal at week 1 but was less than expected during the second week of the study. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/16/00 (RTA-036)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1984
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	4.3 ml/kg
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. Five fasted undosed animals of each sex served as the controls. The animals were observed frequently for any physiological or behavioral abnormalities on the day of dosing and at least twice each weekday for 13 days after treatment. On weekends, observations were made once daily. On day 14 the animals were observed once prior to sacrifice. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 2, 7 and 14 after dosing. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	
LD50	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Body weights were unremarkable. Slightly reduced food consumption was observed in one treated male (Day 2) and female (Day 1). There were no macroscopic findings associated with treatment.
<u>Conclusions</u>	
The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.	
<u>Data Quality</u>	
Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)	
<u>References</u>	
Unpublished confidential business information	
<u>Other</u>	
Updated: 2/17/00 (RTA-018)	

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-6

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71549-79-6
Chemical Name	Mixed C15-C30 and C11-13 alkaryl derivative
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	N
Year (Study Performed)	1978
Species/Strain	Rats/Sherman-Wistar strain
Sex	Male
No. of animals/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 ml/kg
Dose volume	1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male rats at each treatment level. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes daily. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at termination. All animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 14.9 g/kg (males)
Remarks	Three 16.0 g/kg animals died on test day 3. Animals at this dose level were depressed at 1-hour post dosing and remained in poor health for approximately 7 days before recovering. A reduced mean body weight compared to the other treated groups was observed in this group at termination. No clinical findings or body weight effects were evident in the other dose groups. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable for all animals.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to male Sherman-Wistar rats, had an acute oral LD50 of 14.9 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/15/00 (RTA-035)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-7

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	N
Year (Study Performed)	1980
Species/Strain	Rats/Sherman-Wistar strain
Sex	Male
No. of animals /dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0 and 16 g/kg
Dose volume	1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0 and 16 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male rats at each dose level. A control group was not included. All animals were examined for signs of toxicity daily for 14 days. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at termination. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 16.0 g/kg (males)
Remarks	No deaths were observed during the 14-day observation period. The animals at 8 and 16 g/kg exhibited ruffled fur for 18-24 hours post dosing. Within 48 hours all animals appeared normal. No body weight effects were observed. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to male Sherman-Wistar rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 16.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/16/00 (RTA-034)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-8

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# Analog of 78330-12-8
Chemical Name	C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1982
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	4.5 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and weekly thereafter. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No deaths were observed during the 14-day observation period. The animals exhibited ruffled fur 3 hours post dosing. Within 24 hours all animals appeared normal. No body weight effects were observed. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-002)

ROBUST SUMMARY 3-Acute Oral-9

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 115733-09-0
Chemical Name	C14-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1981
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	Adjusted for specific gravity of 0.94 g/ml
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (approximately 16 hours) male and female rats. The animals were observed for signs of physiological or behavioral changes at 2 and 4 hours post dose. Thereafter all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at termination. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Two rats exhibited slight diarrhea two hours post dosing. On Day 1., most rats had slight diarrhea and anal stains. Two rats exhibited slight bloody nasal discharge on Days 2 and 3. All rats were normal on days 4 through 14. No other signs of toxicity were observed. Body weights and necropsy findings were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/18/01

5.1.2 Acute Inhalation Toxicity

Robust Summary 3-Acute Inhalation-1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Purity	35.1% active in oil
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 403
Test Type	Acute Inhalation toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex	5
Vehicle	Oil based material dosed undiluted
Route of administration	Aerosol inhalation (single 4 hour whole body exposure)
Dose level	1.9 mg/L (actual maximum attainable concentration)
Vehicle control group	No
Chamber analysis	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	One group of five rats/sex was exposed for 4 hours to the test material as a liquid droplet aerosol generated by a pressure spray apparatus delivered into a 100-liter plexi-glass exposure chamber. The actual exposure concentration as measured by gravimetric analysis was 1.9 mg/L. Particle size analyses were performed once/hour using a multi-stage cascade impactor. Animal observations for toxicological signs and mortality were recorded periodically during exposure and twice daily during the 14 day observation period. Individual body weights were recorded on Day1 (immediately prior to exposure) and on Days 2, 3, 5, 8 and 15. Animals were euthanized by exsanguination under ether anesthesia. All animals were subjected to a complete gross necropsy.
<u>Results</u>	LC50 > 1.9 mg/L (males and females)(maximum attainable concentration)
Remarks	The mass median aerodynamic diameter was 4.2 microns with a geometric standard deviation of 1.9 (estimated percent of particles <10 microns=93%). All animals survived the exposure and observation periods. Observations recorded during exposure included reduced activity, matted coat and closed eyes. Observations noted post exposure on Day 1 included lacrimation, nasal discharge, salivation, , rales, matted coat, hunched appearance, soft stool and closed eyes. These findings decreased in incidence over the next week. Animals

	were free of symptoms of exposure during the second week of observation. Several animals exhibited very slight body weight losses on Day 2. Body weights recovered and were unremarkable by Day 5. There were no abnormal postmortem findings evident in any of the animals at study termination.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Following 4-hour whole body exposure to a liquid droplet aerosol of the test material the LC50 in male and female Sprague Dawley rats was >1.9 mg/L. This was the maximum concentration attainable.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-023)

5.1.3 Acute Dermal Toxicity

Robust Summary # 3-Acute Dermal-1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 115733-09-0
Chemical Name	C14-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1981
Species/Strain	Rabbits/New Zealand White
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted prior to the development of Test Guideline 402. This study deviated from Guideline 402 in that animals were abraded prior to dosing. This deviation was not considered sufficient to change the outcome of the study. Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each animal was closely clipped. On the day of dosing the skin was abraded prior to test material administration. A single dose of 5 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours under a gauze patch and elastic bandage. The application site was wiped clean of residual test material at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs frequently on the day of dosing and once daily for 14 days after treatment. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	Rabbits were normal at 0, 2 and 4 hours post dosing. Upon bandage removal at 24 hours rabbits were distressed. Skin at the dose site was red, swollen and stained with test material. Irritation subsided by day 9, however the skin remained dry, flaky and stained throughout the observation period. All animals

	gained weight during the study. No systemic toxicity was observed. At necropsy 9 rabbits exhibited alopecia, matted fur and flaky skin at or around the test site. One animal had a friable, white, mottled left front liver lobe. One rabbit had a small right testis.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female New Zealand white rabbits had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/16/00 (RTA-033)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt
Remarks	Test material purity 100%
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1985
Species/Strain	Rabbits/New Zealand White
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each animal was closely clipped. Elizabethan type collars were placed on the neck of each rabbit. The skin was left intact. Collars remained on for 24 hours post dosing. Animals were reclipped as needed. A single dose of 5 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours under a plastic wrap, which was over wrapped with paper toweling. The application site was wiped cleaned of residual test material at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. Five clipped, untreated animals/sex were wrapped as described above and served as sham controls. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs frequently on the day of dosing and twice daily for 13 days after treatment. On Day 14 the animals were observed once prior to sacrifice. Dermal examinations (Draize) were performed on day 1, 7 and 14. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 2, 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14. Selected tissues, including the skin were examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Reduced food intake and nasal discharge were observed in treated and control animals. Slight to moderate erythema and edema were observed in both sexes 24 hours after treatment. Slight erythema was observed in three animals on Day 7. Dry and flaky skin was observed in all treated animals on Days 6 and 14. Body weights were unremarkable. Gross pathological findings included dry, flaky skin at the dose site of all treated

	animals. Microscopic examination revealed the presence of trace to mild hyperkeratosis. There were no other treatment related gross or microscopic findings.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female New Zealand white rabbits had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/17/00 (RTA-020)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material dosed as received, purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Rabbits/New Zealand White
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	2 g/kg
Dose volume	1.8 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each animal on the dorsal surface from the shoulder region to the lumbar region was closely clipped. Elizabethan type collars were placed on the neck of each rabbit. The skin was left intact. Collars remained on for the duration of the study. Animals were reclipped as needed. A single dose of 2 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours, on approximately 10% of the total body surface under a semi-occlusive bandage that was covered with an elastic bandage. The application site was wiped clean of residual test material with water at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs 2 and 4 hours after dosing and once daily for the 14-day study period. Cutaneous examinations (Draize) were performed on day 1 (45 minutes after patch removal) and on Days 3, 7, 10 and 14. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on day 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 2.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Clinical observations were unremarkable in 7 of 10 treated animals. Three treated animals exhibited findings consistent with stress and collaring. Findings included sores/scabs in the mouth and in the dorsal cervical area and stool abnormalities. Erythema was observed in all animals on day 1. Very slight to well defined erythema was observed in 9 of 10 treated animals on Day 3. On Day 7 one animal exhibited slight erythema and one

	animal exhibited well-defined erythema. Slight erythema was observed in two animals on Days 10 and 14. Edema was not observed in any of the animals. Desquamation was observed in all animals on Day 7 By Day 14 desquamation was observed in six treated animals. All animals exhibited body weight gains during the treatment period. At necropsy 6 of 10 treated animals exhibited desquamation. One animal was noted with tan striations on the liver.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female New Zealand white rabbits had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 2.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/17/00 (RTA-019)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of CAS# 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague Dawley
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	2 g/kg
Dose volume	Not specified
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each control and treated animal was closely clipped. A single dose of 2 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours under a plastic film and elastic bandage. Plastic collars were used during the dosing phase. The application site was wiped clean of residual test material at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs frequently on the day of dosing and once daily for 14 days after treatment. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 2, 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 2.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No signs of systemic toxicity were observed. All treated animals exhibited skin irritation. Significant differences in mean body weight were observed between treated and control males on Days 2, 7 and 14. At necropsy, multiple pinpoint scabs were observed in three treated males and one treated female.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague Dawley rats had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 2.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 10/4/00 (RTA-068)

5.2 Repeated Dose Toxicity

Robust Summary 3-Four Week Oral 1

Test Substance	
CAS #	Analog of CAS# 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 407
Test Type	28-day oral toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 41 days old at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Oral gavage (syringe and dosing tube)
Duration of test	29 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the control and high dose satellite recovery groups
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Exposure period	29-day treatment duration with a 14 day recovery
Frequency of treatment	7 days/week
Control group and treatment	6 rats/sex/group for each dose, and satellite recovery groups of 6 animals/sex for the control and 1000 mg/kg/day dose. Control group received daily doses of peanut oil at 2.0 ml/kg, and treatment groups received the indicated dose of test material diluted in peanut oil at a dose volume of 2.0 ml/kg
Post exposure observation period	14-days
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, feed efficiency, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett's <i>post-hoc</i> test, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and a Mann-Whitney U-test, Bartlett's test for equal variances, a Student's <i>t</i> -test and Dixon's test for rejection of outlying values.
Dose rangefinding study	Yes (Pilot two-week repeated dose oral toxicity study)
Remarks field for test conditions	Single oral doses were administered for 29 consecutive days using a gavage needle. Clinical observations were made daily. Viability checks were performed twice daily. Body weight were recorded twice weekly during treatment and weekly during recovery. Terminal body weights were recorded. Food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery. Hematology, clinical chemistry and urinalysis parameters were evaluated at termination of

	treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically. Significant deviations from the OECD 407 test guidelines include: • A function observational battery for neurotoxicity was not performed since this test was not part of the OECD 407 guideline at the time the study was performed. • Microscopic pathology was performed as required by OECD 407 guideline in place at the time the study was conducted.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	An NOEL of 500 mg/kg/day was established for this study. No test material related mortality was observed. One low dose male was found dead on Day 9. This was attributed to a probable misdosing. A second low dose male was replaced, due to a possible misdosing, on the first day of treatment. Mean serum cholesterol levels were significantly reduced in the 1000 mg/kg males and females at termination of dosing and in the 1000 mg/kg females at the end of the 14-day recovery period. No treatment-related effects were observed on mortality, clinical observations, body weight and body weight gain, food consumption, feed efficiency, hematology, urinalysis, absolute and relative organ weights and macroscopic or microscopic pathology. Statistically significant differences from control were observed for some hematology and clinical chemistry parameters. These values were within clinically normal limits and were not associated with corresponding histopathological changes. They were not considered biologically significant. Chemical analysis of dosing solutions confirmed that they were homogeneously prepared at the desired concentrations.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Little subchronic toxicity was observed over the range of doses administered in this study. Based on a reduction in mean cholesterol values in the males and females treated at the 1000 mg/kg dose level, the NOEL was 500 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/11/00 (RTA-006)

Robust Summary 3-Four Week Dermal -2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 8-9 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, to the clipped, unabraded, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	28 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the high dose satellite recovery group only.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 7 days/week
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex in the control group, in each dose level and in the satellite recovery group at the 1000 mg/kg/day dose. The control group received no treatment (sham control). The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal based on individual animal body weight.
Post exposure observation period	14-days (High dose group only)
Dose rangefinding study	Dose levels were selected based on results of a rangefinding study conducted at dose levels up to 1000mg/kg/day. No signs of toxicity were observed.
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett's test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn's Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere's test for monotonic trend. A Student's <i>t</i> -test was used to compare the satellite group's main study termination and recovery blood values and organ weights.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraded dorsal surface of the rats for 6 hours/day, 7 days/week for 28 days. The gauze patch was secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. After at least 6 hours the test material residue was removed from the skin with peanut oil and a paper towel. Clinical observations were made daily. Dermal responses were evaluated (Draize) prior to dosing on days 0, 1, 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, and 25; prior to blood collection on day 28 and after sleeve removal on day 0. Satellite animals were also evaluated on Days 32, 35, 40 and 42. Body weight and food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery.

	Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. No mortality occurred during this study. Low incidences of very slight erythema, desquamation and/or pinpoint scabbing were observed sporadically in the treated animals. All animals were free of edema during the study. Body weights and food consumption data were unremarkable during the treatment and recovery periods. There were no treatment-related differences from control observed in the hematology data of the treated animals following the dosing or recovery periods. Differences from control were noted for several hematology parameters including a statistically significant increase in the mean percentage of neutrophils of the 300 and 1000 mg/kg females and a decrease in mean percentage of lymphocytes in the 1000 mg/kg females compared to control on Day 28. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean percentage of basophils in the satellite females from Day 28 to 42. However these values were within the normal range. In the absence of differences from control in absolute white blood cell counts, these findings were considered unrelated to treatment. There was a statistically significant decrease in the mean corpuscular hemoglobin and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration of the male satellite animals from Day 28 to 42. In the absence of other significant findings in mean hemoglobin or red blood cell parameters, these small differences were not considered clinically significant. Serum chemistry values were unremarkable in the treated animals at termination of the treatment and recovery periods. There was a slight increase in the mean aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase of the high dose females at Day 28. These increases were attributed to two females with high values. Similar changes were not observed in the satellite females or in the males at Day 28. These increases were not considered related to treatment. There were several differences from control noted at the end of recovery. These values were within the range of normal and similar differences were not evident at the end of the treatment period indicating that these findings were not clinically significant or treatment related. Gross postmortem findings were limited to one 300 mg/kg male with small testes, one control female with discolored lungs and liver and black material in the stomach; and single occurrences of scabs in the 100 and 1000 mg/kg and recovery males. These findings were considered incidental and unrelated to treatment. Tape irritation was observed in a number of animals. There were no alterations in organ weights that were attributed to treatment with the test material. Slight alterations were noted in several organ weights at termination of dosing or recovery. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean absolute brain weight of the 300 mg/kg females compared to control. This finding lacked a dose response and was not considered biologically significant. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean relative adrenal and testes weights of the male satellite animals at termination of recovery compared to control at end of treatment. Compared to the high dose at study termination there was a statistically significant decrease in mean relative

	adrenal, brain and testes weight of the male satellite animals and mean relative adrenal and brain weight of the female satellite animals at recovery termination. These alterations in organ weights were attributed to the cessation of the stress associated with wrapping (adrenal) and the animals continued increase in body weight while organ weights remained constant in adult animals. In the absences of significant organ weight findings following treatment or correlating effects with histopathology these findings were not considered clinically significant. There were no test material related microscopic findings noted in any group. Livers from female rats of all groups (including control) sacrificed after 28 days of treatment exhibited focal necrosis. This finding did not exhibit a dose response. This finding has been seen in other dermal studies and has been attributed to trauma and/or ischemia to the liver resulting from the wrapping and manipulation of the animals. Liver necrosis was not evident in any of the satellite recovery animals. This finding was not considered treatment related. The treated skin of most animals revealed variable amounts of thickening of the epidermis due to acanthosis and hyperkeratosis, sebaceous gland hyperplasia and focal dermal inflammation. These changes occurred in all groups including control. However the severity of these changes tended to be increased in the male treated group rats and in the females of the 300 and 1000 mg/kg groups, suggesting a mild irritating effect of the test material. Following recovery these findings were less severe.
<u>Conclusions</u>	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. Under the conditions of this study dermal application of this test material resulted in no signs of overt systemic toxicity.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-024)

Robust Summary 3-Four Week Inhalation-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	35.1% active in oil
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 412
Test Type	28-day inhalation toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 6-7 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Aerosol inhalation, whole body exposure
Duration of exposure	6 hours/day
Doses/concentration levels	49.5, 156, 260 mg/m ³ (measured concentration)
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	5 days/week for 4 weeks
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex
Post exposure recovery period	None
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett's test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn's Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere's test for monotonic trend
Dose rangefinding study	No
Remarks field for test conditions	Treated animals were exposed to the test material as a liquid droplet aerosol generated by a pressure spray apparatus delivered into a 1000-liter glass and stainless steel exposure chamber. Chamber airflow rates was approximately 200 liters/minute with a chamber 99% equilibration time of 22 minutes. Control animals were exposed to room air only. Chamber exposure concentrations were measured by gravimetric analysis at one and one half-hour intervals. Particle size analyses were performed once/week using a multi-stage cascade impactor. Animal observations for toxicological signs and mortality were recorded periodically during exposure and twice daily during the 14 day observation period. Individual body weights were recorded weekly. Hematology and clinical chemistry evaluations were performed on all animals prior to terminal sacrifice. Animals were euthanized by exsanguination under ether anesthesia. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.

<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	The actual exposure concentrations measured by gravimetric analysis were 49.5, 156, 260 mg/m³. The mass median aerodynamic diameter of the aerosol ranged from 3.3 to 3.7 microns, with an average geometric standard deviation range of 2.0 to 2.1. These data confirmed that the aerosol was respirable in the rat (estimated percent of particles <10 microns=93%). There was no test material exposure related mortality during the study. One low dose animal escaped from its cage and was euthanized. One control male died during blood collection immediately prior to its scheduled sacrifice. Red nasal discharge, matted coat and decreased activity were noted at the two higher concentrations. The mean body weight gain of the high dose males was slightly reduced over the four weeks of study. Body weights and gains in the other groups were unremarkable. Clinical chemistry and hematology data exhibited no patterns indicative of a treatment-related effect. Several incidental statistically significant differences from control were observed these included: increased hematocrit (low dose females), creatinine phosphokinase (low and high dose females) and sodium (high dose females). These differences were not attributed to treatment. Dose related increases in absolute and relative (to body weight) lung weights were observed in the mid and high dose males and females. Increases were statistically significant, with the exception of mid dose female absolute lung weight. Microscopically the accumulation of intraalveolar macrophages (males: 3,5,5,5; females: 5,5,5,5) and hyperplasia/hypertrophy of bronchiole epithelium (males: 3,4,5,5; females: 4,5,5,5) were seen in the control and treated groups. While these findings were observed in control and treated animals the severity of the lesions exhibited a dose response in the mid and high dose groups and was considered treatment related. Differences in severity between the control and low dose group were equivocal. Based on these findings the lowest dose level (49.5 mg/m³) is considered the NOAEL by this reviewer.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study inhalation exposure of this test material resulted in minimal toxicity over the range of doses administered. A NOAEL of 49.5 mg/m³ was established for this study based on the slight, dose related increase observed in the severity of microscopic pulmonary findings and increased lung weights.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/24/00 (RTA-025)

Robust Summary 3-Four Week Dermal 4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rabbits
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1981
Species	Rabbit
Strain	New Zealand White (SPF) (approximately 2 kg in body weight at initiation)
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, 5 days/week, to the clipped, unabraided, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	20 days of treatment followed by 4 week recovery period
Doses/concentration levels	0, 25 and 100% (w/v) (OECD Guideline 410 suggests three treated groups and a control be included in this study design. The lowest dose level should be free of toxic effects. These suggestions were not met in this study.)
Vehicle control	Primol 205
Dose volume	2 mL/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 5 days/week for a total of 20 doses.
Vehicle control and treatment groups	15 rabbits/sex in the vehicle control group and in both treated groups. Five of the initial 15 animals/sex/group served as recovery animals. The control group received the vehicle. An untreated control group was not included in the study. The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal in the high dose group. The animals in the low dose group received the test material diluted in the vehicle. Doses were administered based on individual animal body weights.
Post exposure observation period	4 weeks
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett's test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn's Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere's test for monotonic trend.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraided dorsal surface of the rabbits for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 20 days. Elizabethan collars were used to prevent ingestion. (OECD Guideline 410 suggests the use of a gauze patch over the treatment site secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. This procedure was not used during this study. This is considered a minor deviation from the Guideline.) After approximately 6 hours the test material residue was removed from the skin with a paper towel, if

	necessary. Clinical observations were made weekly. Dermal responses were evaluated daily during treatment (7 days/week; prior to dosing on dosing days) and recovery. Body weight was recorded weekly during treatment and recovery. (OECD Guideline 410 suggests the recording of food consumption. This parameter was not recorded during this study. This is considered a minor deviation from the guideline.) Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated pretest and at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically in the control and high dose animals sacrificed at the end of the treatment period and for all found dead and moribund sacrifice animals. In addition the liver, testes and epididymides were evaluated in all low dose animals.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	One control and four high dose animals died or were sacrificed early during this study. One control female was sacrificed moribund during recovery (test day 35). Two high dose males were sacrificed moribund during the treatment period (test days 23 and 32). One high dose male was found dead (test day 49) during recovery. One high dose female was sacrificed moribund during recovery (test day 39). The cause of death of these animals was not established. Alopecia was observed in many of the low and high dose males and females during the last two to three weeks of treatment and during the first two to three weeks of recovery. Several high dose males and females exhibited this finding throughout recovery. Erythema, edema, atonia, desquamation, fissuring and exfoliation were observed in all of the low and high dose animals throughout the treatment period. Most of these findings were evident during recovery with a decreasing severity and incidence. These data did not exhibit a strong dose response. Erythema and desquamation were observed in the control males and females during the treatment and recovery periods. These findings were less severe than those observed in the treated animals. As in the treated groups severity and incidences decreased with time during recovery. The mean body weights of the low dose males and females were slightly lower (~5%) than control during the last two weeks of treatment and during the first week of recovery. The mean body weights of the high dose males and females were lower than control (5-15%) during the last two weeks of treatment and throughout recovery. Some of the difference from control observed during recovery may be due to the small number of animals (2-5) available in each group and the normal variability expected in rabbit weight. The mean total leukocyte count of the low and high dose males and females were statistically significantly lower than control at termination of the treatment period. Low and high dose males and high dose females were also slightly reduced at the end of recovery. In addition the mean hemoglobin and hematocrit values and the mean erythrocyte count of the high dose females were significantly reduced following treatment but not following recovery. The low and high dose males and females exhibited slight or statistically significant, dose-related decreases in total protein and globulin and increased albumin/globulin ratios at termination of treatment. In addition albumin was

	slightly reduced in the high dose females. At termination of the recovery period the mean globulin level of the low dose females was significantly reduced and the albumin/globulin ratios of the low and high dose females were slightly (statistically significantly) increased compared to control. At termination of treatment the low and high dose males exhibited increases in mean SGOT and alkaline phosphatase. The low and high dose females exhibited increases in SGOT and SGPT. These enzymes were unremarkable following recovery. (The changes observed in SGOT and SGPT were not discussed in the original final report of this study.) Treatment related decreases were observed in the absolute and relative (to body weight) testes and epididymides weights of the low and high dose males at the end of the treatment and recovery periods. Absolute testes weights were decreased -21 and -35%, compared to control, in the low and high dose groups following treatment and -22 (low dose) and -58% (high dose) following recovery. Treatment related increases were observed in the absolute and relative (to body weight) liver weights of the low and high dose males (+5/+30%-absolute weight) and females (+12/+23%-absolute weight) following treatment and in the high dose males (+14%-absolute weight) following recovery. Macroscopic examinations revealed dermal findings consistent with those observed during the in life examinations. The testes of many low and high dose animals were noted to be small in size at the end of the treatment period. This observation was recorded in one high dose recovery animal. These data are consistent with the reduced testes weights observed in the low and high dose groups. Microscopic evaluations revealed treatment related morphologic changes in the skin, testes, epididymides and possibly the liver. Compound related microscopic lesions were seen in the treated skin of the high dose animals at termination of the treatment period (high dose recovery and low dose treatment and recovery animals were not examined). Treated skin findings included slight to moderately severe hyperkeratosis and epithelial hyperplasia. Findings in males and females were comparable. Possible treatment related liver findings were observed in the high dose group only. Findings present at termination of dosing but not following recovery included the presence of multifocal areas of minimal to moderate hepatocellular degeneration usually accompanied by multifocal areas of necrosis and/or multifocal areas of coarse cytoplasmic vacuolation of hepatocytes. Testicular changes were observed in the high dose males only following treatment and recovery. No changes were evident in the low dose males. Alterations observed in the high dose included aspermatogenesis, reduced numbers of spermatids, and multifocal to diffuse tubular hypoplasia. Epithelial hypoplasia of the epididymis accompanied the testicular changes in many animals at termination of treatment but not following recovery. There were no other findings observed in this study that were considered treatment related.
--	--

<u>Conclusions</u>	Based on the findings observed during this study this reviewer has concluded that an NOAEL was not established for this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/13/00 (RTA-029)

Robust Summary 3-Four Week Dermal 5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 8-9 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, to the clipped, unabraided, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	28 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the high dose satellite recovery group only.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 7 days/week
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex in the control group, in each dose level and in the satellite recovery group at the 1000 mg/kg/day dose. The control group received no treatment (sham control). The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal based on individual animal body weight.
Post exposure observation period	14-days (High dose group only)
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett's test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn's Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere's test for monotonic trend. A Student's <i>t</i> -test was used to compare the satellite groups main study termination and recovery blood values and organ weights.
Dose rangefinding study	Dose levels were selected based on results of a rangefinding study conducted at dose levels up to 1000mg/kg/day. No signs of toxicity were observed.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraided dorsal surface of the rats for 6 hours/day, 7 days/week for 28 days. The gauze patch was secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. After at least 6 hours the test material residue was removed from the skin with peanut oil and a paper towel. Clinical observations were made daily. Dermal responses were evaluated (Draize) prior to dosing on days 0, 1, 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, and 25; prior to blood collection on day 28 and after sleeve removal on day 0. Satellite animals were also evaluated on Days 32, 35, 40 and 42. Body weight and food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery. Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated at termination of

	treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. No treatment related mortality was observed. One 300 mg/kg female was found dead on Day 19. This death was attributed to the wrapping procedure. One 1000 mg/kg male died following blood collection at study termination. Desquamation was observed in one 300 mg/kg female on days 4 and 7. No other significant clinical in life or dermal observations were observed. Body weights and food consumption data were unremarkable during the treatment and recovery periods. There were no treatment-related differences from control observed in the hematology data of the treated animals following the dosing or recovery periods. Differences from control were noted for several hematology parameters including a decrease in mean percentage of eosinophils in low and mid dose males at termination of treatment. These values were within the normal range and did not exhibit a dose response. Following the recovery period there were several statistically significant differences from control noted in the hematology parameters of the satellite animals. These included decreases in mean white blood cell count, absolute lymphocytes and basophils in the females; an increase in mean percentage of large unclassified cells in males and females; and an increase in mean corpuscular hemoglobin in the females. All of these differences were within the expected range of normal and were not considered clinically significant. Increases observed in mean prothrombin time and activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT) in the male recovery animals and in mean APTT of the female recovery animals were attributed to variations in bleeding technique. Serum chemistry values were unremarkable in the treated animals at termination of the treatment period. Following recovery there were a number of small, but statistically significant differences observed in serum chemistry parameters of the satellite animals. These included a decrease in mean blood urea nitrogen (males), sodium (males) and chloride (females) and increases in phosphorus and bilirubin (males) and calcium, total bilirubin and triglycerides (females). All of these findings were within the range of normal values and were comparable to control following the termination of dosing. These findings were not considered clinically significant or related to treatment. One female (300 mg/kg) which died on Day 19 exhibited an enlarged liver, ascites in the abdominal cavity and a reddened jejunum. This death was attributed to the wrapping procedure. There were no gross postmortem observations or alterations in organ weights that were attributed to treatment with the test material. Slight alterations were noted in several organ weights at termination of dosing or recovery. These included a statistically significant increase in absolute and relative liver weight in the 100 mg/kg females and statistically significant decreases in relative brain and ovary weights in the 1000mg/kg females at termination of recovery. These findings did not correlate with any histopathological findings and were not attributed to treatment. There were no test material related microscopic findings noted in any group. One male and one female (1000 mg/kg) has epidermal acanthosis/hyperkeratosis. The

	male also exhibited slight focal epithelial spongiosis. Similar lesions were observed in the skin of one untreated control female. These findings were attributed to the repeated clipping and tape irritation in both treated and sham control animals. No skin changes were noted following recovery. Livers from rats of all groups (including control) sacrificed after 28 days of treatment exhibited focal or multifocal necrosis. This was an acute change which was characterized by coagulative necrosis of hepatocytes and occurred in a random fashion. This finding has been seen in other dermal studies and has been attributed to trauma and/or ischemia to the liver resulting from the wrapping and manipulation of the animals. Liver necrosis was not evident in any of the satellite recovery animals.
<u>Conclusions</u>	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. Dermal application of this test material resulted in no signs of overt toxicity.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/15/00 (RTA-009)

5.3 Genetic Toxicity:

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of CAS# 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 474
Test Type	Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species	Mouse
Strain	Swiss Albino Crl: CD-1 (ICR) BR 50 days of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Intraperitoneal
Duration of test	Single dose followed by 72-hour evaluation period.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 200, 400 and 500 mg/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once
Control and treatment groups	Peanut oil vehicle control: 18/sex; triethylenemelamine positive control: 0.25 mg/kg, 5/sex; 100 and 500 mg/kg: 15/sex; 200 and 400 mg/kg: 18/sex
Statistical methods	Animal to animal variability in spontaneous frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were evaluated in vehicle controls. Statistically significant differences were evaluated in the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes between treated groups and vehicle controls. NCE/PCE (normochromatic erythrocytes/polychromatic erythrocytes) ratios in treated and control groups were compared. Tests included dispersion test of Amphlett and Delow, and Margolin, Fishers exact test, binomial approximation, Cochran-Armitage test for trend, a one-way analysis of variance and Dunnett's procedure.
Dose rangefinding study	A rangefinding study was conducted at 200, 400 and 600 mg/kg. Mortality and physical observations were evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	All animals were observed frequently for physiological or behavioral abnormalities on the day of dosing and at least twice daily thereafter. Body weights taken on first day of the study prior to treatment and at sacrifice. Macroscopic pathology performed on all animals at sacrifice. Five/sex from each treatment group and vehicle control group were sacrificed for bone marrow sampling 24, 48 and 72 hours post treatment. Positive controls sampled at 24 hours only. NCE/PCE ratio and %PCE of total erythrocytes were calculated by counting a total of ≥ 1000 erythrocytes/animal. A total of 1000 PCE /animal were evaluated for the presence of micronuclei. (Guideline calls for 2000/animal to be evaluated.) The number of micronuclei in NCEs was also determined.

<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	During the dose rangefinding study mortality (9 of 10 animals) was observed at 600 mg/kg but not at lower dose levels. Signs of toxicity observed at all dose levels included reduced feces, reduced food consumption, hyperactivity and phonation. Decreased motor activity was observed at 400 and 600 mg/kg. Based on these results dose levels of 100, 200, 400 and 500 mg/kg were selected for the main study. During the main study toxicity was observed at 400 and 500 mg/kg. At 500 mg/kg 5 males and 4 females of 15/sex died prior to the scheduled sampling time. At 400 mg/kg 1 of 18 treated females died on Day 3. Other clinical signs of toxicity included palpebral closure, decreased motor activity and weakness. Cytotoxicity was observed in both sexes. A statistically significant increase in NCE/PCE ratio was observed in males at 500 mg/kg at 24 hours. Elevated ratios were also observed in individual animals of both sexes in other groups. Altered proportions of erythrocytes to nucleated cells were noted for both sexes in the treated groups. No biological or statistical significant increase in the number of micronucleated-PCE was observed in any treated group compared to the vehicle control. All values for individual animals were within the expected range of micronucleated-PCE/1000 PCE expected for control animals. The variability in response observed in the treated animals was similar to that observed in the vehicle controls. The positive control exhibited a statistically significant increase in micronuclei as expected. Chemical analysis confirmed that the dosing solution preparation procedure utilized for this study resulted in homogeneous solutions of appropriate concentration.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the test material did not induce micronuclei in bone marrow erythrocytes of mice. The genotoxicity NOEL was 500 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-005)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox:-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 474
Test Type	Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Mouse
Strain	Swiss Albino CD-1; 10-12 weeks of age at initiation of dosing
Route of administration	Oral gavage
Duration of test	Three treatment days followed by a 24-hour holding period.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 500, 1000, 2000 mg/kg
Dose volume	10 ml/kg
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Three treatments administered approximately 24 hours apart.
Control and treatment groups	Peanut oil vehicle control: 5/sex; Cyclophosphamide positive control: 20 mg/kg (in water), 5/sex; 500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg: 5/sex
Statistical methods	Data summarized by sex and dose group/time point. Analysis performed using an analysis of variance, Dunnett's test, Cochran-Armitage test for linear trend Wilk's Criterion or Kolomogorov-Smirnov statistic, Kruskal-Wallis, Dunn's Summed Rank Test and Jonkheere's test of ordered response.
Dose Rangefinding Studies	Doses: 0.5, 1.0 and 2.0 g/kg; 2/sex/dose sacrificed 24 hours after dosing. Percent polychromatic erythrocytes (PCE) was determined by counting 1000 cells. Number of micronuclei/1000 PCE determined.
Remarks field for test conditions	All animals were observed after dosing for signs of toxicity. Animals were examined twice daily for viability. Body weights were recorded prior to initiation of dosing. The animals from each group were sacrificed for bone marrow sampling 24 hours after the third dose. Necropsies were not performed. 2000 PCEs from each animal were examined for the presence of micronuclei. The percent of PCE in the total population of erythrocytes was determined for each animal by counting a total of 1000 polychromatic and normochromatic erythrocytes. If the test article induced neither a statistically significant dose response nor a statistically significant increase at any dose level above concurrent vehicle, at any sampling point, it was considered negative.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	All dose rangefinding animals survived and were free of clinical signs. Bone marrow toxicity was not observed at any dose levels tested. Therefore 2000

	mg/kg was selected as the high dose for the micronucleus assay. The mid and low doses were selected to be 1/2 and 1/4 of the high dose. In the main study, all vehicle, positive control and treated animals were normal after dosing and remained healthy until sacrifice. There were no dose related increases or statistical differences in micronuclei formation observed at any dose level. Cytotoxicity was not observed since there were no statistically significant decreases in the percentage of polychromatic erythrocytes compared to the vehicle control. The positive control induced a statistically significant increase in mean micronucleated PCEs in both sexes compared to the vehicle controls which indicated the positive control was clastogenic and responded appropriately. The positive control also induced cytotoxicity. Chemical analysis confirmed the uniformity and stability of the test material in peanut oil for at least 9 days at all three concentrations. Concentration verification analysis confirmed that each dose level was within 3% of nominal concentration.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study. The genotoxicity NOEL was 2000 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-022)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox: -3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 476
Test Type	Mouse Lymphoma Mutagenicity Screen
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1984
Test System	L5178Y-3.7.2C mouse lymphoma cells
Culture Preparation and Maintenance	Cells were stored frozen in liquid nitrogen. Cultures were incubated at 37°C with shaking. Cultures were diluted daily to a cell density of approximately 3×10^5 cells/mL. Cultures were checked for bacterial and fungal contamination. Prior to use cultures were treated with methotrexate to reduce the frequency of spontaneously occurring TK ⁻ cells.
Exposure Method	Dilution
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	Concentrations of 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 4000 and 5000 ug/mL were evaluated with and without metabolic activation.
Metabolic Activation	Aroclor induced rat liver
Vehicle	Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) 10 ul/mL
Positive Control concentration levels by activation status	With activation: 7,12-dimethylbenzanthracene (DMBA) 5 ug/mL Without activation: ethylmethanesulfonate (EMS) 744 ug/mL
Statistical Analysis	Means and standard deviations were determined.
Test Substance Solubility	Test substance solubility in the vehicle was determined during a solubility test.
Dose range finding study	Test substance (dose levels from 1 to 10,000 ug/mL) and vehicle control tested with and without activation. Cultures were exposed to the test substance and incubated for approximately four hours, then washed and cultured for two days. Cell culture density was determined 24 and 48 hours post exposure. Treated cell suspension growth at each dose level was compared to the negative solvent control.
Remarks field for test conditions	Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance and of the positive control materials in the vehicle (DMSO) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted at concentrations up to 10,000 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each concentration of test substance, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. DMBA (positive control) was tested with activation and EMS (positive control) was tested without activation. The test material was prepared so that the highest and lowest concentrations would yield percent total growth of approximately 10% and 90% respectfully. The test material was added to cells with and without

	activation and incubated for four hours. Cells were then washed and placed in suspension cultures for two days with a cell population adjustment at 24 hours. The cells were then plated in a restrictive media containing trifluorothymidine (TFT) which allows TK ⁻ cells to grow. Cells were also plated in a non-restrictive media that indicated cell viability. Plates were incubated at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO ₂ atmosphere for 10-12 days. Following incubation all plates were scored for total number of colonies/plate. The frequency of mutation by dose was determined by comparing the average number of colonies in the mutagenicity plates to the average number of colonies in the corresponding viability plates. For the study to be acceptable the following criteria must be met: mutation frequency of positive controls with or without activation should be twice that of the solvent control; the negative control spontaneous mutation frequency should be in the range of 0.2 to 2.0/10 ⁴ cells; negative control plating efficiency should be at or above 50% and the test material should be tested to the level of approximately 10% total growth or to the limits of solubility or to a high dose of 100 mg/mL.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	The dose rangefinding study indicated significant toxicity (<90% total growth) at 500 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. Based on these results the test material was evaluated for mutagenicity at concentrations ranging from 500 to 5000 ug/mL. Six cultures with and without activation were selected for cloning at 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 4000 and 5000 ug/mL. None of the cultures treated with test material with or without activation exhibited mutant frequencies significantly different from the average mutant frequency of the negative (solvent) controls at a percent total growth of 10% or greater. Positive and vehicle control group responses were appropriate and met the criteria outlined above.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/11/00 (RTA-028)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>
Strains Tested	TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	250, 500, 1000, 2500 and 5000 ug/plate (initial assay) 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 ug/plate (repeat assay)
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.5 mL S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats. –S9 groups received 0.5mL saline).
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO, for positive control substances)
Positive Controls and concentration levels by tester strain and activation status	9-Aminoacridine (9AA), 100 ug/plate- TA1537 without S9 2-Aminoanthracene (2AA), 2.5 ug/plate-all strains with S9 N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 10 ug/plate-TA100, TA1535 without S9 2-Nitrofluorene (2NF), 5 ug/plate-TA98, TA1538 without S9
Vehicle Controls	Tetrahydrofuran 25 uL/plate Dimethylsulfoxide 100 uL/plate
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose Range finding Study	Conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation. Cytotoxicity was evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted according to OECD Guideline 471 (1983). Revision to this Guideline in 1997 suggests the addition of the <i>E. coli</i> WP2 <u>uvrA</u> or <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 102 tester strains. Since this study was conducted prior to this revision, these strains were not included. Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance in the vehicle (tetrahydrofuran) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with and without metabolic activation. Each of the five tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance (250, 500, 1000, 2500 and 5000 ug/plate), two vehicle controls (THF and DMSO), a nontreated control and a positive control. Three plates/dose

	group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. The results of the initial assay were verified by repeating the assay at dose levels of 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 ug/plate. After 2 days of incubation all plates in the initial and repeat assays were evaluated for gross toxic effects and total revertant colony numbers.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	Toxicity (notable reduction in background lawn and/or 50% reduction in the number of revertant colonies compared to vehicle control) was not observed at any concentration tested with or without metabolic activation in the range finding study. However at the 5000 and 2000 ug/plate levels a haze attributed to the test substance was present. These findings resulted in the selection of concentrations of 250, 500, 1000, 2500 and 5000 ug/plate for the initial study. The test substance did not induce significant increases in revertant colonies (equal to or greater than three times the THF control) in any of the tester strains, at any dose level, with or without metabolic activation in the initial or repeat assays. Beading of the test substance was observed at 5000 ug/plate in all tester strains (with/without activation) and at 4000 ug/plate in tester strain TA1537 (with/without activation) in the repeat assay. The positive controls produced at least a three-fold increase in revertant colonies when compared with the DMSO control in each respective strain. The nontreated and vehicle controls responded appropriately. The 5000 ug/plate concentration of test substance in THF was evaluated analytically for concentration in both the initial and repeat assays. Analysis conformed that the test substance concentration was within 7% of the nominal concentration for both assays.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in any strain of <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tested, including at least one dose above the solubility of the test substance. The genotoxicity NOEL was 5000 ug/plate.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-021)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox--5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 473
Test Type	<i>In Vitro</i> Chromosomal Aberration Assay in CHO Cells
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	Chinese hamster ovary cells
Clone Tested	WBL
Culture Preparation and Maintenance	Cells were thawed and cultured in McCoy's 5A Medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 2 mM L-glutamine at 37°C, in 4-6% CO ₂ in air. Cultures were seeded at 1.2×10^6 cells (16-hour harvest) and 0.8×10^6 (40-hour harvest) approximately 1 day prior to dosing. Fetal bovine serum was excluded from activated cultures.
Exposure Method	Dilution
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	A 50 uL sample of concentrations of 10, 20, 40, 80, 120, 160 ug/mL was evaluated with and without metabolic activation.
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.015 mL/ mL serum free medium) S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats and 0.06 mL/ mL serum free medium cofactor mix (13.4 mg/mL NADP and 25 mg/mL DL-Isocitric Acid in distilled water).
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), acetone (for positive control substances)
Vehicle and Positive Control concentration levels by activation status	Acetone, 5 ug/mL with and without activation Tetrahydrofuran, 5 ug/mL with and without activation N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 0.6 ug/mL without activation 7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA), 10 ug/mL with activation
Statistical Analysis	The number of cells with at least one aberrant chromosome and the number of cells examined in each replicate were used for statistical analysis. The number of aberrant individual chromosomes/cell was not analyzed. Positive control groups were compared to vehicle control by Fisher Exact Test. Each pair of replicates was compared by Fisher Exact Test. Differences between control and treated groups were compared using Fisher Exact Test and if necessary a 2x2 Fisher Tests. A permutation test was performed to test for dose related trends. Significance levels of less than 0.05 were reported.
Test Substance Solubility	Test substance solubility in the vehicle was determined.
Culture Medium Solubility Test	The solubility of the test substance in the culture medium was established at concentrations of 10, 20, 39, 78, 156, 313, 625, 1250, and 2500 ug/mL. Visual and microscopic examinations were made for precipitation at 0, 30 and 180 minutes post preparation. Concentrations showing signs of insolubility at any

	of these time points were considered unsuitable for dosing.
Dose range finding study	Test substance and vehicle controls tested in duplicate cultures each with and without activation. Test substance tested at concentrations of 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, and 160 ug/ml. Cytotoxicity and mitotic indices were evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance and of the positive control materials in the vehicles (tetrahydrofuran/acetone) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted at concentrations up to 160 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each concentration of test substance, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. DMBA (positive control) was tested with activation and MNNG (positive control) was tested without activation. Prepared cultures were treated with test substance or control material and were incubated for 16 hours. A repeat assay was performed using 16 and 40 hour harvest time points. Vehicle, MNNG and DMBA cultures were incubated for 16 hours only. Two to three hours prior to the 16 and 40 hour harvest the spindle inhibitor, Colcemid, was added to each culture to obtain a final concentration of 0.2 ug/mL. Harvested cells were evaluated microscopically for percent confluency, morphology and estimated number of mitotic cells prior to harvest. The test substance treated groups, selected for chromosome analysis based on cell count data and the presence of participate, were as follows: Initial assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Initial assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (40 hour harvest) 80, 120, 160 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (40 hour harvest) 80, 120, 160 ug/mL Slides were prepared for these groups using Giemsa stain. Two slides/treatment group were evaluated. 200 metaphase cells (100 per culture) each containing 19-23 chromosomes per treatment group were scored. Chromosomes were counted for each cell. Chromosome aberrations, either chromosome or chromatid type were recorded. The following observations were recorded and excluded from the total aberration frequency: gaps, polyploid and endoreduplicated cells, pulverized chromosomes, Robertsonian translocations, translocations and abnormal monocentric chromosomes. The percent of aberrant cells and the frequency of aberration (%) per treatment group were determined. In order for a test substance to be considered to have induced a positive response compared to vehicle control a statistically significant dose related increase in the percentage of aberrant cells along with a mean percentage of aberrant cells in excess of 5% in at least one treatment group were required. Or, a reproducible and statistically significant response in at least one treatment group with a mean % of aberrant cells exceeding 5% was observed. Test substance concentration verification was performed on the highest stock concentration in both the initial and repeated assays. Results were within 8% of nominal.

<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	In the culture medium solubility test precipitate and/or cloudiness were present with and without metabolic activation at concentrations of 39 ug/mL and 78 ug/mL and greater. In the pretest toxicity assay, a greater than 50% reduction in cell counts or mitotic activity was not observed at concentrations up to 160 ug/mL. The doses selected for the initial assay were 10, 20, 40, 80, 120 and 160 ug/mL. Cell survival was not significantly reduced when compared to the vehicle control in the initial assay. Cell survival was reduced by at least 50% compared to vehicle control in the repeat assay (40-hr harvest) without metabolic activation at the 160 ug/mL concentration. A greater than 50% reduction in mitotic index was not observed in either the initial or repeat assays at any concentration tested. Precipitation was observed at concentrations greater than 80 ug/mL in the chromosomal aberration assay. Therefore, the highest concentration evaluated at 16 hours was 80 ug/mL. There were no statistically significant differences in the number of chromosomal aberrations at 16 hours with activation and at 40 hours with and without metabolic activation. In the initial 16-hour harvest without activation a statistically significant increase was observed with one dose level different from the vehicle control. However this finding was not evident in the repeat 16-hour harvest without activation. The observed initial increase was not reproducible and was not considered biologically significant. Positive and vehicle control group responses were as expected. The positive control group had a statistically significant higher percentage of aberrant cells than the vehicle control group with and without activation at each harvest interval.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/10/00 (RTA-026)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox--6

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 474
Test Type	Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Mouse
Strain	CD-1, 10-12 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Oral gavage
Duration of test	Three treatments administered approximately 24 hours apart followed by a 24-hour hold period prior to bone marrow sample collection.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg
Dose volume	10 ml/kg
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Three treatments administered approximately 24 hours apart.
Control and treatment groups	Peanut oil vehicle control: 5/sex; cyclophosphamide (in water) positive control: 20 mg/kg, 5/sex; 500, 1000, 2000 mg/kg, 5/sex/kg.
Statistical methods	The following parameters were recorded and evaluated; the ratio of polychromatic to normochromatic erythrocytes, number of polychromatic erythrocytes with micronuclei and number of polychromatic erythrocytes scored. Statistical analysis included means and standard deviations of the micronuclei data and a test of equality of group means. Tests included a one-way analysis of variance, Duncan's Multiple Range test and regression analysis. Residuals from the ANOVA were analyzed by Wilk's Criterion or the Kolomogorov-Smirnov statistic. Nonparametric analyses included the Kruskal-Wallis one way ANOVA followed by Dunn's Summed Rank Test. Dose response was evaluated by Jonkheere's test of ordered response.
Dose range finding study	A dose range finding study was conducted at 500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg. Percent polychromatic erythrocytes (PCE) were determined by counting 1000 cells. Number of micronuclei/1000 PCE determined.
Remarks field for test conditions	All animals observed for viability twice daily during the dosing period. Detailed clinical observations recorded after each test substance administration. Body weights recorded prior to initiation of dosing. Twenty-four hours after the third dose the animals were sacrificed for bone marrow sampling. Necropsies were not performed. A total of 2000 polychromatic erythrocytes/animal were evaluated for the presence of micronuclei. The percent of PCE in the total population of erythrocytes was determined for each animal by counting the total polychromatic and normochromatic erythrocytes.

<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	All dose rangefinding animals survived and were free of clinical signs. Bone marrow toxicity was not observed at any dose levels tested. Therefore 2000 mg/kg was selected as the high dose for the micronucleus assay. The mid and low doses were selected to be 1/2 and 1/4 of the high dose. All animals survived to scheduled sacrifice and were free of clinical signs. The responses of the vehicle control and positive control groups were appropriate and support the validity of the assay results. The positive control induced a significant increase in mean number of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes. In addition it induced cytotoxicity. There were no dose-related increases or statistical differences in micronuclei formation observed at any dose level of the test material. Cytotoxicity was not observed. There were no statistical decreases in the percentage of polychromatic erythrocytes compared to the vehicle control. Chemical analysis of dosing solutions confirmed that they were homogeneously prepared at the desired concentrations and that they were stable for the intended period of use.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the test material did not induce micronuclei in bone marrow erythrocytes and did not induce cytotoxicity in the bone marrow of CD-1 mice. The genotoxicity NOEL was 2000 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/11/00 (RTA-007)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-7

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>
Strains Tested	TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	62.5, 125, 250, 500 and 1000 ug/plate
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.5 mL S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats. –S9 groups received 0.5mL saline.
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO, for positive control substances)
Positive Controls and concentration levels by tester strain and activation status	9-Aminoacridine (9AA), 100 ug/plate- TA1537 without S9 2-Aminoanthracene (2AA), 2.5 ug/plate-all strains with S9 N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 10 ug/plate-TA100, TA1535 without S9 2-Nitrofluorene (2NF), 5 ug/plate-TA98, TA1538 without S9
Vehicle Controls	Tetrahydrofuran 25 uL/plate Dimethylsulfoxide 100 uL/plate
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose rangefinding study	Conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation.
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted according to OECD Guideline 471 (1983). Revision to this Guideline in 1997 suggests the addition of the <i>E. coli</i> WP2 <u>uvrA</u> or <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 102 tester strains. Since this study was conducted prior to this revision, these strains were not included. Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance in the vehicle (tetrahydrofuran) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. Each of the five tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance, two vehicle controls (THF and DMSO), a nontreated control and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. The results of the initial assay were verified by repeating the assay. After 2

	days of incubation all plates in the initial assay and the TA1537 and TA1538 plates in the repeat assay were refrigerated. These plates were evaluated for gross toxic effects and total revertant colony numbers on the following day. In the repeat assay TA98, TA100 and TA1535 were evaluated after 2 days of incubation.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	In the range finding study toxicity (notable reduction in background lawn and/or 50% reduction in the number of revertant colonies compared to vehicle control) was not observed at any concentration tested with or without metabolic activation. However the 5000 and 2000 ug/plate levels were difficult to evaluate due to test substance interference. At 1000 and 500 ug/plate precipitate was observed on the plates. These findings resulted in the selection of concentrations ranging from 62.5 to 1000 ug/plate for the main study. The test substance did not induce significant increases in revertant colonies (equal to or greater than three times the THF control) in any of the tester strains, at any dose level, with or without metabolic activation in the initial or repeat assays. A greater than 50% reduction in mean number of revertant colonies compared to THF were observed in the initial assay in TA1537 without activation at 250 ug/plate. In TA1535 with activation, no background /no revertants was noted in the initial assay for all three plates at 250 and 500 and in two plates at 1000 ug/plate. The significance of these reductions is difficult to interpret since the findings were inconsistent between assays and dose levels. Precipitate was seen on all plates at 1000 ug/plate (+/- S9) in the initial and repeat assays. The positive controls produced at least a three-fold increase in revertant colonies compared with the DMSO control in their respective strains. Nontreated and vehicle controls were acceptable and were consistent with data from previous assays. The 1000 ug/plate concentration of test substance in THF was evaluated analytically for stability, concentration and homogeneity. Analysis conformed that the test substance was stable and homogeneous in THF for the intended period of use. The 1000 ug/plate solution was prepared and assayed twice during the study. The result for the first preparation was 121% above nominal. The result of the second preparation was 15% above nominal.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in any strain of <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tested, including at least one dose above the solubility of the test substance. The genotoxicity NOEL was 1000 ug/plate.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/14/00 (RTA-008)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-8

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# Analog of 78330-12-8
Chemical Name	C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>
Strains Tested	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tester strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and TA 1538
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0 and 10 mg/plate
Metabolic Activation	With and without 25 ul/plate S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats)
Vehicle	Sterile distilled water
Tester strain, activation status, Positive Controls and concentration level	TA98 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA98 -S9 2-nitrofluorene 10.0 ug/plate TA100 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA100 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1535 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1535 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1537 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1537 -S9 9-Aminoacridine 50.0 ug/plate TA1538 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1538 -S9 2-nitrofluorene 10.0 ug/plate
Vehicle Control	Sterile distilled water
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose Range finding Study	Conducted using tester strain TA100 at dose levels of test material ranging from 0.005 to 10 mg/plate without S9.
S9 Optimization Study	Conducted using tester strains TA98 and TA100, and a dose level of test material of 10 mg/plate and concentrations of S9 mix ranging from 25 to 250 ul S-9/plate.
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted according to OECD Guideline 471 (1983). Revisions to this Guideline in 1997 suggest the addition of the <i>E. coli</i> WP2 <i>uvrA</i> or <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 102 tester strains. Since this study was conducted prior to this revision, these strains were not included. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with (+S9)

	and without (-S9) metabolic activation. Each of the tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance, vehicle controls, and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. 0.1 ml of test material, positive control or vehicle control were added to each plate along with 0.1 ml of tester strain, S9 mix (if needed) and 2.0 ml of top agar. This was overlaid onto the surface of 25 ml minimal bottom agar in a petri dish. Plates were incubated for 48 hours at 37°C. The condition of the bacterial background lawn was evaluated for cytotoxicity and test article precipitate.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	Slight cytotoxicity was observed in the dose range finding study with tester strain TA100 without metabolic activation. The S9 optimization study was performed using TA98 and TA100 at 10 mg/plate and concentrations of S9 mix of 25-250 ul. In the absence of any effect 25 ul S9 mix/plate was used in the mutagenicity study. In the main study the test material was not mutagenic to any strain. It was slightly cytotoxic to TA100 in the absence of metabolic activation. Positive control responses were acceptable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study, the test material was not mutagenic with or without metabolic activation.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 10/4/00 (RTA-070)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-9

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of CAS# 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> and <i>Escherichia Coli</i>
Strains Tested	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tester strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537; <i>Escherichia Coli</i> tester strain WP2uvrA
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	0.1, 0.33, 1.0, 3.33 and 10 mg/plate
Metabolic Activation	With and without (500 ul of 10% S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats)
Vehicle	Pluronic F127 25% w/w in ethanol
Tester strain, activation status, Positive Controls and concentration level	TA98 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA98 -S9 2-nitrofluorene 10.0 ug/plate TA100 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA100 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1535 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1535 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1537 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1537 -S9 ICR-191 2.0 ug/plate WP2uvrA +S9 2-aminoanthracene 80.0 ug/plate WP2uvrA -S9 ICR-191 50.0 ug/plate
Vehicle Control	Pluronic F127 25% w/w in ethanol
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose Rangefinding Study	Conducted using tester strains TA98 and TA100, and dose levels of test material ranging from 0.003 to 10 mg/plate.
S9 Optimization Study	Conducted using tester strains TA98 and TA100, and a dose level of test material of 10 mg/plate and concentrations of S9 mix ranging from 25 to 400 ul S-9/plate. Cytotoxicity was evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. Each of the tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance, vehicle controls, and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. The results of the initial

	assay were confirmed in a second independent experiment. 100 ul of test material, positive control or vehicle control were added to each plate along with 100 ul of tester strain, S9 mix (if needed) and 2.0 ml of top agar. This was overlaid onto the surface of 25 ml minimal bottom agar in a petri dish. Plates were incubated for 48 hours at 37°C. The condition of the bacterial background lawn was evaluated for cytotoxicity and test article precipitate.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not genotoxic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	No cytotoxicity was observed in the dose rangefinding study with tester strains TA100 and WP2uvrA with or without metabolic activation as evidenced by normal background lawn and no reduction in the number of revertants/plate. The S9 optimization study was performed using TA98 and TA100 with the highest non-cytotoxic dose of test article, (10,000 ug/plate) and concentrations of S9 mix of 25-400 ul. In the absence of any effect 25 ul S9 mix/plate was used in the mutagenicity study. The test material formed a stable emulsion with the vehicle and the dilutions were well dispersed in the top agar. However after incubation test material was visible at all dose levels in the top layer. The test material was not cytotoxic to any tester strain. In the repeat study statistically significant increases in revertant colonies were observed in TA1535 without metabolic activation and in WP2uvrA with metabolic activation. However since these findings were not found during the first experiment they were not considered biologically significant. The positive control for each respective test strain exhibited at least a 3-fold increase (with or without S9) over the mean value of the vehicle control for a given strain, confirming the expected positive control response. Dosing solution analysis confirmed that high dose concentration was acceptable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study, the test material was not mutagenic with or without metabolic activation.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 10/4/00 (RTA-069)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox10

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	Test material purity not provided.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 473
Test Type	<i>In Vitro</i> Chromosomal Aberration Assay in CHO Cells
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	Chinese hamster ovary cells
Clone Tested	WBL
Culture Preparation and Maintenance	Cells were thawed and cultured in McCoy's 5A Medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 2 mM L-glutamine at 37°C, in 4-6% CO ₂ in air. Cultures were seeded at 1.2×10^6 cells (16-hour harvest) and 0.8×10^6 (40-hour harvest) approximately 1 day prior to dosing. Fetal bovine serum was excluded from activated cultures.
Exposure Method	Dilution
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	A 50 uL sample of concentrations of 10, 20, 40, 80, 120, 160 ug/mL was evaluated with and without metabolic activation.
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.015 mL/ mL serum free medium) S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats and 0.06 mL/ mL serum free medium cofactor mix (13.4 mg/mL NADP and 25 mg/mL DL-Isocitric Acid in distilled water).
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), acetone (for positive control substances)
Vehicle and Positive Control concentration levels by activation status	Acetone, 5 ug/mL with and without activation Tetrahydrofuran, 5 ug/mL with and without activation N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 0.6 ug/mL without activation 7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA), 10 ug/mL with activation
Statistical Analysis	The number of cells with at least one aberrant chromosome and the number of cells examined in each replicate were used for statistical analysis. The number of aberrant individual chromosomes/cell was not analyzed. Positive control groups were compared to vehicle control by Fisher Exact Test. Each pair of replicates was compared by Fisher Exact Test. Differences between control and treated groups were compared using Fisher Exact Test and if necessary a 2x2 Fisher Tests. A permutation test was performed to test for dose related trends. Significance levels of less than 0.05 were reported.
Test Substance Solubility	Test substance solubility in the vehicle was determined.
Culture Medium Solubility Test	The solubility of the test substance in the culture medium was established at concentrations of 10, 20, 39, 78, 156, 313, 625, 1250, and 2500 ug/mL. Visual and microscopic examinations were made for precipitation at 0, 30 and 180 minutes post preparation. Concentrations showing signs of insolubility at any

	of these time points were considered unsuitable for dosing.
Dose rangefinding study	Test substance and vehicle controls tested in duplicate cultures each with and without activation. Test substance tested at concentrations of 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80 and 160 ug/ml. Cytotoxicity and mitotic indices were evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance and of the positive control materials in the vehicles (tetrahydrofuran/acetone) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted at concentrations up to 160 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each concentration of test substance, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. DMBA (positive control) was tested with activation and MNNG (positive control) was tested without activation. Prepared cultures were treated with test substance or control material and were incubated for 16 hours. A repeat assay was performed using 16 and 40 hour harvest time points. Vehicle, MNNG and DMBA cultures were incubated for 16 hours only. Two to three hours prior to the 16 and 40-hour harvest the spindle inhibitor, Colcemid, was added to each culture to obtain a final concentration of 0.2 ug/mL. Harvested cells were evaluated microscopically for percent confluency, morphology and estimated number of mitotic cells prior to harvest. The test substance treated groups, selected for chromosome analysis based on cell count data and the presence of participate, were as follows: Initial assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Initial assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (40 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (40 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Slides were prepared for these groups using Giemsa stain. Two slides/treatment group were evaluated. 200 metaphase cells (100 per culture) each containing 19-23 chromosomes per treatment group were scored. Chromosomes were counted for each cell. Chromosome aberrations, either chromosome or chromatid type were recorded. The following observations were recorded and excluded from the total aberration frequency: gaps, polyploid and endoreduplicated cells, pulverized chromosomes, Robertsonian translocations, translocations and abnormal monocentric chromosomes. The percent of aberrant cells and the frequency of aberration (%) per treatment group were determined. In order for a test substance to be considered to have induced a positive response compared to vehicle control a statistically significant dose related increase in the percentage of aberrant cells along with a mean percentage of aberrant cells in excess of 5% in at least one treatment group were required. Or, a reproducible and statistically significant response in at least one treatment group with a mean % of aberrant cells exceeding 5% was observed. Test substance concentration verification, uniformity and stability were performed on the highest stock concentration in both the initial and/or repeated

	assays. Results were within 6% of nominal. Samples were homogeneous and stable for the intended period of use.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	In the culture medium solubility test precipitate and/or cloudiness were present with and without metabolic activation at concentrations of 39 ug/mL and greater. In the pretest toxicity assay there was an 81% reduction (compared to vehicle control) in cell survival at 160 ug/mL without metabolic activation. The doses selected for the initial assay were 10, 20, 40, 80, 120 and 160 ug/mL. A greater than 50% reduction in cell survival and/or mitotic index was not observed in either the initial or repeat assays. Precipitation was observed at concentrations greater than 40 ug/mL in the chromosomal aberration assay. Therefore, 40 ug/mL was considered to be the limit of solubility for the test substance and was selected as the highest test concentration to be evaluated. There were no statistically significant differences in the number of chromosomal aberrations between the treated and vehicle control groups in either the initial or repeat assay at any dose level evaluated (10, 20 and 40 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation). In the initial 16-hour harvest, there were statistically significant increases with dose in the percent of aberrant cells for both the activated and nonactivated evaluations. These trends were not reproducible in the repeat 16-hour harvest and therefore were not considered biologically significant. Positive and vehicle control group responses were as expected. The positive control groups have frequencies of aberrations outside the normal range of the vehicle control and at least twice the vehicle control value.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/11/00 (RTA-027)

April 1, 2002

The Honorable Christine Todd Whitman
Administrator
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Ariel Rios Building
Room 3000, #1101-A
1200 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.
Washington, DC 20460

Subject: Comments on the ACC's HPV Test Plan for the Alkaryl Sulfonates

Dear Administrator Whitman:

The following comments on the American Chemistry Council's (ACC's) test plan for the alkaryl sulfonates category are submitted on behalf of the Physicians Committee for Responsible Medicine, People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals, the Humane Society of the United States, the Doris Day Animal League, and Earth Island Institute. These health, animal protection, and environmental organizations have a combined membership of more than nine million Americans.

The ACC test plan for alkaryl sulfonates reflects a more thoughtful approach to the development of robust summaries and test plans for lubricant additives. The information is complete and well presented. The ACC has incorporated a large number of chemicals into a scientifically justifiable category and intends to draw on existing data to reduce testing. However, the ACC has proposed four limit tests for acute toxicity to fish (with no mention made of the use of the *in vitro* Tetratox or Ecosar), one repeat dose toxicity test, and one reproductive toxicity test. The ACC should expand its analysis to include information on related chemicals and withdraw its proposals for any tests on animals.

Although the ACC presents a well-developed test plan, it does not comply with the following terms of the October 1999 Agreement among industry, the EPA, health organizations, animal protection organizations, and environmental groups:

1. In analyzing the adequacy of existing data, participants shall conduct a thoughtful, qualitative analysis rather than use a rote checklist approach. Participants may conclude that there is sufficient data, given the totality of what is known about a chemical, including human experience, that certain endpoints need not be tested.
2. Participants shall maximize the use of existing and scientifically adequate data to minimize further testing.

3. Participants shall maximize the use of scientifically appropriate categories of related chemicals and structure activity relationships.

The alkaryl sulfonates are generally used as lubricant additives. The category members are discrete chemicals with incremental changes and the same functional groups, thereby satisfying the criteria described in the EPA guidance document. The category includes different sulfonic acids and sulfonic acid salts used as additives to finished lubricants whose functional groups, physical properties, and chemical properties are all similar. (See EPA's Draft Guidance on Developing Robust Summaries, October 22, 1999. Viewable at <http://www.epa.gov/chemrtk/robsumgd.htm>)

However, the ACC should have included a number of additional compounds in the alkaryl sulfonates category. Importantly, many of the overlooked substances are individual compounds, so that their chemistry and toxicology is better understood than that of complex mixtures. Additionally, many of these other substances already have a significant body of data associated with them that would provide additional insight into the toxicology of the compounds in this category, further reduce animal testing, and expand our knowledge and understanding of these compounds.

Table 1 specifically lists a small group of the compounds that could be included in this category. While the proposed test plan dismisses the inclusion of lighter alkaryl compounds (page 4), the inclusion of C10-C14 compounds would provide a logical continuum of information of the toxicity of these compounds. Also, because of the higher solubility of these lighter compounds, they have the potential to be more bioavailable, and thus the toxicity of these lighter compounds could reasonably be viewed as an upper bound to alkaryl compound toxicity. Because many of these lighter compounds are used in consumer products, a greater database of information is available on them, providing insight into the category as a whole. The abundant evidence suggests that these chemicals generally exhibit low toxicity. As it states in the cover letter of the ACC test plan, no adverse effects are expected from these compounds.

Once again, this test plan shows that inter-industry cooperation is not being emphasized in the development of test plans. The narrow group of lubricant additives in this test plan could be greatly expanded to include surfactants used in other areas. We again request that the EPA inform us how it plans to encourage inter-industry cooperation in test plans.

Overall, the ACC's test plan represents a step in a productive direction towards the application of thoughtful toxicology. However, the test plan still proposes much unnecessary fish and mammalian testing. It should be improved by drawing on the extensive database on structurally similar compounds and by expanding the category.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. I can be reached at 202-686-2210, ext. 302, or 5100 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Suite 400, Washington, DC 20016. I can also be reached via e-mail at ncardello@pcrm.org.

Sincerely,

Nicole Cardello, M.H.S.
Staff Scientist

Table 1. Potential Additions to the Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

CAS Number	Substance
25155300	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-, sodium salt
25496019	Benzenesulfonic acid, tridecyl-
25619561	Naphthalenesulfonic acid, dinonyl-, barium salt
26248248	Benzenesulfonic acid, tridecyl-, sodium salt
26264051	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-, compd. with isopropylamine (1:1)
26264062	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-, calcium salt
27176870	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-
27177771	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-, potassium salt
28519020	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyloxydi-, disodium salt
61789853	Sulfonic acids, petroleum
68081812	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C10-16-alkyl derivs., sodium salts
68411325	Benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-, branched
68439576	Sulfonic acids, C14-16-alkane hydroxy and C14-16-alkene, sodium salts
68439576	Sulfonic acids, C14-16-alkane hydroxy and C14-16-alkene, sodium salts
68584225	Benzenesulfonic acid, C10-16-alkyl derivs.
68608888	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C11-13-branched alkyl derivs.
68608899	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C11-13-branched alkyl derivs., sodium salts
68783960	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased
68953968	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C11-13-branched alkyl derivs., calcium salts
70024678	Benzenesulfonic acid, C16-24-alkyl derivs.
70775949	Sulfonic acids, C10-18-alkane, pH esters

May 30, 2002

Sarah C. Loftus
American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel
Health, Environmental and Regulatory Task Group
1300 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22209

Dear Ms. Loftus:

The Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics is transmitting EPA's comments on the robust summaries and test plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates category, posted on the ChemRTK HPV Challenge Program Web site on November 30, 2001. I commend The American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel, Health, Environmental and Regulatory Task Group for its commitment to the HPV Challenge Program.

EPA reviews test plans and robust summaries to determine whether the reported data and test plans will provide the data necessary to adequately characterize each SIDS endpoint. On its HPV Challenge Web site, EPA has provided guidance for determining the adequacy of data and preparing test plans used to prioritize chemicals for further work.

EPA will post this letter and the attached Comments on the HPV Challenge Web site within the next few days. As noted in the comments, we ask that The American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel Health, Environmental and Regulatory Task Group advise the Agency, within 60 days of this posting on the Web site, of any modifications to its submission.

If you have any questions about this response, please contact Richard Hefter, Chief of the HPV Chemicals Branch, at 202-564-7649. Submit questions about the HPV Challenge Program through the HPV Challenge Program Web site "Submit Technical Questions" button or through the TSCA Assistance Information Service (TSCA Hotline) at (202) 554-1404. The TSCA Hotline can also be reached by e-mail at tsca-hotline@epa.gov.

I thank you for your submission and look forward to your continued participation in the HPV Challenge Program.

Sincerely,

/s/

Oscar Hernandez, Director
Risk Assessment Division

Attachment

cc: W. Sanders
A. Abramson
C. Auer
M. E. Weber

**EPA COMMENTS ON CHEMICAL RTK HPV CHALLENGE SUBMISSION:
PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES CATEGORY**

SUMMARY OF EPA COMMENTS

The sponsor, American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel, Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG), submitted a test plan and robust summaries to EPA for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates category dated October 10, 2001. EPA posted the submission on the ChemRTK HPV Challenge Web site on November 30, 2001.

EPA has reviewed this submission and has reached the following conclusions:

1. Category Justification. The submitter's justification for grouping the category members is not sufficient to fully evaluate the test plan. EPA requests additional information on the total composition of each CAS number to be tested including the average chain length of each chemical, and information on whether the synthetic alkaryl sulfonates contain a petroleum diluent. If the composition varies, then the submitter should provide typical compositions or composition ranges.
2. Physicochemical and Environmental Fate Data. (a) The submitter needs to provide robust summaries for octanol-water partition coefficient and water solubility. (b) The submitter needs to resolve some inconsistencies in the biodegradation Test Plan and robust summaries.
3. Health Endpoints. (a) The submitter needs to prepare a more detailed justification for adequacy of existing data, based on the toxicokinetic and physicochemical properties of category members. (b) The submitter proposed additional testing for repeated-dose toxicity, reproductive toxicity, and developmental toxicity on one category member (CAS no.115733-09-0; C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt). Although this test plan appears to adequately address SIDS-level health effects endpoints, the submitter needs to provide a clear and more complete justification for use of a single test substance to characterize the reproductive and developmental toxicity of the remaining 11 members of the category. (c) The submitter needs to address deficiencies in the robust summaries.
4. Ecotoxicity. (a) EPA agrees with the proposed ecological effects testing in fish, invertebrates, and algae, but prefers that test methods follow more closely the OECD's Guidance Document on Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Difficult Substances and Mixtures (Ref. 1). (b) The submitter indicated that adequate data are available from existing acute aquatic studies using nominal concentrations and water-accommodated fractions (WAFs). The submitter's justification for using these studies as supporting information is inadequate (see Specific Comments on the Robust Summaries). (c) EPA recommends conditional chronic invertebrate toxicity testing (see Test Plan.)

EPA requests that the Submitter advise the Agency within 90 days of any modifications to its submission.

**EPA COMMENTS ON PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES CATEGORY
CHALLENGE SUBMISSION**

Category Definition

The petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates category contains benzenesulfonic acids that are substituted with one or more saturated linear and/or branched alkyl groups of varying length and are used as petroleum additives in petroleum base stocks.

The substances in this category are covered under 12 broadly defined CAS numbers that differ with respect to the source material used in their manufacture, the number and chain length of the alkyl substituents, the

counter-ion in the sulfonic acid salts, and their complexation (“overbase” formation) with calcium carbonate. Although it is not stated in the test plan, many commercial products with different chemical compositions could be marketed for any one CAS number, and it is likely that a single commercial product will vary in chemical composition from batch to batch. This is especially likely for the petroleum-derived products where there is a high natural variability in the starting materials. The petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates in this category are marketed as the free acids (CAS Nos. 71549-79-6 and 115829-36-2); salts of sodium, calcium, barium, and magnesium; or the “overbased derivative” calcium salt complex.

Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are produced from the sulfonation of either synthetic alkylbenzene substrates or naturally occurring alkylaromatic-rich fractions of heavy lubricating oil base stocks. The test plan suggests that alkaryl sulfonates produced from synthetic alkylbenzenes will be distinctly different than those produced from heavy lubricating oil base stock, as the latter will contain unsulfonated alkanes in addition to the mixed alkylated benzenesulfonic acids. However, although the submitter states that the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are manufactured in petroleum base stocks, and thus are never isolated, it is not clear from the test plan whether the synthetic alkaryl sulfonates likewise contain a petroleum diluent. Without clarification of this point EPA cannot fully evaluate the test plan.

Category Justification

The submitter bases this category on the members' structural similarity, their similar physicochemical properties, and their similar aquatic and mammalian toxicities. However, more information is needed on the petroleum additive content in each substance and whether a CAS number represents the named substance or the substance plus diluent.

In the descriptions of the planned testing, the submitter develops the following important subcategories specific to the endpoints under consideration: (1) petroleum-derived salts; (2) synthetic alkylbenzene-derived salts; and (3) synthetic alkylbenzene-derived acids.

The limited available physicochemical data and a discussion based on structure support the submitter's conclusion that the members of the category exhibit similar physicochemical properties. All of the members have or are likely to have low water solubilities, high octanol/water partition coefficients, and low vapor pressures. EPA believes that these chemicals may be more water dispersible than soluble in water, which increases the concern for their potential toxicity to aquatic organisms.

The submitter discusses the likelihood that the members of this category will resist hydrolysis and direct photolysis. For biodegradation, the test plan reasonably divides the alkaryl sulfonates into three subgroups to more closely match specific substructural aspects of the alkaryl sulfonates that are important in assessing biodegradation. Single members from two of the three subgroups (mixed linear and branched alkyl side chains and petroleum-derived substances) had similar degradation rates.

In support of treating alkaryl sulfonates as a single group for mammalian toxicity testing purposes, the submitter notes that the sulfonic acid moiety on an aromatic ring represents the only functional group that may have biological activity. The submitter further notes that despite the low water solubility of these substances, members with the shortest alkyl side chains are the most likely to penetrate biological membranes and the most likely to be distributed in the systemic circulation and possibly reach a potential target organ. The test plan focuses on chain length as the key structural variable, with characterization of substances at the upper and lower limits for chain length in the category for most endpoints. Although alkyl side chain branching is also a structural variable for this category, its potential influence on toxicity is not addressed in the human health effects section of the test plan.

The submitted test plan may be adequate to characterize the human health effects of the category, provided that the submitter can prepare a clear and more complete justification for the proposed approach. The test

plan provides only relatively brief discussion on the toxicokinetic properties of category members in Section 4.3.1 of the test plan. This discussion needs to be expanded using data from the cited references to address key issues such as the comparative absorption, tissue distribution, and metabolism of category members in mammals and potential variation in these properties resulting from differences in alkyl chain length or branching.

For ecological effects testing, the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are grouped into four subcategories by substructural features, such as alkyl side chain length, that are important in assessing ecotoxicity. While this is a reasonable approach, it is important to know the average chain length and the presence of petroleum additive in each category member to fully assess the adequacy of the ecotoxicity data.

Test Plan

Chemistry (melting point, boiling point, vapor pressure, water solubility, and partition coefficient).

The submitter's approach for melting point, boiling point, vapor pressure, Log P (octanol-water partition coefficient), and water solubility is acceptable for the purposes of the U.S. HPV Challenge Program. However, the submitter needs to provide robust summaries in order to support the octanol-water partition coefficient and water solubility data it provided in Table 3 of the Test Plan (page 35).

Environmental Fate (photodegradation, stability in water, biodegradation, fugacity).

The submitter's approach for photodegradation, stability in water, and biodegradation is acceptable for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program. However, the submitter needs to address some inconsistencies found in the biodegradation robust summaries.

Biodegradation. In Table 4 of the Test Plan (page 36) the following inconsistency was noted: robust summaries and data are available for CAS Nos. 68783-96-0 (page 11 of the RS), and 71786-47-5 (page 6 of the RS); however, for these compounds "No testing needed, Bridging" is entered in the table. The results for biodegradability of these two compounds also need to be entered in Table 4. In the robust summary 3 for analog of CAS No. 70024-69-0, detailed information on the biodegradability test for an unrelated substance, CAS No. 68511-50-2, is also included on page 9. The submitter needs to correct the summary, and the Test Plan, if appropriate. It is unclear whether the results are for the analog of CAS No. 70024-69-0 or for CAS No. 68511-50-2.

Fugacity. The submitter indicates in the Test Plan (page 12) that it will use estimated input data to run the EQC model. EPA strongly recommends that the submitter use measured data, if available, to run the model. The use of estimated values as inputs introduces uncertainties that become magnified in modeling applications. In addition, the submitter indicated that "the relative distribution of substances within this category among environmental compartments will be evaluated using the Level I model." EPA recommends using the EQC Level III model from the Canadian Environment Modeling Centre at Trent University. This model can be found at the following Web address:
<http://www.trentu.ca/academic/aminss/envmodel/>.

Health Effects (acute toxicity, repeat dose toxicity, genetic toxicity, and reproductive/developmental toxicity).

EPA agrees with the submitter's proposal that adequate testing for the HPV Challenge Program purposes has been conducted for the alkaryl sulfonates for acute toxicity and genetic toxicity.

Comments on the adequacy of data for specific health effects endpoints are provided below. These

comments assume that the submitter will provide an adequate justification for the category approach as discussed in the category justification section.

Acute Toxicity. Well-conducted OECD guideline studies are available for 8 of the 12 category members and for one non-category structural analog. Because an upward trend in toxicity was not observed with increasing chain length, the submitter proposes to use data for CAS No. 115733-09-0 (C₁₄–C₂₄ alkaryl calcium salt derivative) to fill the data gaps for untested materials. This plan is acceptable and no additional testing is necessary.

Repeated-Dose Toxicity. Robust summaries were submitted for five OECD guideline studies on two category members and one structural analog. These included dermal, inhalation, and oral exposure studies in rats and a dermal exposure study in rabbits. A limitation of the existing data for repeated-dose toxicity is the availability of only one oral exposure study, conducted on a non-category analog. However, the submitter plans to conduct an oral repeated-dose toxicity test on CAS no. 115733-09-0 (C₁₄–C₂₄ alkaryl calcium salt derivative) as a range-finding study for a proposed reproductive toxicity test (see below). The proposed test substance, C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS No. 115733-09-0), was selected because it contains the highest proportion of fractions with the shortest alkyl chain length in the category (which are expected to have the greatest ability to penetrate biological membranes and reach potential toxicity targets based on arguments presented in Section 4.3.1 of the test plan). The combined oral toxicity data are expected to be representative of the structural diversity of the category. EPA therefore considers that the proposed Test Plan is adequate to address this endpoint, and no additional testing is necessary beyond that proposed by the submitter.

Genetic Toxicity. Four category members or analogs were tested for mutagenic potential and three were tested for chromosome aberration potential. The results obtained for each endpoint category were consistently negative. These data address the endpoint adequately and no additional testing is necessary.

Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity. The submitter's proposed one-generation test (OECD Test Guideline 415) using C_{14–24} alkaryl calcium salt (CAS no. 115733-09-0) to characterize reproductive and developmental toxicity is acceptable, if the submitter provides a more detailed discussion of similarity in physicochemical and toxicokinetic properties that demonstrates that the data obtained will adequately represent the reproductive and developmental toxicity of the category. If the submitter is unable to provide an adequate justification, testing of other category members may be necessary for this endpoint.

Ecotoxicity.

EPA disagrees with the submitter's plan to conduct WAFs testing, and believes that all aquatic testing should be done at the representative chemicals' aqueous dispersibility limit or at concentration of 1000 mg/L, whichever is lower. EPA suggests that the remaining chemicals be tested to quantify their dispersibility in water. Testing the most water-dispersible chemicals first may limit the need for further testing for aquatic toxicity. In addition, EPA also regards acute toxicity testing on all three species as unnecessary in this case and instead recommends that the fish acute toxicity testing be conducted first. If no effects are seen in this test, EPA proposes conducting daphnid chronic tests.

Specific Comments on the Robust Summaries

Health Effects.

The submitted summaries were well-prepared and adequately detailed, with the following exceptions: numerical summary data were rarely provided for study results and the sources of study data were not adequately documented in any of the summaries. Inclusion of summary data for treatment-related effects would assist reviewers in evaluation of the studies. For study references that are listed as "unpublished", the submitter needs to include the following information in the robust summary: the name of the laboratory

conducting the study; the study submitter; the title of the study; and the reference number of the study report.

A limitation noted for many of the summarized studies was lack of information on the composition and/or purity of the test material. Reported values for purity ranged from 35.1% ("active in oil", as described in the test plan) to 100% in the few cases where this information was reported.

Ecotoxicity.

All of the submitted studies employed WAFs. WAFs studies are not useful for risk assessment¹ of these chemicals. Water dispersibility concentrations were not determined or used for testing any of the chemicals of this category. The TOCs in these tests were above the required < 2.0 mg/L level. EPA recommends that prior to conducting more testing, the submitter should consider in its entirety Section 3. "Media Preparation and Exposure Systems" for difficult to test substances and elsewhere in Ref. 1. EPA emphasizes that the robust summaries for all proposed studies should be explicit in reporting of methods, procedures, and results.

Followup Activity

EPA requests that the submitter advise the Agency within 90 days of any modifications to its submission.

Reference

1. Guidance Document on Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Difficult Substances and Mixtures, OECD, June 2000, Paris, France. OECD Environmental Health and Safety Publications, Series on Testing and Assessment, No. 23.

AR201-13842

COURTNEY M. PRICE
VICE PRESIDENT
CHEMSTAR

RECEIVED
OPPT CBIC

2002 JUL -2 PM 12:31

**American
Chemistry
Council**
*Good Chemistry
Makes It Possible*

June 28, 2002

Christine Todd Whitman
Administrator
US Environmental Protection Agency
PO Box 1473
Merrifield, VA 22116
ATTN: Chemical Right-to-Know Program

02 JUL -2 PM 12:47

RECEIVED
OPPT CBIC

Re: Comments received on the Petroleum Additives Panel, HERTG HPV Challenge Test Plan for the alkaryl sulfonate category

Dear Administrator Whitman:

On October 8, 2001, the American Chemistry Council, Petroleum Additives Panel, Health, Environmental and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG) submitted a test plan and supporting robust summaries for the following twelve chemicals in the alkaryl sulfonate category:

- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4)
- sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts- (CAS # 70024-69-0)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6)
- benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330-12-8)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3)
- benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2)



Responsible Care®

MR-60098

June 28, 2002
Page 2

The HERTG has received comments from EPA on the test plan and robust summaries for the alkaryl sulfonate category. In addition to the comments received from the EPA, the HERTG is also aware of comments that were sent from the Physicians Committee for Responsible Medicine (PCRM) to the EPA.

The HERTG appreciates the efforts of both EPA and PCRM in preparing comments and is reviewing the recommendations presented in the comments. The HERTG will carefully consider those recommendations, and how they may enhance the existing test plan as the work gets underway for the alkaryl sulfonate category.

Sincerely yours,

Courtney M. Price
Vice President, CHEMSTAR

RECEIVED
CPPT CBIC

2005 OCT 18 AM 10:24

201-16048

**American
Chemistry
Council** Good Chemistry
Makes It Possible

October 13, 2005

US Environmental Protection Agency
PO Box 1473
Merrifield, VA 22116
ATTN: Chemical Right-to-Know Program

Re: Petroleum Additives Panel Health Environmental and Regulatory Task Group HPV Challenge
Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

To Whom It May Concern:

On October 8, 2001, the American Chemistry Council, Petroleum Additives Panel, Health, Environmental and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG) submitted a test plan and supporting robust summaries for the following twelve chemicals in the alkaryl sulfonate category:

- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5, referred to in this report as petroleum derived barium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived sodium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 70024-69-0, referred to in this report as C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5, referred to in this report as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330-12-8, referred to in this report as C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl derivative)



Responsible Care®

U.S. EPA
October 13, 2005
Page 2

The HERTG has completed the proposed testing described in the test plan for the alkaryl sulfonate category. Attached to this letter are the HERTG's final HPV submission of the category analysis document and corresponding robust summaries which are submitted to fulfill the HERTG's HPV commitment for the alkaryl sulfonate category.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact me at (703) 741-5607 or via email at Sarah_McLallen@americanchemistry.com.

Sincerely yours,

Sarah Loftus McLallen
Manager, HERTG

Attachments: Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category & Robust Summary Document

HIGH PRODUCTION VOLUME (HPV)

201-16048A

CHALLENGE PROGRAM

FINAL SUBMISSION

For

PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATE CATEGORY

Prepared by

**The American Chemistry Council
Petroleum Additives Panel
Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group**

October 2005

RECEIVED
OPIPT COTIC
2005 OCT 18 AM 10:25



List of Member Companies in the Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group

The Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG) of the American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel includes the following member companies:

Afton Chemical Corporation (formerly Ethyl Corporation)

Chevron Oronite Company, LLC

Crompton Corporation

ExxonMobil Chemical Company

Ferro Corporation

Infineum

The Lubrizol Corporation

Rhein Chemie Corporation

SNPE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The American Chemistry Council Petroleum Additives Panel Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG), and its member companies, hereby submit for review and public comment its Final Submission for the “*petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate*” category of chemicals under the Environmental Protection Agency’s High Production Volume (HPV) Challenge Program. This Final Submission should be read in its entirety in order to obtain an understanding of the category and completed testing.

Petroleum Additive Alkaryl Sulfonate Category. Based on several factors specified in EPA’s guidance document on “Development of Chemical Categories in the HPV Challenge Program,” in which use of chemical categories is encouraged, the HERTG concluded the following twelve closely related chemicals constitute a chemical category:

- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5, referred to in this report as petroleum derived barium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived sodium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 70024-69-0, referred to in this report as C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5, referred to in this report as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330-12-8, referred to in this report as C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl derivative)

Fate and Transport Characteristics. Based on their physicochemical properties and molecular structures, the HERTG concluded that these chemicals were most likely to adsorb strongly to soil and sediments. To verify this conclusion, the HERTG calculated fugacity data on a number of homologues of the alkaryl sulfonate category chemicals. Compounds in the group were highly hydrophobic such that hydrolysis testing was not technically feasible and the lack of hydrolysable moieties made hydrolysis modeling unnecessary. Two of the alkaryl sulfonates and one homologue were subjected to biodegradability testing and found to be poorly biodegradable. Computer modeled data indicated that the alkaryl sulfonates do not readily photodegrade.

Aquatic Toxicology. Existing data on acute fish toxicity, acute invertebrate toxicity, and alga toxicity were reviewed and the findings indicated a low order of toxicity to fish, aquatic invertebrates and alga when the appropriate test methods were used. Testing completed for this submission further confirmed that the chemical in this category possesses a low order of aquatic toxicity.

Mammalian Toxicology - Acute. Existing data on acute mammalian toxicity were reviewed and the findings indicated a low concern for acute toxicity. Data were available for most members of the category indicating that the category has been well tested for acute mammalian effects. Therefore, no additional acute mammalian toxicity testing was completed.

Mammalian Toxicology - Subchronic Toxicity. Existing data from repeated-dose toxicity studies were reviewed. Minimal signs of toxicity were observed following repeated oral exposure. Adverse effects at the site of contact were observed following repeated dermal exposure (injury to the skin) and repeated inhalation (injury to the lungs). An oral repeated-dose toxicity completed to support this submission confirmed that the alkaryl sulfonates possess a low order of repeat dose toxicity. These findings can be bridged to the remaining members of the category

Mammalian Toxicology - Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity. A one-generation reproductive toxicity test was conducted on one member of the category (CAS # 115733-09-0). Exposure to the alkaryl sulfonate did not significantly impact reproduction or development and these results were bridged to the remainder of the category.

Mammalian Toxicology - Mutagenicity. Existing data from bacterial reverse mutation assays and *in vitro* and *in vivo* chromosome aberration studies were reviewed and the findings indicated a low concern for mutagenicity. Data were available for several members of the category or structural analogs, and these data were bridged to the other members of the category. Therefore, the category has been adequately tested for mutagenicity and no additional testing was completed.

Conclusion. Based on the physiochemical, environmental fate, aquatic toxicology and mammalian toxicology studies completed for this submission and the data reviewed in this submission, the HERTG concluded that the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates do not pose a significant hazard to the aquatic and mammalian environments. As this final submission was completed, careful consideration was given to the number of animals required for tests and conditions to which the animals would be exposed. This resourceful use of existing and new data

has helped to minimize the use of animals for testing while effectively assessing the potential hazards of the category members.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Member Companies in the Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group.....	ii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	iii
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION.....	5
2.1 Manufacture	5
2.2 Use..	6
3.0 PHYSIOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES.....	6
4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE DATA.....	8
4.1 Biodegradability.....	8
4.2 Hydrolysis.....	8
4.3. Photodegradation	8
4.4 Fugacity Modeling.....	8
5.0 ECOTOXICOLOGY DATA	10
5.1 Acute Fish Toxicity.....	10
5.2 Invertebrate Acute Toxicity	10
5.3 Alga Toxicity	11
6.0 MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY DATA	14
6.1 Acute Mammalian Toxicity.....	14
6.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY	14
6.1.2 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY	14
6.1.3 ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY	14
6.2 Repeated-dose Toxicity Alkaryl Sulfonate Category	23
6.2.1 SYSTEMIC TOXICITY TESTS	18
6.2.2 REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY	19
6.3 Mutagenicity of Alkaryl Sulfonate Category	22
6.3.1 BACTERIAL GENE MUTATION ASSAY	24
6.3.2 MAMMALIAN GENE MUTATION ASSAY	24
6.3.3 <i>IN VIVO</i> CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAYS	24
6.3.4 <i>IN VITRO</i> CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAY	24
TABLE 1. MEMBERS OF THE PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATE CATEGORY.....	1
TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	2
TABLE 3. PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES	7
TABLE 4. EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL FATE INFORMATION.....	9
TABLE 5. FUNCTIONAL GROUP, CHEMICAL CLASSES, AND HYDROLYTIC POTENTIAL OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES.....	10
TABLE 6. EVALUATION OF AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY	12
TABLE 7. EVALUATION OF ACUTE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY	16
TABLE 8. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY	21
TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF MUTAGENICITY INFORMATION.....	25

1.0 INTRODUCTION

In March 1999, the American Chemistry Council (formerly the Chemical Manufacturers Association) Petroleum Additives Panel Health, Environmental, and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG), and its participating member companies committed to address data needs for certain chemicals listed under the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) High Production Volume (HPV) Chemical Challenge Program. This Final Submission follows up on that commitment. Specifically, this submission sets forth how the HERTG addressed information needs for the twelve petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates substances shown in Tables 1 and 2.

TABLE 1. MEMBERS OF THE PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATE CATEGORY

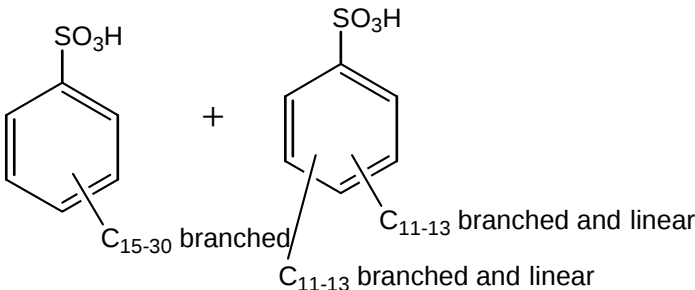
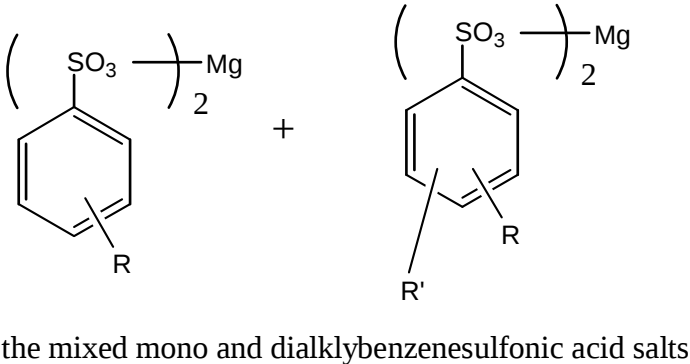
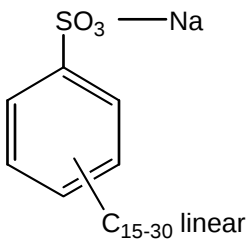
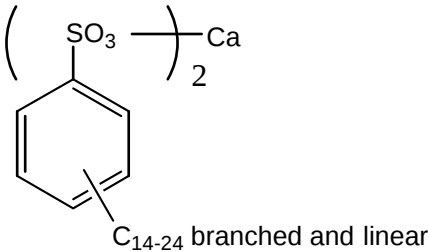
CAS Number	Chemical Name	Simplified Chemical Name
61789-86-4	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts	Petroleum derived calcium salt
61790-48-5	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts	Petroleum derived barium salt
68608-26-4	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts	Petroleum derived sodium salt
68783-96-0	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
70024-69-0	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts	C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
71486-79-8	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased	Mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative
71549-79-6	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives	Mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl derivative
71786-47-5	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
78330-12-8	Benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts	C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative
115733-09-0	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts	C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
115733-10-3	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased	C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative
115829-36-2	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives	C14-C24 alkaryl derivative

**TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATES**

CAS Number	Chemical Structure
61789-86-4	$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 300-400} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \right)_2 \text{---Ca}$
61790-48-5	$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 350-450} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \right)_2 \text{---Ba}$
68608-26-4	$\text{alkyl aromatic ---SO}_3\text{---Na}$ MW= 300-400
68783-96-0	$\left[\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{alkyl aromatic} \\ \text{MW= 350-450} \end{array} \text{---SO}_3 \right)_2 \text{---Ca} \right]_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x$
70024-69-0	$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{SO}_3 \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{C}_{16-24} \text{ linear} \end{array} \right)_2 \text{---Ca}$
71486-79-8	$\left[\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{SO}_3 \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{C}_{15-30} \text{ branched} \end{array} \right)_2 \text{---Ca} \right]_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x + \left[\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{SO}_3 \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 \\ \\ \text{C}_{11-13} \text{ branched and linear} \end{array} \right)_2 \text{---Ca} \right]_y \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x$

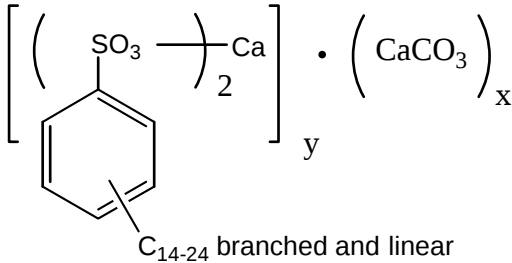
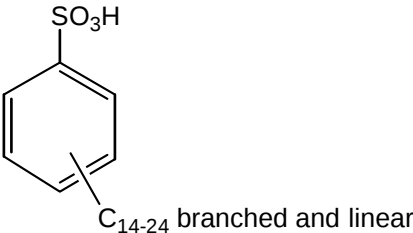
Typically, x = 10 -25 and y = 5 – 15

TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURE S OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKYL SULFONATE (CONT.)

CAS Number	Chemical Structure
71549-79-6	 SO_3H C_{15-30} branched C_{11-13} branched and linear C_{11-13} branched and linear
71786-47-5	 SO_3 R SO_3 R' + the mixed mono and dialkylbenzenesulfonic acid salts
78330-12-8	 $\text{SO}_3 \text{---} \text{Na}$ C_{15-30} linear
115733-09-0	 SO_3 C_{14-24} branched and linear

Typically, $x = 10 - 25$, $y = 5 - 15$, and $R = \text{C}_{16} - \text{C}_{24}$

TABLE 2. CHEMICAL STRUCTURE S OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKYL SULFONATE (CONT.)

CAS Number	Chemical Structure
115733-10-3	 $\left[\left(\text{SO}_3 - \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 - \text{C}_{14-24} \right)_y \right] \cdot \left(\text{Ca} \right)_2 \cdot \left(\text{CaCO}_3 \right)_x$
115829-36-2	 $\text{SO}_3\text{H} - \text{C}_6\text{H}_4 - \text{C}_{14-24}$

Typically, $x = 10 - 25$ and $y = 5 - 15$

2.0 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

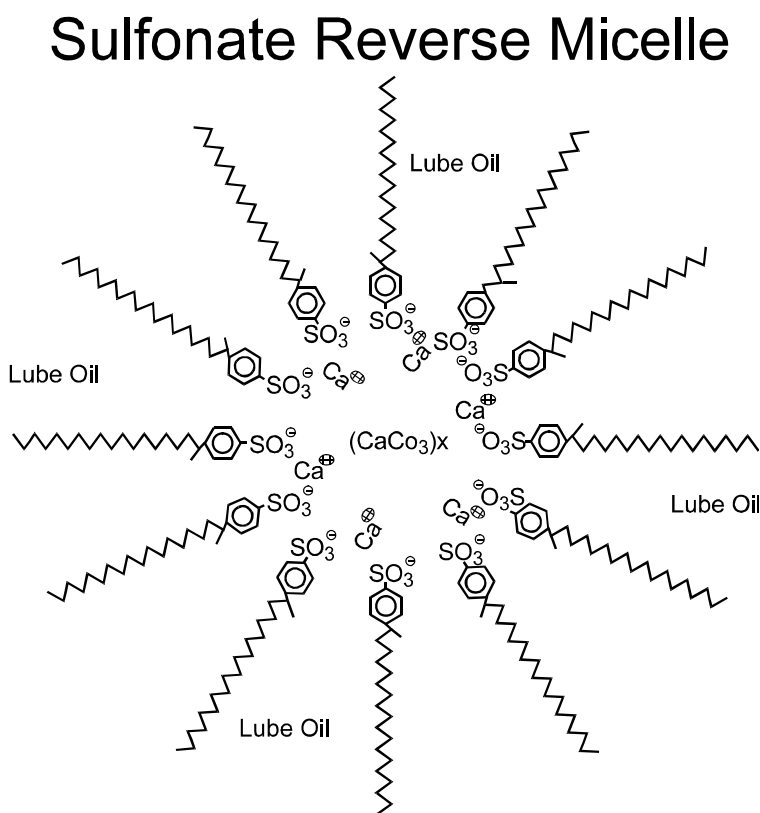
2.1 Manufacture

Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are prepared by sulfonation of either synthetic alkylbenzene substrates or naturally occurring alkylaromatic-rich fractions of heavy lubricating oil base stocks derived from petroleum streams. The alkyl substituent group may vary in number (e.g., mono- or dialkyl), position (e.g., predominantly meta or para to the sulfonic acid position), chain length (e.g., C14 to C30) or in the degree of branching. Branched and linear alkyl groups of 20 or more carbons are used to enhance oil solubility. Although branched alkyl groups are generally presumed to be more water-soluble than straight chains, petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates have such low water solubility that the degree of branching does not affect their solubility and performance in petroleum base stocks.

The petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are manufactured in highly refined lubricating base oil, and thus the substrates are never isolated. The sulfonic acid substituent group can be neutralized by alkali metal bases to form the corresponding alkali metal salt. For the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category, the sulfonic acid substituent group may be present as the free

acid or as a salt of sodium, calcium, magnesium or barium. The salts can also be complexed (“overbased”) with an excess of metal carbonate. The overbased products are produced in the presence of the alkaryl sulfonic acid salt (soap) by adding excess metal hydroxide and carbon dioxide. The over basing reaction forms the metal carbonate which exists in the lubricating oil diluent as a reverse micelle (i.e., the metal carbonate is in the center of the micelle with the alkaryl sulfonic acid salt [soap] surrounding the carbonate). Figure 1 shows the general structure of a petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate reverse micelle. The ratio of metal carbonate to soap can range from a low of 6:1 to a high of 30:1. As the ratio increases, the alkaryl sulfonic acid salt (soap) content is diluted. Thus, the overbased members of the category are considered more dilute analogs of the category members that are not overbased.

**FIGURE 1. GENERAL STRUCTURE OF A PETROLEUM ADDITIVE
ALKARYL SULFONATE REVERSE MICELLE**



2.2 Use

The alkaryl sulfonates that are the subject of this Final Submission are used as petroleum additives in petroleum base stocks. Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are used to formulate finished lubricating oils including all types of automotive and diesel engine crankcase oils, air and water-cooled two-cycle engine oils, industrial oils, hydraulic fluids, gear oils and metal working lubricating oils. They are used as high temperature detergents to reduce deposits on pistons, engine crankcases, and hydraulic equipment parts and as rust inhibitors during industrial oil use. Petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are generally sold to finished oil blenders in additive packages, where the concentration ranges from 1 to 50 wt. %. These additive packages are then blended into finished oils where the typical concentration of alkaryl sulfonate ranges from 0.1 to 10 wt. % in the finished oil.

3.0 PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The physicochemical properties of the members of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category are presented in Table 3. They are all dark colored viscous liquids at ambient temperature. The similarities in the other physicochemical properties of these substances, which are described below, are explained by similarities in their chemical structure and processing and provide justification of this group of chemicals as a category within the HPV Challenge Program.

TABLE 3. PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	Equivalent Weight ¹	Carbon Number Range	Specific Gravity ² g/ml	Viscosity ³ cSt @ 100 °C	Melting Point ⁴ °C	Boiling Point ⁵ °C	Vapor Pressure ⁶ Pa	Water Solubility mg/L	Log Kow
115829-36-2	354-494	C14-C24	No data	No data	208.45	506.34	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
115733-09-0	393-533	C14-C24	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	0.479 ⁸	No data ⁷
115733-10-3	393-533	C14-C24	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
68608-26-4	376-600	C14-C30	No data	No data	309.31	707.03	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	6.38 ⁸	No data ⁷
61789-86-4	393-617	C14-C30	0.977	175	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	0.402 ⁸	No data ⁷
68783-96-0	393-617	C14-C30	1.165	190	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
61790-48-5	490-714	C14-C30	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	1.03 ⁸	No data ⁷
78330-12-8	390-600	C15-C30	No data	No data	347.25	788.26	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	38.2 ⁸	No data ⁷
71549-79-6	368-578	C15-C30	No data	No data	208.45	506.34	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	0.075	>6.7
71486-79-8	407-617	C15-C30	No data	No data	341.76	776.50	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷
70024-69-0	421-533	C16-C24	No data	No data	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	<0.100	>6.0
71786-47-5	461-517	C20-C24	1.142	225	349.84	935.88	<1X10 ⁻¹⁰	No data ⁷	No data ⁷

¹Equivalent weight = molecular weight of one alkylbenzene sulfonic acid plus molecular weight of metal.

²ASTM D1298-99, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), or API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Hydrometer Method

³ASTM D 445-97, Standard Test Method for Kinematic Viscosity of Transparent and Opaque Liquids (the Calculation of Dynamic Viscosity)

⁴Modeling data; melting point cannot be measured due to viscosity of liquid.

⁵Modeling data; boiling point cannot be determined because substance decomposes before it boils.

⁶“De-oiled” petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates are solid. As manufactured, vapor pressure is estimated from the vapor pressure of the petroleum base stock in which the substance is manufactured.

⁷No data needed; bridging from other members of the category.

⁸Testing for water solubility conducted using the OECD 105 shake flask method.

4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE DATA

4.1 Biodegradability

Two substances were evaluated for biodegradability under the conditions of the *Manometric Respirometry Test* (OECD Guideline 301F). In the 28-day test for the petroleum derived calcium salt (CAS # 61789-86-4), the extent of biodegradation was 8.6% based on theoretical oxygen demand (ThOD). For the mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative (CAS # 71486-79-8), the extent of biodegradation in the 28-day test was 8.6% based on ThOD. A C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #), analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl sulfonate calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0), was evaluated for biodegradability under the conditions of the *Closed Bottle Test* (OECD Guideline 301D). In the 28-day test, the extent of biodegradability was 8% based on ThOD. An analog of the magnesium long-chain alkaryl sulfonate (CAS # 71786-47-5) exhibited 1.5 % biodegradation in 28 days in the modified Sturm biodegradation test (OECD 301B). An analog of the calcium alkaryl sulfonate (CAS # 68783-96-0), had 9.1% biodegradation in 28 days (OECD 301B).

4.2 Hydrolysis

Since these substances do not contain functional groups that are susceptible to hydrolytic degradative mechanisms¹, testing these substances for hydrolysis as a function of pH is not needed to adequately evaluate this endpoint. Therefore, no hydrolysis testing was completed. .

4.3 Photodegradation

The tendency of these alkaryl sulfonates to photodegrade was evaluated by using the modeling program AOPWIN. This computer simulation of photo-oxidation was recommended in the Agency's recently released structure activity review (SAR) guidance for HPV chemicals. As shown in Table 4, the estimated photodegradation rate constants and half-lives of the alkaryl sulfonates indicate the members of the group do not readily photodegrade.

4.4 Fugacity Modeling

EQC Level 1 modeling (Mackay Equilibrium Criterion Model) was performed on the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates to support this Final Submission. The modeled data shown in Table 4 is representative of the lowest molecular weight free sulfonic acids for each material. The modeled fugacity results for the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonates indicate these compounds will most likely strongly absorb to soil and sediments.

¹ W.J. Lyman, W.F. Reehl, and D.H. Rosenblatt. (1982) Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. McGraw-Hill Book Co. New York, NY, USA.

TABLE 4. EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL FATE INFORMATION

CAS Number	BIODEGRADABILITY	HYDROLYSIS	PHOTODEGRADATION
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing	AOPWIN Model Estimation
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 19.2×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 6.69
115733-09-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 19.2×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 6.69
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 19.2×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 6.69
68608-26-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 22.0×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 5.83
61789-86-4	8.6% biodegraded after 28 days	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 22.0×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 5.83
68783-96-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 22.0×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 5.83
61790-48-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 22.0×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 5.83
78330-12-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 19.2×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 6.69
71549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 28.9×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 4.44
71486-79-8	8.6% biodegraded after 28 days	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 28.9×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 4.44
70024-69-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 22.0×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 5.83
C20-C24 analog of 70024-69-0	8.0% biodegraded after 28 days	No testing needed for analog	No estimation needed for analogs
71786-47-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed ¹	OH ⁻ Rate Constant (cm ³ /molec-sec) = 28.9×10^{-12} Half-life (hrs) = 4.44
Analog of 71786-47-5	1.5 % biodegraded after 28 days	Not testing needed for analogs	No estimation needed for analogs
Analog of 68783-96-0	9.1 % biodegraded after 28 days	Not testing needed for analogs	No estimation needed for analogs

¹See technical discussion of information presented in Table 5.

TABLE 5. FUNCTIONAL GROUP, CHEMICAL CLASSES, AND HYDROLYTIC POTENTIAL OF PETROLEUM ADDITIVE ALKARYL SULFONATES

CAS Number	Functional Group and Chemical Class	Potential for Hydrolysis
115829-36-2	Aromatic benzene ring	Low
115733-09-0	Branched hydrocarbon chain	Low
115733-10-3	Linear hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Sulfonic acid	Low
68608-26-4	Aromatic benzene ring	Low
61789-86-4	Branched hydrocarbon chain	Low
68783-96-0	Linear hydrocarbon chain	Low
61790-48-5	Sulfonic acid	Low
78330-12-8	Aromatic benzene ring	Low
	Linear hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Sulfonic acid	Low
71549-79-6	Aromatic benzene ring	Low
71486-79-8	Branched hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Linear hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Sulfonic acid	Low
70024-69-0	Aromatic benzene ring	Low
	Linear hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Sulfonic acid	Low
71786-47-5	Aromatic benzene ring	Low
	Branched hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Linear hydrocarbon chain	Low
	Sulfonic acid	Low

5.0 ECOTOXICOLOGY DATA

5.1 Acute Fish Toxicity

Six of the twelve substances in the category and one structural analog were evaluated for acute toxicity to fish in five studies. Maximum test material loading rates were either 100, 1,000 or 10,000 mg/L. No mortality was observed in any of the studies. Overall, the LL_{50} for these substances was greater than 100 mg/L indicating a relatively low order of acute toxicity to fish.

5.2 Acute Invertebrate Toxicity

Five of the twelve substances in the category were evaluated for acute toxicity to daphnids. The maximum test material loading rate was 100 or 1,000 mg/L. In general, minimal effects were observed in the studies. Overall, the EL_{50} for these substances was greater than 100 mg/L indicating a relatively low order of acute toxicity to daphnids.

5.3 Alga Toxicity

Five of the twelve substances in the category were evaluated for algal growth inhibition. Maximum test material loading rates were either 100, 1,000 or 1,500 mg/L. The results indicate no observed toxicity to algae at 100 mg/L. Overall, the EL_{50} for these substances was greater than 100 mg/L indicating a relatively low order of toxicity to algae.

TABLE 6. EVALUATION OF AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY INFORMATION

CAS Number	ACUTE TOXICITY TO FISH 96-hr LL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	ACUTE TOXICITY TO INVERTEBRATES 48-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	TOXICITY TO ALGAE 96-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-09-0	> 100 (WAF, T)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , D)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , P, R) >1,000 (WAF ³ , P, B)
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68608-26-4	> 100 (WAF, T)	> 100 (WAF ³ , D)	> 100 (WAF ³ , G, R)
61789-86-4	> 100 (WAF, T) >10,000 (WAF ² , S)	> 100 (WAF ³ , D)	> 100 (WAF ³ , G, R)
68783-96-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
61790-48-5	> 100 (WAF, T)	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
78330-12-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal loading rates (LL₅₀) for fish and median effective loading rates (EL₅₀) for *Daphnia* and algae. The EL/LL₅₀ is defined as the loading rate that adversely affects 50% of the test organisms exposed over a specific time. The greater the EL/LL₅₀ the lower the toxicity.

²WAF = Water accommodated fraction static renewal test.

³WAF = Water accommodated fraction static non-renewal test.

⁴EL/LL₀ = no mortality or effects observed at the highest loading rate tested.

B = algae biomass.

D = freshwater cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*.

F = fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*.

G = green algae, *Scenedesmus subspicatus*

P = freshwater algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* formerly called *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

R = algae growth rate.

S = sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*.

T = rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* formerly called *Salmo gairdneri*.

TABLE 6. EVALUATION OF AQUATIC TOXICOLOGY INFORMATION (CONT.)

CAS Number	ACUTE TOXICITY TO FISH 96-hr LL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	ACUTE TOXICITY TO INVERTEBRATES 48-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹	TOXICITY TO ALGAE 96-hr EL ₅₀ (mg/L) ¹
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
71549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71486-79-8	>1,000 (WAF ² , F)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , D)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , P, R) >1,000 (WAF ³ , P, B)
70024-69-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
70024-71-4 C20-C24 analog of 70024-69-0	>10,000 (WAF ² , S)	No testing needed	No testing needed
71786-47-5	>1,000 (WAF ² , F) >10,000 (WAF ² , S)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , D)	>1,000 (WAF ³ , P, R) >1,000 (WAF ³ , P, B)

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal loading rates (LL₅₀) for fish and median effective loading rates (EL₅₀) for *Daphnia* and algae. The EL/LL₅₀ is defined as the loading rate that adversely affects 50% of the test organisms exposed over a specific time. The greater the EL/LL₅₀ the lower the toxicity.

²WAF = Water accommodated fraction static renewal test.

³WAF = Water accommodated fraction static non-renewal test.

⁴EL/LL₀ = no mortality or effects observed at the highest loading rate tested.

F = fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*.

D = freshwater cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*.

P = freshwater algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* formerly called *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

T = rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* formerly called *Salmo gairdneri*.

S = sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*.

R = algae growth rate.

B = algae biomass.

6.0 MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY DATA

6.1 Acute Mammalian Toxicity

6.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

Eight of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #), analogs of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0) and the C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8), have been adequately tested for acute oral toxicity (OECD Guideline 401, *Acute Oral Toxicity*). In all but one of these studies, there were no deaths that could be attributed to treatment with the test material when administered at the limit dose of 2000 or 5000 mg/kg. In some studies, the primary clinical observations were diarrhea and reduced food consumption (without a change in body weight). These effects are consistent with the gastrointestinal irritant properties of detergents in an oil-based vehicle. In other studies, decreased body weight gain or ruffled fur was observed. In one study where deaths occurred, animals were administered dose levels well above the 2000 mg/kg limit dose. Overall, the acute oral LD₅₀ for these substances was greater than the 2000 mg/kg limit dose indicating a relatively low order of toxicity.

6.1.2 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

Three of the twelve substances in the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #), analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0); have been adequately tested for acute dermal toxicity (OECD Guideline 402, *Acute Dermal Toxicity*). No mortality was observed for any substance when administered at the limit dose of 2000 or 5000 mg/kg. The principal clinical observation was erythema and/or edema at the site of dermal application. In some cases, the cutaneous findings included dry, flaky skin, desquamation and hyperkeratosis. Overall, the acute dermal LD₅₀ for these substances was greater than the 2000 mg/kg limit dose indicating a relatively low order of toxicity.

6.1.3 ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY

One member of the petroleum additive alkaryl sulfonate category (CAS# 68783-96-0) was tested for acute inhalation toxicity (OECD Guideline 403, *Acute Inhalation Toxicity*). Rats were exposed whole-body to an aerosol of the substance at a nominal atmospheric concentration of 1.9 mg/L for four hours. This was the maximum attainable concentration due to the low volatility and high viscosity of the test material. No mortality was noted, and all animals fully recovered following depuration. Clinical signs of toxicity during exposure included reduced activity, matted coat, and closed eyes. Clinical signs of toxicity

observed post exposure included lacrimation, nasal discharge, salivation rates, matted coat, hunched appearance, soft stools and closed eyes. No treatment-related macroscopic findings were noted. The lack of mortality at a concentration just below the limit dose of 2.0 mg/L indicates a relatively low order of toxicity for this substance.

TABLE 7. EVALUATION OF ACUTE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY

CAS Number	ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY¹	ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY¹
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
115733-09-0	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rabbit)
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
68608-26-4	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
61789-86-4	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rabbit)
68783-96-0	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 2.0 g/kg (rabbit)
61790-48-5	LD ₅₀ > 2.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
78330-12-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
71549-79-6	LD ₅₀ = 14.9g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal dose (LD₅₀) for acute oral and dermal toxicity and median lethal concentration (LC₅₀) for acute inhalation toxicity. The LD/LC₅₀ is defined as the dose/concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms. The greater the LD/LC₅₀, the lower the toxicity.

²LC₀ = no mortality observed at the highest concentration tested.

TABLE 7. EVALUATION OF ACUTE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY (CONT.)

CAS Number	ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY¹	ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY¹
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
71486-79-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
70024-69-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-0	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	LD ₅₀ > 2.0 g/kg (rat)
71786-47-5	LD ₅₀ > 16.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed Acute toxicity end point satisfied by acute oral toxicity results
Analog of 78330-12-8	LD ₅₀ > 5.0 g/kg (rat)	No testing needed on analogs

¹Toxicity endpoints are expressed as median lethal dose (LD₅₀) for acute oral and dermal toxicity and median lethal concentration (LC₅₀) for acute inhalation toxicity. The LD/LC₅₀ is defined as the dose/concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms. The greater the LD/LC₅₀, the lower the toxicity.

²LC₀ = no mortality observed at the highest concentration tested.

6.2 Repeated-dose Toxicity

6.2.1 SYSTEMIC TOXICITY TESTS

Three of the 12 substances in the alkaryl sulfonate category and a structural analog have been tested for subchronic toxicity in five studies.

The petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-0) was evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose dermal toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 410). A low incidence of erythema, desquamation and scabbing was sporadically observed in treated animals. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity for this study was 1000 mg/kg/day (highest dose). The petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased (CAS # 68783-96-0) was also evaluated in a 28-day inhalation toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 412, *Repeated Dose Inhalation Toxicity: 28/14 Day*). Inhalation exposures were six hours/day, five days/week for four weeks at actual whole-body exposure concentrations of 49.5, 156 and 260 mg/m³. The experimental animals were observed to have red nasal discharge, matted coat and decreased activity at the two highest dose levels. Dose-related increases in lung weight were accompanied by microscopic evidence of intralobular macrophage accumulation and bronchiole epithelial hyperplasia/hypertrophy. Based on the latter findings, the NOAEL was 49.5 mg/m³.

A C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #), analog of C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 70024-69-0), was evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose oral toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 407). The substance was administered at 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day for 28 consecutive days. Serum chemistry analysis revealed significant reductions in cholesterol in the high dose male and female groups. Based on the reduction in mean serum cholesterol, the NOAEL was 500 mg/kg/day.

The alkaryl magnesium salt derivative (CAS # 71786-47-5) was evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose dermal toxicity study in rats (OECD Guideline 410). The substance was applied topically at doses of 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg under occlusive dressing six hours/day for 28 consecutive days. Local cutaneous responses, characterized by desquamation and hyperkeratosis were seen in some rats. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity for this study was 1000 mg/kg/day (highest dose).

The alkaryl magnesium salt derivative (CAS # 71786-47-5) was also evaluated in a 28-day repeated-dose dermal toxicity study in rabbits (OECD Guideline 410). The substance was applied topically at a dose volume of 2 ml/kg/day and concentrations of 0, 25, or 100% (w/v) in Primol 205 for six hours/day, five days/week for 20 days. Systemic findings included significant reductions in hematological parameters (hemoglobin, hematocrit, erythrocyte count and leukocyte count) in the high dose group. A reduction in total plasma protein

(including globulin) and increases in serum alkaline phosphatase, SGPT, and SGOT levels were observed in both treatment groups. Elevations in the serum levels of hepatic enzymes were accompanied by increases in liver weights in both treatment groups, but histopathological lesions (multifocal hepatocellular degeneration) were observed only in the high dose group. Testes and epididymides weights were also reduced in both treatment groups. Changes in male reproductive organs in the rabbit have been observed when other irritating substances are applied to the skin at dose levels that cause skin lesions.^{2,3} Thus, dermal irritation alone, or in combination with the accompanying weight loss and stress, is thought to play a role in the reproductive organ response to repeated cutaneous application of zinc dialkyldithiophosphates. Microscopic changes observed in the high dose group included aspermatogenesis and multifocal tubular hypoplasia in the testes and epithelial hypoplasia in the epididymides. Due to the observation of adverse effects at both dose levels, an NOAEL was not established in this study.

An oral 28-day repeat dose study was conducted on the C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0). Male and female rats were administered 50, 150, 500, or 1000 mg/kg CAS # 115733-09-0. The most notable lesion in males given 500 or 1000 mg/kg/day was mild irritation in the nonglandular portion of the stomach. Because of the mild nature of the stomach irritation, the NOAEL for males was determined to be 1000 mg/kg/day. However, for females, there was one 500 mg/kg/day female that had a stomach ulcer with inflammation, hyperplasia, hemorrhage and edema. Therefore, the NOAEL for females was determined to be 150 mg/kg/day.

6.2.2 REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY

An oral one-generation reproduction toxicity study (OECD 415) was conducted on the C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (CAS # 115733-09-0). Parental male and female rats were administered 50, 167, or 500 mg/kg CAS # 115733-09-0. The most remarkable findings noted during this study, included a slight, but dose-responsive increase in post-dose observations of salivation and dark material around the nose for the F0 males. The differences in the remaining parameters evaluated for the F0 males, F0 females and F1 pups were not considered toxicologically meaningful, since there was no consistent pattern that could be attributed to treatment. Some of these parameters included F0 survival and clinical observations; F0 mean body weight, body weight change and food consumption; F0 reproductive indices and F1 pup viability and body weights; F0 male and female gross necropsy findings; F0 male and female absolute organ weight and organ to body weight ratio; F0 male semen analysis; F1 pup clinical observations and F1 pup necropsy findings. From these results, a NOAEL for F0

² Wong, Z.A., VonBurg, R., Spangler, W.L., and MacGregor, J.A. (1982) Testicular Damage in the Rabbit Resulting from Simple Chemical Cutaneous Irritation. *The Toxicologist* 2:41.

³ McKee, R.H., Kapp, Jr., R.W., and Ward, D.P. (1985) Evaluation of the Systemic Toxicity of Coal Liquefaction Derived Materials Following Repeated Dermal Exposure in the Rabbit. *J. App. Toxicol.* 5: 345-351.

and F1 rats was determined to be 500mg/kg/day. Therefore, there was not a test article related effect on reproduction or development in rats exposed to CAS # 115733-09-0. These results were bridged to other compounds in the group.

TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY

CAS Number	REPEATED-DOSE TOXICITY	REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-09-0	28-day oral repeat dose study in rats (OECD 407) NOAEL males = 1000 mg/kg NOAEL females = 150 mg/kg (stomach irritation) No other significant effects either sex	Oral 1-generation reproduction study in rats (OECD 415) NOAEL = 500 mg/kg highest dose (for F ₀ and F ₁ generations) CAS # 15733-09-0 administration did not consistently affect any reproductive/developmental endpoint
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68608-26-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
61789-86-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68783-96-0	28-day repeated-dose dermal study in rats (OECD 410) NOAEL = 1000 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) 28-day inhalation study in rats (OECD 412) NOAEL = 49.5 mg/m ³ <u>At 260 mg/m³,</u> - signs of toxicity (decreased body weight gain (males), increased lung weights, intra-alveolar microphage accumulation, bronchiole epithelium hyperplasia/hypertrophy; <u>At 156 mg/m³,</u> - signs of toxicity (increased lung weights, intra-alveolar microphage accumulation, bronchiole epithelium hyperplasia/hypertrophy; <u>At 49.5 mg/m³,</u> - no significant effects.	No testing needed Bridging

TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY (CONT.)

CAS Number	REPEATED-DOSE TOXICITY	REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
61790-48-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
78330-12-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71486-79-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
70024-69-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-0	4-week repeated-dose oral study in rats (OECD 407) NOAEL = 500 mg/kg/day <u>At 1000 mg/kg/day,</u> • decreased serum cholesterol; <u>At 500 mg/kg/day,</u> • no significant effects; <u>At 100 mg/kg/day,</u> • no significant effects.	No testing needed Bridging

TABLE 9. EVALUATION OF REPEATED-DOSE MAMMALIAN TOXICOLOGY (CONT.)

CAS Number	REPEATED-DOSE TOXICITY	REPRODUCTIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY
	Available Data & Completed Testing	Available Data & Completed Testing
71786-47-5	28-day repeated dose dermal study in rats (OECD 410) NOAEL = 1000 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested).	No testing needed Bridging
	28-day repeated dose dermal study in rabbits (OECD 410) <u>At 2.0 ml/kg/day,</u> • two males sacrificed in moribund condition; • decreased mean body weight; • alopecia and erythema, edema, atonia, desquamation, fissuring, and exfoliation of the skin; • decreased total leukocyte count; • decreased red blood cell count, hemoglobin, and hematocrit, (females only); • decreased total serum protein and serum globulin; • increased SGOT and serum alkaline phosphatase (males); • increased SGOT and SGPT (females); • increased liver weights and focal hepatocellular degeneration, necrosis, and vacuolation; • decreased testes weights with aspermatogenesis, decreased number of spermatids and diffuse tubular hypoplasia; • decreased epididymides weights with epithelial hypoplasia; <u>At 0.5 ml/kg/day,</u> • alopecia and erythema, edema, atonia, desquamation, fissuring, and exfoliation of the skin; • decreased total leukocyte count; • decreased total serum protein and serum globulin; • increased SGOT and serum alkaline phosphatase (males); • increased SGOT and SGPT (females); • increased liver weights; • decreased testes and epididymides weights.	

6.3 Genotoxicity

6.3.1 BACTERIAL GENE MUTATION ASSAY

Two of the twelve substances in this category and two structural analogs, a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #), analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0), and a C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (no CAS #), analog of C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative (CAS # 78330-12-8), have been adequately tested in a *Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test* (OECD Guidelines 471 and/or 472). All tested substances were negative for mutagenic activity, with and without metabolic activation.

6.3.2 MAMMALIAN GENE MUTATION ASSAY

One substance in this category has been adequately tested in a mouse lymphoma cell assay (OECD Guideline 476, *In Vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test*). The results of this study were negative for mutagenic activity with and without metabolic activation of the test substance.

6.3.3 IN VIVO CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAYS

Two of the twelve substances in this category and a C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative (no CAS #) analog of the C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (CAS # 70024-69-0) have been adequately tested in an *in vivo* chromosomal aberration assay. These studies were conducted using bone marrow cells from mice that were dosed by oral gavage or intraperitoneal injection (OECD Guideline 474, *Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test*). All test substances were negative for clastogenicity.

6.3.4 IN VITRO CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAY

Two substances have been adequately tested in an *in vitro* chromosomal aberration assay using Chinese hamster ovary cells (OECD Guideline 473, *In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test*). The results of these studies, performed with and without metabolic activation of the test material, were negative for clastogenicity.

TABLE 8. EVALUATION OF GENOTOXICITY INFORMATION

CAS Number	GENE MUTATION ASSAY	CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
115829-36-2	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-09-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
115733-10-3	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68608-26-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
61789-86-4	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
68783-96-0	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay – Not mutagenic Mouse Lymphoma Mutagenicity Screen – Not mutagenic	Mouse Micronucleus Assay – Not clastogenic <i>In vitro</i> CHO Cell Chromosomal Aberration Assay – Not clastogenic
61790-48-5	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt (no CAS #) analog of 78330-12-8	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay – Not mutagenic	No testing needed Bridging
78330-12-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71549-79-6	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
71486-79-8	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging

TABLE 8. EVALUATION OF GENOTOXICITY INFORMATION

CAS Number	GENE MUTATION ASSAY	CHROMOSOMAL ABERRATION ASSAY
	Available Data & Proposed Testing	Available Data & Proposed Testing
70024-69-0	No testing needed Bridging	No testing needed Bridging
C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt (no CAS #) analog of 70024-69-0	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay – Not mutagenic	Mouse Micronucleus Assay – Not clastogenic
71786-47-5	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay – Not mutagenic	Mouse Micronucleus Assay – Not clastogenic <i>In vitro</i> CHO Cell Chromosomal Aberration Assay – Not clastogenic

RECEIVED
CPPT CBIC

2005 OCT 18 AM 10:24

201-16048



**American
Chemistry
Council** *Good Chemistry
Makes It Possible*

October 13, 2005

US Environmental Protection Agency
PO Box 1473
Merrifield, VA 22116
ATTN: Chemical Right-to-Know Program

Re: Petroleum Additives Panel Health Environmental and Regulatory Task Group HPV Challenge
Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonate Category

To Whom It May Concern:

On October 8, 2001, the American Chemistry Council, Petroleum Additives Panel, Health, Environmental and Regulatory Task Group (HERTG) submitted a test plan and supporting robust summaries for the following twelve chemicals in the alkaryl sulfonate category:

- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts - (CAS # 61789-86-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts - (CAS # 61790-48-5, referred to in this report as petroleum derived barium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts - (CAS # 68608-26-4, referred to in this report as petroleum derived sodium salt)
- Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 68783-96-0, referred to in this report as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 70024-69-0, referred to in this report as C16-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 71486-79-8, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-C30 branched alkyl and di-C11-C13 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 71549-79-6, referred to in this report as mixed mono-C15-C30 and di-C11-C13 alkaryl derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts - (CAS # 71786-47-5, referred to in this report as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C15-C30 alkyl derivatives, sodium salts - (CAS # 78330-12-8, referred to in this report as C15-C30 alkaryl sodium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts - (CAS # 115733-09-0, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased - (CAS # 115733-10-3, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl calcium salt, overbased derivative)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives - (CAS # 115829-36-2, referred to in this report as C14-C24 alkaryl derivative)



Responsible Care®

U.S. EPA
October 13, 2005
Page 2

The HERTG has completed the proposed testing described in the test plan for the alkaryl sulfonate category. Attached to this letter are the HERTG's final HPV submission of the category analysis document and corresponding robust summaries which are submitted to fulfill the HERTG's HPV commitment for the alkaryl sulfonate category.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact me at (703) 741-5607 or via email at Sarah_McLallen@americanchemistry.com.

Sincerely yours,

Sarah Loftus McLallen
Manager, HERTG

Attachments: Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category & Robust Summary Document

201-16048B

Substance Group:

Group 3: Alkaryl Sulfonates

Summary prepared by:

**Petroleum Additives Panel
Health & Environmental Research Task Group
October 2005**

RECEIVED
GPPT/CDIC
2005 OCT 18 AM 10:24

1.0 Physico-chemical Data**Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates****1.1 Melting and Boiling Points**

CAS #	Parameter	Value*
61789-86-4	^o C melting point	349.84
	^o C boiling point	935.88
61790-48-5	^o C melting point	349.84
	^o C boiling point	935.88
68608-26-4	^o C melting point	309.31
	^o C boiling point	707.03
68783-96-0	^o C melting point	349.84
	^o C boiling point	935.88
Analog of 70024-69-0	^o C melting point	349.84
	^o C boiling point	935.88
71549-79-6	^o C melting point	208.45
	^o C boiling point	506.34
71786-47-5	^o C melting point	349.84
	^o C boiling point	935.88
78330-12-8	^o C melting point	347.25
	^o C boiling point	788.26
115733-09-0	^o C melting point	349.84
	^o C boiling point	935.88
115829-36-2	^o C melting point	208.45
	^o C boiling point	506.34

*These data were modeled by an HERTG member company representative. The reliability code that should accompany the robust summaries prepared using these data is: (2) Valid with restrictions. The selection of this code is based on the data being modeled rather than measured. The use of these data should always be accompanied by the caveat that they were modeled using a structure based modeling program (see reference) and that the values selected are based on a structure that is representative of the CAS#.

The reference for the model is:

MPBPWIN (v1.31) In: Meylan W. and P. Howard. 1999. EPIWIN Modeling Program, Syracuse Research Corporation. Environmental Science Center, 6225 Running Ridge Road, North Syracuse, NY, 13212-2510, USA.

2.0 Environmental Fate and Pathways**Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates****2.1 Water Solubility****Robust Summary 3 – WS - 1**

CAS No.	CAS# 115733-09-0
Test Substance Name	C14-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method/Guideline	Flask Method, Method A6 of Commission Directive 92/69/EEC and OECD Method 105
GLP (Y/N)	Yes
Year	2004
Remarks for Test Conditions	The solubility in water of a substance is specified by the saturation mass concentration of the substance in water at a given temperature. A preliminary test was conducted by diluting 0.2645 g of the test material to 600 mL with glass double-distilled water. After shaking at 30°C for 17.5 hours and standing at 20°C for 3 hours, the solution was centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 20 minutes and analyzed. Based on the preliminary results, mixtures of double distilled water and test substance were added to each of three conical flasks. The flasks were shaken for approximately 24, 48 and 72 hours (one flask/time period) at 100 rpm and 30°C. The flasks were then allowed to stand for approximately 24 hours at 20°C. The contents of each flask was then centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 20 minutes and transferred to measuring cylinders. The pH of each solution was measured. The concentration of the test material in the sample solutions was determined in duplicate with duplicate injections of each sample by an LCMS method with direct flow injection.
Results	Prior to centrifuging the samples were clear and colorless with excess test material floating on the surface. Following centrifugation the supernatants were clear, colorless and free from excess test material. The water solubility of the test material was determined to be 4.79×10^{-4} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$. The linearity of the detector response in respect to concentration was acceptable over a range of concentrations up to 11.900 mg/L with a correlation coefficient of 0.962. Recovery analysis of the sample procedure was assessed and proved adequate for the test.
Value (g/L) at temperature °C	4.79×10^{-4} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$

Conclusions	The solubility of the test material in double distilled water was found to be 4.79×10^{-4} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$.
Data Quality	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
References	Determination of Water Solubility SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/013 (27 Jul 2004)

Robust Summary 3 - WS - 2

CAS No.	CAS# 68608-26-4
Test Substance Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method/Guideline	Flask Method, Method A6 of Commission Directive 92/69/EEC and OECD Method 105
GLP (Y/N)	Yes
Year	2004
Remarks for Test Conditions	The solubility in water of a substance is specified by the saturation mass concentration of the substance in water at a given temperature. A preliminary test was conducted by diluting 0.1305 g of the test material to 600 mL with glass double-distilled water. After shaking at 30°C for 3 hours and standing at 20°C for 3 hours, the solution was centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 20 minutes and analyzed. Based on the preliminary results and subsequent definitive test results, mixtures of double distilled water and test substance were added to each of nine conical flasks. The flasks were shaken for approximately 24, 48, 72, 96, 120 and 144 hours at 30°C (Flasks 1-6) and for approximately 24, 28 and 72 hrs at 30°C (Flasks 7-9). After standing at 20°C for not less than 24 hours, the contents of each flask were centrifuged and/or filtered as follows: Flasks 1-6 were sampled, centrifuged at 13500 rpm for 20 minutes and the supernatant removed by pipettes. Flasks 7 to 9 were sampled and filtered through 0.2 um filters. The concentration of the test material in the sample solutions was determined in duplicate with duplicate injections of each sample by an HPLC method with Mass Selective detection.
Results	Prior to sampling the samples contained excess test material and were clear and colorless. After sampling and treatment the samples were clear, colorless and visually free from excess test material. The water solubility of the test material was shown to increase with time shaken at 30°C. It appeared that complete saturation of the test samples had not occurred. However the test material contained mineral oil and this could have acted as a co-solvent. There was also the possibility that with time shaken at 30°C, gradual emulsification of the test samples occurred causing an apparent increase in solubility. While the test samples were clear and colorless it is possible that micro-dispersions could have been present and undetected. Filtration of the samples had no effect on solubility. Based

	on these considerations it was determined that the water solubility should be expressed as an upper limit value (based on the sample taken at 144 hrs at 30°C) and that the results should be considered as an overestimate of the water solubility. This was concluded since the experimental value was found to be higher than would be expected based on chemical structure and computer estimation. The computer-based estimate (WSKOWWIN, version 1.41 USEPA, 2000) was calculated to be 0.0144 mg/L at 25°C. This was based on a molecular weight of 432.64 for the total test material with approximately 330 of the molecular weight contributed from alkyl/aromatic groups which did not take into account any mineral oil or impurities in the test material. The water solubility of the test material was determined to be less than or equal to 6.38×10^{-3} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$. The linearity of the detector response in respect to concentration was acceptable over a range of concentrations of 0 to 50 mg/L with a correlation coefficient of 0.998. Recovery analysis of the sample procedure was assessed and proved adequate for the test.
Value (g/L) at temperature °C	Less than or equal to 6.38×10^{-3} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$
Conclusions	The solubility of the test material in double distilled water was found to be less than or equal to 6.38×10^{-3} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$.
Data Quality	Reliable with restriction (Klimisch Code). Restriction due to the fact that the water solubility was expressed as an upper limit value and that it was judged that the results should be considered as an overestimate of the water solubility.
References	Determination of Water Solubility SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/014 (04 Oct 2004)

Robust Summary 3 – WS - 3

CAS No.	CAS# 61790-48-5
Test Substance Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method/Guideline	Flask Method, Method A6 of Commission Directive 92/69/EEC and OECD Method 105
GLP (Y/N)	Yes
Year	2004
Remarks for Test Conditions	The solubility in water of a substance is specified by the saturation mass concentration of the substance in water at a given temperature. A preliminary test was conducted by diluting 0.1325 g of the test material to 250 mL with glass double-distilled water. After shaking at 30°C for 3 hours and standing at 20°C for 20 hours, the solution was centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 20 minutes and analyzed. Based on the preliminary results, mixtures of double distilled water and test substance were added to each of three conical flasks. The flasks were shaken for approximately 24, 48 and 72 hours (one flask/time period) at 100 rpm and 30°C. The flasks were then allowed to stand for approximately 24 hours at 20°C. The pH of each solution was measured. The concentration of the test material in the sample solutions was determined in duplicate with duplicate injections of each sample by an LCMS method with direct flow injection.
Results	The samples were clear and colorless and free of excess test material. Prior to treatment the samples were clear and colorless with excess test material present at the bottom of the flasks. The linearity of the detector response in respect to concentration was acceptable over a range of concentrations up to 20 mg/L with a correlation coefficient of 0.998. Recovery analysis of the sample procedure was assessed and proved adequate for the test. The water solubility of the test material was determined to be less than 1.03×10^{-3} g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$. A limit value was provided since it was evident from sample spectra that the chromatography peak did not relate to the test material itself but rather to low molecular weight, water soluble fractions or impurities from the test material. Recovery analysis of the sample procedure were assessed and proved adequate for the test.
Value (g/L) at temperature °C	$<1.03 \times 10^{-3}$ g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$.
Conclusions	The solubility of the test material in double distilled water

	was found to be $< 1.03 \times 10^{-3}$ g/l at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$.
Data Quality	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
References	Determination of Water Solubility SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/012 (10 Sep 2004)

Robust Summary 3 – WS – 4

CAS No.	CAS# 78330-12-8
Test Substance Name	Benzenesulfonic acid,C15-C30 alkyl. derivs., sodium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method/Guideline	Flask Method, Method A6 of Commission Directive 92/69/EEC and OECD Method 105
GLP (Y/N)	Yes
Year	2004
Remarks for Test Conditions	The solubility in water of a substance is specified by the saturation mass concentration of the substance in water at a given temperature. A preliminary test was conducted by diluting 0.0098 g of the test material to 250 mL with glass double-distilled water. After shaking at 30°C for 3 hours and standing at 20°C for 19 hours, the solution was centrifuged at 40,000 g for 20 minutes and analyzed. Based on the preliminary results, mixtures of double distilled water and test substance were added to each of three conical flasks. The flasks were shaken for approximately 24, 48 and 72 hours (one flask/time period) at 100 rpm and 30°C. The flasks were then allowed to stand for approximately 24 hours at 20°C. The contents of each flask was filtered through 0.2 µm filters and transferred to measuring cylinders. The pH of each solution was measured. The concentration of the test material in the sample solutions was determined in duplicate with duplicate injections of each sample by an LCMS method with direct flow injection.
Results	The filtered samples were clear and colorless and free of excess test material. Prior to filtration the samples were slightly hazy with excess test material dispersed and suspended in solution. Filtration recoveries showed that approximately 30% of the test material was either lost during analysis or absorbed by the filters. Therefore a recovery correction factor was used at the 10 mg/L nominal concentration level. The water solubility of the test material was determined to be 3.82×10^{-2} g/l at 20.0 ±0.5°C. Recovery analysis of the sample procedure were assessed and proved adequate for the test.
Value (g/L) at temperature °C	3.82×10^{-2} g/l at 20.0 ±0.5°C
Conclusions	The solubility of the test material in double distilled water was found to be 3.82×10^{-2} g/l at 20.0 ±0.5°C.
Data Quality	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)

References	Determination of Water Solubility SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/030 (10 Sep 2004)
------------	---

Robust Summary 3 – WS - 5

CAS No.	CAS# 61789-86-4
Test Substance Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method/Guideline	Flask Method, Method A6 of Commission Directive 92/69/EEC and OECD Method 105
GLP (Y/N)	Yes
Year	2004
Remarks for Test Conditions	The solubility in water of a substance is specified by the saturation mass concentration of the substance in water at a given temperature. A preliminary test was conducted by diluting 0.0511 g of the test material to 250 mL with glass double-distilled water. After shaking at 30°C for 3 hours and standing at 20°C for 18 hours, the solution was centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 20 minutes and analyzed. Based on the preliminary results, mixtures of double distilled water and test substance were added to each of three sealed conical flasks. The flasks were shaken for approximately 24, 48 and 72 hours (one flask/time period) at 100 rpm and 30°C. The flasks were then allowed to stand for approximately 24 hours at 20°C. The contents of each flask was then centrifuged at 13,500 rpm for 20 minutes and transferred to measuring cylinders. The pH of each solution was measured. The concentration of the test material in the sample solutions was determined in duplicate with duplicate injections of each sample by an LC-MS method with direct flow injection.
Results	Prior to centrifuging the samples were clear and colorless with excess test material floating on the surface. Following centrifugation the supernatants were clear, colorless and free from excess test material. There was a spread of results for all samples ranging from approximately 2×10^{-4} to 6×10^{-4} g/L. Although this was a relatively wide range in percentage terms it is not in terms of concentration. Excluding one or two data points does not alter the overall result significantly. Given the method of analysis and the difficult nature of the test substance (low water soluble reaction product containing mineral oil) the mean concentration was considered an appropriate expression of the test materials water solubility. The water solubility of the test material was determined to be 4.02×10^{-4} g/L at $20.0 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$.

	The linearity of the detector response in respect to concentration was acceptable over a range of concentrations up to 10 mg/L with a correlation coefficient of 0.999. Recovery analysis of the sample procedure was assessed and proved adequate for the test.
Value (g/L) at temperature °C	4.02×10^{-4} g/L at 20.0 $\pm$ 0.5°C
Conclusions	The solubility of the test material in double distilled water was found to be 4.02×10^{-4} g/L at 20.0 $\pm$ 0.5°C.
Data Quality	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
References	Determination of Water Solubility SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/015 (10 Sep 2004)

2.2 Biodegradation

Robust Summary 3-Biodeg-1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 301F
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1996
Contact time (units)	28 days.
Inoculum	Activated sludge from domestic wastewater treatment plant.
Remarks for test conditions	<u>Inoculum</u>: The supernatant from the homogenized activated sludge was used as inoculum. The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test material for 14 days during which the test substance was added incrementally at concentrations equivalent to 4, 8, and 8 mg carbon/L on days 0, 7, and 12, respectively. The targeted microbial level in the test mixture was 10,000 to 1,000,000 cells/mL. <u>Concentration of test chemical</u>: Test substance concentration was approximately 100 mg/L, giving at least 50 to 100 mg ThOD per L test medium. No organic solvents were used to facilitate the dispersion of the test material. The test substance was weighed onto a teflon coupon and introduced into the medium. <u>Temp of incubation</u>: $23 \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ <u>Dosing procedure</u>: A measured volume of the inoculated mineral medium containing approximately 100 mg/L test substance was continuously stirred in a closed system for 28 days. <u>Sampling frequency</u>: The oxygen uptake was monitored continuously and recorded every 4 hours throughout the test. <u>Controls</u>: Yes (blank and positive controls per guideline); abiotic and toxicity checks were not included. Sodium benzoate was used as the positive control. <u>Analytical method</u>: Oxygen uptake was measured using a BI-1000 electrolytic respirometer system.

	<u>Method of calculating measured concentrations:</u> N/A <u>Other:</u> The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test substance for 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % after time	8.6% after 28 days
Kinetic (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Reference (sodium benzoate) – >60% (3d) Test substance – 9.0% (28d)
Breakdown Products (Y/N) If yes describe breakdown products	N
Remarks	
<u>Conclusions</u>	8.6% in 28 days. The reference substance, sodium benzoate, reached a level of 88.8% in the same test period.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Biodeg-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzensulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 301F
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1997
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum	Activated sludge from domestic wastewater treatment plant.
Remarks for test conditions	<u>Inoculum</u>: The supernatant from the homogenized activated sludge was used as inoculum. The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test material for 14 days during which the test substance was added incrementally at concentrations equivalent to 4, 4, and 8 mg carbon/L on days 0, 7, and 12, respectively. The targeted microbial level in the test mixture was 10,000 to 1,000,000 cells/mL. <u>Concentration of test chemical</u>: Test substance concentration was approximately 100 mg/L, giving at least 50 to 100 mg ThOD per L test medium. No organic solvents were used to facilitate the dispersion of the test material. The test substance was weighed onto a teflon coupon and introduced into the medium. <u>Temp of incubation</u>: 23 ± 1°C <u>Dosing procedure</u>: A measured volume of the inoculated mineral medium containing approximately 100 mg/L test substance was continuously stirred in a closed system for 28 days. <u>Sampling frequency</u>: The oxygen uptake was monitored continuously and recorded every 4 hours throughout the test. <u>Controls</u>: Yes (blank and positive controls per guideline); abiotic and toxicity checks were not included. Sodium benzoate was used as the positive control. <u>Analytical method</u>: Oxygen uptake was measured using a BI-1000 electrolytic respirometer system. <u>Method of calculating measured concentrations</u>: N/A

	<u>Other:</u> The inoculum was pre-adapted to the test substance for 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % after time	8.6% after 28 days.
Kinetics (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Positive control substance (sodium benzoate): >60% (3d) Test substance: 8.6%% (28d)
Breakdown Products (Y/N) If yes describe breakdown products	N
Remarks	
Conclusions	8.6% in 28 days.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3- Biodeg-3

<i>Test Substance</i>	
CAS #	Analog of 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Magnesium long chain alkaryl sulfonate
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as <u>alkaryl magnesium salt derivative</u> , in HERTG's Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on the chemicals, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<i>Method</i>	
Method/Guideline Followed	OECD 301B, Ready Biodegradability, Modified Sturm Test
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (study performed)	1995
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum (source)	Domestic activated sewage sludge
Remarks For Test Conditions	Inoculum: Activated sewage sludge from domestic WWTP prepared per test guideline. Inoculum was not acclimated. Replicates: Triplicates for test substance, positive control material, and control blank. Temperature of incubation: 20 – 23 °C Dosing procedure: Neat test chemical was gravimetrically determined on glass cover slips, which were then added to culture medium in test vessels. Sampling: Days 2, 4, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 29 (after acidification on day 28) Concentration of test substance: Loading into each of 3 test vessels were 19.9, 20.1, and 20.0 mg C/L. Controls: Blank and positive controls used per guideline; toxicity control not used. Positive control was benzoic acid (Na salt) added to each control vessel at a loading of 20.2 mg C/L. Analytical method: Titration of residual Ba(OH)₂ (0.05 N initially) in trapping solution, using 0.1N HCl. Method of calculating biodegradation values: Percent biodegradation calculated as percent ratio of cumulative net carbon dioxide to theoretical carbon dioxide as determined from elemental analysis of test material.

<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % After Time	Test substance: 1.5% in 28 days Positive control substance: 89.2% in 28 days
Kinetics (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Positive control $t_{1/2}$: <10 days
Breakdown Products (Y/N) (if yes describe breakdown products)	N
<u>Conclusions</u>	1.5% in 28 days
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3- Biodeg-4

Test Substance	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16-C24-alkyl derivatives, calcium salts
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances in HERTG's Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	Closed bottle test according to OECD Guideline No. 301D, EEC Directive 79/831 and EEC Directive 67/548 Annex V C.6 as published in 84/499/EEC.
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum	Domestic activated sewage sludge
Remarks for test conditions	Inoculum: Activated sludge bacteria from domestic sewage treatment plant used at about 1 drop sludge filtrate inoculum/L basal medium. Concentration of test chemical: 2 mg/L. Inoculum was not pre-acclimated to test substance. Two replicates run per treatment. Temperature of incubation: 20±1 °C Dosing procedure: Test chemical was added onto Whatman GFA filter paper that were then placed inside test vessels immediately before culture medium was added to the vessels. Sampling: Days 0, 5, 15, and 28 after inoculation. Controls: Yes (blank and positive controls used per guideline); toxicity control not used. Standard Control Substances: Sodium benzoate and Aniline tested at 2 mg/L. Analytical method: Chemical oxygen demand (COD) of the test substance and standard control substances determined using the Hach semi-micro sample digestion methods followed by direct reading of the CODs using a Hach DR/2 Spectrophotometer. During the biodegradability test dissolved oxygen concentrations for each test medium were determined in duplicate using a Yellow Springs BOD Probe.

Remarks for test conditions, cont'd	Inoculum: Sludge from domestic WWTP used at 10 mL/L basal medium Conc of test chemical: Test chemical added directly to test vessels at 13.3 mg C/L (28.6 mg/L CAS# 68511-50-2). No preacclimation was used. Temp of incubation: 23 – 24 °C Dosing procedure: Neat test chemical added by micropipettor to culture medium in vessels immediately prior to addition of sewage and soil inocula Sampling: Days 1, 3, 6, 10, 14, 21, 29 (after acidification on d 28) Controls: Yes (blank and positive controls used per guideline); toxicity control not used. Positive Control was Benzoic acid (Na salt) at 20 mg C/L Analytical method: Titration of residual Ba(OH)₂ in trapping solution, using HCl Method of calculating measured concentrations: The oxygen depletion values for the test substance and standard substances at each sampling time are corrected by means of the blank values and expressed as a percentage of the theoretical oxygen demand or chemical oxygen demand determined by the Hach semi-micro sample digestion method. Other: • Biodegradation of the Standard Control Substances: Sodium benzoate and Aniline attained 97% and 61% degradation within 28 days. Because both standard substances achieved greater or equal to 60% degradation the test was deemed valid. • Two replicates were run per treatment; values are average of replicates. The % biodegradation value reported is slightly inflated by the use of zero titration volume rather than negative volume when corrected for blanks; however, comparison of titration volumes for the test chemical and blank show them to be very similar, so inhibition of inoculum is not suspected.
<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % after time	Test Substance degraded 8.0% by day 28.
Kinetic (for sample, positive and negative controls)	None given
Breakdown Products (Y/N) If yes describe breakdown products	NA

<u>Conclusions</u>	8.0% Not Readily biodegradable; biodegradation was essentially zero
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Douglas, M.T. (1989) The Ready Biodegradability of Analog of CAS# 70024-69-0 in a Closed bottle Test System, Huntington Research Centre, Ltd., Study #30/891706.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Biodeg-5

Test Substance	
CAS #	Analog for 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Calcium alkaryl sulfonate
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased, in HERTG's Test Plan for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline Followed	OECD 301B, Ready Biodegradability, Modified Sturm Test
Test Type (aerobic/anaerobic)	Aerobic
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (study performed)	1995
Contact time (units)	28 days
Inoculum (source)	Domestic activated sewage sludge
Remarks For Test Conditions	Inoculum: Activated sewage sludge from domestic WWTP prepared per test guideline. Inoculum was not acclimated. Replicates: Triplicates for test substance, positive control material, and control blank. Temperature of incubation: 20 – 23 °C Dosing procedure: Neat test chemical was gravimetrically determined on glass cover slips, which were then added to culture medium in test vessels. Sampling: Days 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 29 (after acidification on day 28) Concentration of test substance: Loadings into 3 test vessels were 19.8, 20.1, and 19.4 mg C/L. Controls: Blank and positive controls used per guideline; toxicity control not used. Positive control was benzoic acid (Na salt) added to each control vessel at a loading of 21.2 mg C/L. Analytical method: Titration of residual Ba(OH)₂ (0.05 N initially) in trapping solution, using 0.1N HCl. Method of calculating biodegradation values: Percent biodegradation calculated as percent ratio of cumulative net carbon dioxide to theoretical carbon dioxide as determined from elemental analysis of test material.

<u>Results</u>	
Degradation % After Time	Test substance: 9.1% in 28 days Positive control substance: 86.1% in 28 days
Kinetics (for sample, positive and negative controls)	Positive control $t_{1/2}$: <10 days
Breakdown Products (Y/N) (if yes describe breakdown products)	N
<u>Conclusions</u>	9.1% in 28 days
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	This robust summary was prepared from an unpublished study by an individual member company of the HERTG (the underlying study contains confidential business information).
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

3. Ecotoxicity

Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates

AQUATIC ORGANISMS3.1 Acute Toxicity to Fish

Robust Summary 3-Fish -1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, Calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test; a one level screening test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of each freshly prepared test solution and control and after 24-h on test just before daily renewal with fresh test solution.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: source – a commercial supplier in New Hampshire, age – 14 days old, total length – 12 mm average (range 10 to 15 mm; n =30), wet weight – 0.040 g average (range 0.004 to 0.11 g; n = 30). Loading – 0.080 g biomass/L, Pretreatment – none, fish held for a minimum of 7 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual WAFs (individual water accommodated fractions) were prepared for each daily renewal of the 10,000 mg/L test level. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (15-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 16 to 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solution was allowed to stand for 2 hours

	before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end approximately midway between bottom and surface. The siphoned water phase, designated WAF, was used for the aquatic toxicity test. About 90% of the test solution in each test vessel was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 5-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Natural seawater collected from Cape Cod Canal, Bourne, Massachusetts. The water was filtered through 0.5-micron polypropylene core filter and activated carbon, then stored for 1 to 4 days prior to use while being constantly aerated. During storage the water had a salinity of 32 to 34 ppt and pH of 7.7 to 7.8. During the test: dissolved oxygen – 6.3 mg/L to above 100% saturation (7.2 mg/L), pH – 7.8 to 8.1, salinity – 32 to 34, temperature – 22 to 23 C. Mean measured TOC levels in the control and 10,000 mg/L WAF test level were 4.1 mg/L (range 2.3 to 7.9) and 10.2 mg/L (range 6.4 to 15.0), respectively Test Levels: Control & 10,000 mg/L WAF loading rate. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test. Calculation of LL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Test Substance: No undissolved test material was report on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Reference Substance: Sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS). The 96-h LC₅₀ was 1.2 mg/L. No information provided on method of calculation.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h LL ₅₀ >10,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h LL ₀ = 10,000 mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations”

	are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Nicholson, R.B. (1986) Acute toxicity of CMA Test Material Code 504 to Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> . Springborn Bionomics Study #10823-0186-6100-500-504, Report #BW-86-04-1983.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	analog for Analog of CAS # 70024-69-0 (material tested = CAS #70024-71-4)
Chemical Name	analog to benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C16–C24 alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	The tested substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as C16-C24 alkyl calcium salt overbased derivative in the HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test; a one level screening test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of each freshly prepared test solution and control and after 24-h on test just before daily renewal with fresh test solution.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: source – a commercial supplier in New Hampshire, age – 10 to 15 days old, total length – 11 mm average (range 10 to 13 mm; n =30), wet weight – 0.028 g average (range 0.02 to 0.05 g; n = 30). Loading – 0.056 g biomass/L, Pretreatment – none, fish held for a minimum of 6 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each daily renewal of the 10,000 mg/L test level. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (15-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 16 to 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solution were allowed to stand for 2 hours before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end approximately midway between bottom and surface. The siphoned water phase, designated water accommodated fraction (WAF), was used for the aquatic toxicity test.

	About 90% of the test solution in each test vessel was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 5-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Natural seawater collected from Cape Cod Canal, Bourne, Massachusetts. The water was filtered through 0.5-micron polypropylene core filter and activated carbon, then stored for 1 to 4 days prior to use while being constantly aerated. During storage the water had a salinity of 32 to 34 ppt and pH of 7.7 to 7.8. During the test: dissolved oxygen – 5.5 mg/L to above 100% saturation (7.2 mg/L), pH – 7.9 to 8.1, salinity – 32 to 34, temperature – 22 to 23 C. Mean measured TOC levels in the control and 10,000 mg/L WAF test level were 3.0 mg/L (range 1.2 to 4.4) and 6.4 mg/L (range 5.0 to 7.9), respectively. Test Levels: Control & 10,000 mg/L WAF loading rate. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test. Calculation of LL_{50}s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study. Test Substance: No undissolved test material was report on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Reference Substance: Sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS). The 96-h LC_{50} was 1.2 mg/L. No information provided on method of calculation.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h $LL_{50} > 10,000$ mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h $LL_0 = 10,000$ mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.

<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Nicholson, R.B. (1986) Acute toxicity of CMA Test Material Code 514 to Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> . Springborn Bionomics Study #10823-0186-6100-500-514, Report #BW-86-04-1993.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1400 (1985), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Species/Strain	Fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and after one day on test (24-h) before renewal of fresh test solutions. Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in the study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: Acquired from Aquatic Research Organisms, Hampton, New Hampshire, age: juvenile, total length: 29 mm average (longest fish not more than twice the shortest fish), wet weight: 0.2 g average (no range reported). Loading: <0.5 g biomass/L, Pretreatment: none, fish held for a minimum of 14 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (30-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used in the aquatic toxicity test. About 80% of the solution in each test level was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 15-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment).

	Test vessels loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Dilution Water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness of 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer, and then it was stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. The water was characterized as moderately hard water. Light: 16-h light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 uEin/m². Test Temperature: 21.4 to 22.8 C. Water Chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.3 – 8.6 mg/L, pH: 7.4 - 8.1, conductivity: 860 – 910 umhos/cm. Alkalinity not reported. Element: Mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity was observed in all treatments and the control throughout the entire test. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were between 2.3 - 3.0 mg/L in the control, 2.8 - 3.2 mg/L at 100 mg/L loading, between 2.6 - 3.2 mg/L at 300 mg/L loading and 2.6 - 3.3 mg/L at the 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates. Reference Substance: No
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h LL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h LL ₀ = 1,000 mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L LC50, LC0, LL50 or LL0 at 48, 72, 96-hours: LL₅₀ and LL₀ reported

	as LC₅₀ and NOEC, respectively, although test results were based on WAF loading rate. Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were observed in any of the treatments (100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates) or in the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of The Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA 605 to The Fathead Minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9176-CMA/ESI-605.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1400 (1985), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	Static renewal test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Species/Strain	Fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and after one day on test (24-h) before renewal of fresh test solutions. Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in this study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: Acquired from Aquatic Research Organisms, Hampton, New Hampshire, age: juvenile, total length: 38.4 mm average (longest fish not more than twice the shortest fish), wet weight: 0.5 g average (no range reported). Loading: <0.5 g biomass/L, Pretreatment: none, fish held for a minimum of 14 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (30-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used in the aquatic toxicity test. About 80% of the solution in each test level was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 15-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels loosely covered to reduce entry of dust.

	Dilution Water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness of 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer, and then it was stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. The water was characterized as moderately hard water. Light: 16-h light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 uEin/m². Test Temperature: 21.6 to 22.8 C. Water Chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 6.9 – 8.3 mg/L, pH: 7.0 - 7.9, conductivity: 870 – 890 umhos/cm. Alkalinity not reported. Element: Mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity was observed in all treatments and the control throughout the entire test. Calculation of LL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were between 2.8 - 3.2 mg/L in the control, 3.3 - 3.8 mg/L at 100 mg/L loading, between 3.1 - 4.0 mg/L at 300 mg/L loading and 3.2 - 4.4 mg/L at the 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates. Reference Substance: No
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h LL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h LL ₀ = 1,000 mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted.

	Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were observed in any of the treatments (100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates) or in the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of The Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA 609 to The Fathead Minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9176-CMA/ESI-609.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, Magnesium salts
Remarks	This substance is referred to as alkaryl magnesium salt derivative in the HERTG's Test Plan for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203, Fish Acute Toxicity Test (1984).
Test Type	static renewal test; a one level screening test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>)
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of each freshly prepared test solution and control and after 24-h on test just before daily renewal with fresh test solution.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in this study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Organisms: source – a commercial supplier in New Hampshire, age – 17 to 22 days old, total length – 11 mm average (range 10 to 13 mm; n =30), wet weight – 0.028 g average (range 0.02 to 0.05 g; n = 30). Loading - 0.056 g biomass/L, Pretreatment – none, fish held for a minimum of 20 days before testing. No feeding during the test. Test System: Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each daily renewal of the 10,000 mg/L test level. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (15-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 16 to 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solution were allowed to stand for 2 hours before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end approximately midway between bottom and surface. The siphoned water phase, designated WAF was used for the aquatic toxicity test. About 90% of the test solution in each test vessel was renewed daily after 24, 48, and 72 hours. Two 5-L replicates per treatment, 10 fish per replicate (20 per treatment). Test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust.

	Dilution Water: Natural seawater collected from Cape Cod Canal, Bourne, Massachusetts. The water was filtered through 0.5-micron polypropylene core filter and activated carbon, then stored for 1 to 4 days prior to use while being constantly aerated. During storage the water had a salinity of 32 to 34 ppt and pH of 7.7 to 7.8. During the test: dissolved oxygen – 4.9 mg/L to above 100% saturation (7.4 mg/L), pH – 7.6 to 8.1, salinity – 32 ppt, temperature – 22 to 23 C. Mean measured TOC levels in the control and 1,000 mg/L WAF test level were 5.0 mg/L (range 2.6 to 7.0) and 3.6 mg/L (range 1.0 to 7.5), respectively. Test Levels: Control & 10,000 mg/L WAF loading rate. Test Findings: No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test. Analytical Monitoring:). Mean measured TOC in the 10,000 mg/L WAF test level was 5.0 mg/L compared to 3.6 mg/L in the control. Test Substance: No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Reference Substance: Sodium lauryl sulfate (SLS). The 96-h LC_{50} was 1.2 mg/L. No information provided on method of calculation.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 96-h LL_{50} >10,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 96-h LL_0 = 10,000 mg/L (no mortality or toxic signs noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted because there was no mortality in this study. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.

<u>Conclusions</u>	No mortality or signs of toxicity were noted in the 10,000 WAF test level and the control throughout the entire test.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Nicholson, R.B. (1986) Acute toxicity of CMA Test Material Code 523 to Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> . Springborn Bionomics Study #10823-0186-6100-500-523, Report #BW-86-04-1986.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 6

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched & linear alkyl derivatives. Calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #203 Fish Acute Toxicity Test
Test Type	Semi-Static acute toxicity test (renewal)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2004
Species/Strain	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Not performed.
Exposure Period (unit)	96 hours
Statistical methods	An estimate of the lethal loading rates (LL ₅₀) was determined by inspection.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Fingerlings were obtained from a commercial breeder and were acclimated for 13 days. The fish had a mean length of 4.7 cm and a mean weight of 1.54 g at the end of the definitive test. Individual test concentrations were prepared for each test level. A measured volume of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water and continuously stirred for 24 hours. Following settling for 1 hour the aqueous phase or WAF (water accommodated fraction) was removed by mid-depth siphoning. A sealed 96 hours semi-static test was carried out with daily renewal of the test WAF’s. Duplicate 20-liter glass exposure vessels were filled with the WAF. A separate chamber served as the control. Ten fish were placed in each chamber and the chambers were covered to reduce evaporation. The chambers were aerated. The fish were not fed during the study. The fish were observed for toxicity at 3, 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours. At 24, 48 and 72 hours the fish were transferred to fresh WAFs or control water. Dissolved oxygen, water temperature and pH were determined throughout the study. Vortex depth was recorded at the start and end of each mixing period.

Test Concentrations (Nominal)	100mg/L (Water Accommodated Fraction-WAF) test concentration was selected based on a range-finding study.		
Results	The 96-hour LL ₅₀ (loading level likely to cause 50% mortality) was >100 mg/L WAF. The No Observed Effect Loading rate was 100 mg/L.		
Remarks	In the range find study no mortality or sublethal effects were observed at 10 or 100 mg/L. During the main study, no toxicity or mortality was observed at 100 mg/L (WAF). The LL ₅₀ s (loading levels likely to cause 50% mortality) were as follows:		
	Time (hours)	LL ₅₀ (mg/L)	95% Confidence Limits (mg/L)
	3	>100	-
	6	>100	-
	24	>100	-
	48	>100	-
	72	>100	-
	96	>100	-
	Microscopic inspection of the WAFs showed no micro-dispersions or undissolved test material to be present.		
	Water chemistry: Temperature: 12.7-14.3 °C; Dissolved Oxygen: 10.0-10.3 mg/L; pH: 7.7-8.2.		
Conclusions	The 96 hour LL ₅₀ (loading level likely to cause 50% mortality) was >100 mg/L WAF. The No Observed Effect Loading rate was 100 mg/L.		
Data Quality	Reliable with restriction (Klimisch Code). Restriction due to the lack of analytical confirmation of test concentrations.		
References	Acute Toxicity to Rainbow Trout SafePharm Study Number: 1666/066 (03 Mar 2005)		
Other	Updated: 3/22/2005		

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 7

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	68608-26-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 203
Test Type	Acute Toxicity to Fish (Water Accommodated Fraction-WAF)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Rainbow Trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>) Fingerlings were obtained from a commercial breeder.
Fish Size	Average length 5.5 cm and a mean weight of 1.76 g, loading rate of 0.88 g body weight/L
Number of Fish	Range Find: 3/concentration Definitive Study: 20/concentration (10/replicate)
Analytical Monitoring	No
Nominal Test Substance Concentration Levels	Range Find Study A: 0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Range Find Study B: 0, 32, 320 mg/L WAF Range Find Study C: 0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Definitive Study: 0, 100 mg/L WAF
Test Concentration Preparation	Individual test concentrations were prepared for each test level. A measured volume of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water and continuously stirred for 24 hours. Following settling for 1 hour the aqueous phase or WAF (water accommodated fraction) was removed by mid-depth siphoning.
Exposure Period	96 hours
Exposure Conditions	Static-renewal test conditions. The test preparations were renewed daily.
Vehicle	None
Statistical Analysis	LL ₅₀ values determined by inspection.
Dose Rangefinding Study	Yes
Test Chambers	Covered, 20-liter glass aquaria containing the test solution
Diluent Water	Dechlorinated, softened water
Diluent Water Chemistry	Hardness 100 mg/l as CaCO ₃ pH 7.6-8.5.
Diluent Water Chemistry During 96 Hour Exposure Period.	Dissolved Oxygen: 8.3-9.6 mg/L pH: 7.5-8.3
Photoperiod	16 hours of light, 8 hours of dark
Temperature Range	Approximately 14°C during holding period 14.5-14.9°C during exposure period

Remarks field for test conditions	All organisms were observed for mortality and the number of individuals exhibiting clinical signs of toxicity or abnormal behavior at 3, 6, 24, 48, 72, and 96 hours after initiation of test material exposure.
-----------------------------------	--

<u>Results</u>	At the start of the mixing period, the 100 mg/L loading rate was clear, with an oily slick at the surface. Microscopic examination of the WAF indicated a significant amount of dispersed test material present in the water column. The WAF was therefore filtered through glass wool prior to use. Microscopic examination post filtration showed no particles or micro dispersions present. Cumulative mortality data was as follows: <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find A and B</th><th rowspan="2">mortality (%) Number of Trout</th><th colspan="2">Cumulative</th></tr><tr><th>24 Hours</th><th>96 Hours</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>33.3</td></tr><tr><td>320</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>33.3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Range Find C</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Definitive Study</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>20 (10/replicate)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Time (hours)</th><th>Lethal Loading Rate₅₀ (mg/L)</th><th>Method of Determination</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>48</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>72</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>96</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr></table> The 96-hour Lethal Loading rate (LL₅₀) was >100 mg/L (WAF). The No Observed Effect Level, based on mortality and the absence of any sub lethal effects of exposure was 100 mg/L.	Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find A and B	mortality (%) Number of Trout	Cumulative		24 Hours	96 Hours	0	3	0	0	10	3	0	0	32	3	0	0	100	3	0	33.3	320	3	0	33.3	Range Find C				0	3	0	0	10	3	0	0	100	3	0	0	Definitive Study				100	20 (10/replicate)	0	0	Time (hours)	Lethal Loading Rate ₅₀ (mg/L)	Method of Determination	3	>100	Inspection	6	>100	Inspection	24	>100	Inspection	48	>100	Inspection	72	>100	Inspection	96	>100	Inspection
Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find A and B	mortality (%) Number of Trout			Cumulative																																																																				
		24 Hours	96 Hours																																																																					
0	3	0	0																																																																					
10	3	0	0																																																																					
32	3	0	0																																																																					
100	3	0	33.3																																																																					
320	3	0	33.3																																																																					
Range Find C																																																																								
0	3	0	0																																																																					
10	3	0	0																																																																					
100	3	0	0																																																																					
Definitive Study																																																																								
100	20 (10/replicate)	0	0																																																																					
Time (hours)	Lethal Loading Rate ₅₀ (mg/L)	Method of Determination																																																																						
3	>100	Inspection																																																																						
6	>100	Inspection																																																																						
24	>100	Inspection																																																																						
48	>100	Inspection																																																																						
72	>100	Inspection																																																																						
96	>100	Inspection																																																																						
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the 96-hour Lethal Loading rate (LL ₅₀) was >100 mg/L (WAF). The 96-hour no observed effect level was 100 mg/L (WAF).																																																																							
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)																																																																							
<u>References</u>	Acute Toxicity to Rainbow Trout SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/062 (21 Jul 2005)																																																																							

<u>Other</u>	Updated: 8/15/2005

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 8

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 203
Test Type	Acute Toxicity to Fish (Water Accommodated Fraction-WAF)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Rainbow Trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>) Fingerlings were obtained from a commercial breeder.
Fish Size	Average length 4.6 cm and a mean weight of 1.26 g, loading rate of 0.63 g body weight/L
Number of Fish	Range Find: 3/concentration Definitive Study 20/concentration (10/replicate)
Analytical Monitoring	No
Nominal Test Substance Concentration Levels	Range Find Study: 0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Definitive Study: 0, 100 mg/L WAF
Test Concentration Preparation	Individual test concentrations were prepared for each test level. A measured volume of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water and continuously stirred for 24 hours. Following settling for 1 hour the aqueous phase or WAF (water accommodated fraction) was removed by mid-depth siphoning.
Exposure Period	96 hours
Exposure Conditions	Static-renewal test conditions. The test preparations were renewed daily.
Vehicle	None
Statistical Analysis	LL ₅₀ values determined by inspection.
Dose Range finding Study	Yes
Test Chambers	Covered, 20-liter glass aquaria containing the test solution
Diluent Water	Dechlorinated, softened water
Diluent Water Chemistry	Hardness 100 mg/l as CaCO ₃ pH 7.6-8.5.
Diluent Water Chemistry During 96 Hour Exposure Period.	Dissolved Oxygen: 9.2-9.9 mg/L pH: 7.5-8.0
Photoperiod	16 hours of light, 8 hours of dark
Temperature Range	Approximately 14°C during holding period 13.6-14.4°C during exposure period
Remarks field for test conditions	All organisms were observed for mortality and the number of individuals exhibiting clinical signs of toxicity or abnormal behavior at 3, 6, 24, 48,

	72, and 96 hours after initiation of test material exposure.			
<u>Results</u>	At the start of the mixing period, the 100 mg/L loading rate was clear, with an oily slick at the surface. Microscopic examination of the WAF indicated a slight amount of dispersed test material present in the water column. The WAF was therefore filtered through glass wool prior to use. Microscopic examination post filtration showed no particles or micro dispersions present.			
	Cumulative mortality data was as follows:			
	Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find	mortality (%) Number of Trout	24 Hours	Cumulative 96 Hours
	10	3	0	0
	100	3	0	0
	Definitive Study 100	20 (10/replicate)	0	0
	Time (hours)	Lethal Loading Rate ₅₀ (mg/L)	Method of Determination	
	3	>100	Inspection	
	6	>100	Inspection	
	24	>100	Inspection	
	48	>100	Inspection	
	72	>100	Inspection	
	96	>100	Inspection	
	The 96-hour Lethal Loading rate (LL ₅₀) was >100 mg/L (WAF). The No Observed Effect Level, based on mortality and the absence of any sub lethal effects of exposure was 100 mg/L.			
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the 96-hour Lethal Loading rate (LL ₅₀) was >100 mg/L (WAF). The 96-hour no observed effect level was 100 mg/L (WAF).			
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)			
<u>References</u>	Acute Toxicity to Rainbow Trout SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/065 (5 Aug 2005)			
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 8/15/2005			

Robust Summary 3-Fish - 9

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61790-48-5
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, barium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 203
Test Type	Acute Toxicity to Fish (Water Accommodated Fraction-WAF)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Rainbow Trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>) Fingerlings were obtained from a commercial breeder.
Fish Size	Average length 4.2 cm and a mean weight of 0.88 g, loading rate of 0.44 g body weight/L
Number of Fish	Range Find: 3/concentration Definitive Study: 20/concentration (10/replicate)
Analytical Monitoring	No
Nominal Test Substance Concentration Levels	Range Find Study: 0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Definitive Study: 0, 100 mg/L WAF
Test Concentration Preparation	Individual test concentrations were prepared for each test level. A measured volume of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water and continuously stirred for 24 hours. Following settling for 1 hour the aqueous phase or WAF (water accommodated fraction) was removed by mid-depth siphoning.
Exposure Period	96 hours
Exposure Conditions	Static-renewal test conditions. The test preparations were renewed daily.
Vehicle	None
Statistical Analysis	LL ₅₀ values determined by inspection.
Dose Range finding Study	Yes
Test Chambers	Covered, 20-liter glass aquaria containing the test solution
Diluent Water	Dechlorinated, softened water
Diluent Water Chemistry	Hardness 100 mg/l as CaCO ₃ pH 7.6-8.5.
Diluent Water Chemistry During 96 Hour Exposure Period.	Dissolved Oxygen: 9.1-9.9 mg/L pH: 7.6-8.2
Photoperiod	16 hours of light, 8 hours of dark
Temperature Range	Approximately 14 °C during holding period 13.9-14.5 °C during exposure period
Remarks field for test conditions	All organisms were observed for mortality and the number of individuals exhibiting clinical signs of toxicity or abnormal behavior at 3, 6, 24, 48,

	72, and 96 hours after initiation of test material exposure.																																														
<u>Results</u>	At the start of the mixing period, the 100 mg/L loading rate was clear, with brown oily globules at the surface. Microscopic examination of the WAF indicated small globules of test material were present in the water column. The WAF was therefore filtered through glass wool prior to use. Microscopic examination post filtration showed no globules present. Cumulative mortality data was as follows: <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find</th><th rowspan="2">mortality (%) Number of Trout</th><th colspan="2">Cumulative</th></tr><tr><th>24 Hours</th><th>96 Hours</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Definitive Study</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>20 (10/replicate)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Time (hours)</th><th>Lethal Loading Rate₅₀ (mg/L)</th><th>Method of Determination</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>48</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>72</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr><tr><td>96</td><td>>100</td><td>Inspection</td></tr></table> The 96-hour Lethal Loading rate (LL₅₀) was >100 mg/L (WAF). The No Observed Effect Level, based on mortality and the absence of any sub lethal effects of exposure was 100 mg/L.				Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find	mortality (%) Number of Trout	Cumulative		24 Hours	96 Hours	10	3	0	0	100	3	0	0	Definitive Study				100	20 (10/replicate)	0	0	Time (hours)	Lethal Loading Rate ₅₀ (mg/L)	Method of Determination	3	>100	Inspection	6	>100	Inspection	24	>100	Inspection	48	>100	Inspection	72	>100	Inspection	96	>100	Inspection
Concentration mg/L (WAF) Range Find	mortality (%) Number of Trout	Cumulative																																													
		24 Hours	96 Hours																																												
10	3	0	0																																												
100	3	0	0																																												
Definitive Study																																															
100	20 (10/replicate)	0	0																																												
Time (hours)	Lethal Loading Rate ₅₀ (mg/L)	Method of Determination																																													
3	>100	Inspection																																													
6	>100	Inspection																																													
24	>100	Inspection																																													
48	>100	Inspection																																													
72	>100	Inspection																																													
96	>100	Inspection																																													
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the 96-hour Lethal Loading rate (LL ₅₀) was >100 mg/L (WAF). The 96-hour no observed effect level was 100 mg/L (WAF).																																														
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)																																														
<u>References</u>	Acute Toxicity to Rainbow Trout SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/067 (19 Jul 2005)																																														
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 8/15/2005																																														

3.2 Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (e.g. *Daphnia*)

Robust Summary 3-DAPH - 1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1300 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 <i>Daphnia</i> sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and at test termination (48-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of data not warranted.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test species: Juvenile daphnids less than 24-hours old were produced from laboratory in-house culture. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test conditions: Two 250-mL glass beakers that contained 200 mL of test solution were used per treatment. The 250-mL test vessels were

	loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Light: 16-hour light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with an intensity of 20 uEin/m². Test temperature: 20.4 – 20.9 C Dilution water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer and stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. TOC levels were 2 mg/L at the beginning and end of the test and <10 mg/L at the end of the test. Water chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.9 - 8.7 mg/L; pH: 7.2 - 8.1; conductivity: 860 – 880 umhos/cm. Element: Immobilization/mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates: 10 daphnids per replicate (20 per treatment). No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire test. Test Findings: At 24 hours, no immobilized or dead organisms were observed in the control or treatments. At 48-hours 5, 0, 20, and 5% immobilization were reported for control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Calculation of EL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Exposure period: 48 hours Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were 2.8 – 3.5 mg/L in the control, 2.8 - 3.6 mg/l at 100, 3.0 - 3.7 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 2.7 - 3.4 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 48-h EL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 48-h EL ₀ = 1000 mg/L based on WAF loading rates.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L

	Statistical results: Not applicable. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • 20% immobilization/mortality seen at the middle test concentration of 300 mg/L (WAF) was not considered to be treatment related. This was based on findings of insignificant effects, or no effects, in both the highest and lowest test levels, respectively. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to daphnids at loading rates tested. Percent survival/unaffected organisms was 95% in the control, 100% at 100, 80% at 300, and 95% at 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #604 to the Daphnid, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9178-CMA/ESI-604.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-DAPH-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1300 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 <i>Daphnia</i> sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and at test termination (48-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of data not warranted because immobilization seen at high dose not significant.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test species: Juvenile daphnids less than 24-hours old were produced from laboratory in-house culture. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test conditions: Two 250-mL glass beakers that contained 200 mL of test solution were used per treatment. The 250-mL test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust, etc. Light: 16-hour light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with

	an intensity of 20 uEin/m. Test temperature: 20.3 – 20.7 C Dilution water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer and stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. TOC levels were 2 mg/L at the beginning and end of the test and <10 mg/L at the end of the test. Water chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.8 - 8.8 mg/L; pH: 7.4 - 8.5; conductivity: 850 – 900 umhos/cm. Element: Immobilization/mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, & 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates: 10 daphnids per replicate (20 per treatment). No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire test. Test Findings: At 24 hours, no immobilized or dead organisms were observed in the control or at 300 and 1,000 mg/L, but 5% immobilization /mortality was seen in the 100-mg/L treatment. At 48-hours 0, 10, 0, and 0% immobilization were reported for control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Calculation of EL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Exposure period: 48 hours Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were 2.3 – 2.8 mg/L in the control, 2.8 - 2.9 mg/l at 100, 2.6 - 2.8 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 2.6 - 3.0 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 48-h EL ₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 48-h EL ₀ = 1000 mg/L based on WAF loading rates.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Not applicable because immobilization seen at high

	dose was not significant. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to daphnids at loading rates tested. Percent survival/unaffected test organisms was 100% in the control, 90% at 100, 100% at 300, and 100% at 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #605 to the Daphnid, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9178-CMA/ESI-605.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-DAPH-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1300 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 <i>Daphnia</i> sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i>
Analytical Monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) test solutions and at test termination (48-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Statistical methods	Statistical analysis of data not warranted because there was no immobilization occurred in this study.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test species: Juvenile daphnids less than 24-hours old were produced from laboratory in-house culture. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test conditions: Two 250-mL glass beakers that contained 200 mL of test solution were used per treatment. The 250-mL test vessels were loosely covered to reduce entry of dust. Light: 16-hour light per day using cool-white fluorescent lights with

	an intensity of 20 uEin/m². Test temperature: 19.7 – 20.9 C Dilution water: Filtered well water collected at Hampton, New Hampshire and adjusted to the appropriate hardness 176 mg/L as CaCO₃. The water was passed through activated carbon, a particle filter, and then an ultraviolet sterilizer and stored in a polyethylene tank where it was aerated. TOC levels were 2 mg/L at the beginning and end of the test and <10 mg/L at the end of the test. Water chemistry: Dissolved oxygen: 7.9 - 9.3 mg/L; pH: 7.0 - 8.4; conductivity: 870 – 910 umhos/cm. Element: Immobilization/mortality Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L WAF loading rates: 10 daphnids per replicate (20 per treatment). No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire test. Calculation of EL₅₀s: Statistical analysis of survival data not warranted. Exposure period: 48 hours Analytical Monitoring: TOC levels were 1.8 – 2.8 mg/L in the control, 2.2 - 3.3 mg/l at 100, 2.1 - 3.2 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 1.8 - 3.3 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L loading. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 48-h EL₅₀ >1,000 mg/L. This is equivalent to 48-h EL₀ = 1000 mg/L based on WAF loading rates (no immobilization noted).
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Statistical results: Not applicable because there was no immobilization. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “lethal concentrations” are reported in this summary as “lethal loading”, because test results are based on WAF loading rates.

	Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to daphnids at loading rates tested. Percent survival/unaffected test organisms was 100% in the control, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1993) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #609 to the Daphnid, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . T.R. Wilbury Study #9178-CMA/ESI-609.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-DAPH- 4

Test Substance	
CAS #	68608-26-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 Daphnia sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Daphnia magna
Analytical Monitoring	Test material concentrations of exposure solutions were not determined.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Positive Control	Potassium dichromate at 0, 0.32, 0.56, 1.0, 1.8, 3.2 mg/L (Conducted during December 2004).
Statistical methods	EL50 values calculated using the trimmed Spearman-Kärber method (ToxCalc software 1999).
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Twenty-four hours old Daphnia magna derived from in house cultures were used for the study. Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each test level. Appropriate amounts of test material was added to a measured volume of reconstituted water in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring was accomplished using a magnetic stirrer at a stirring rate that produced a slight dimple at the surface of the water. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was gently siphoned (first 75-100 mL discarded) from the mixing vessel by mid-depth siphoning into the test vessels. The test chambers were covered, 250 ml vessels that contained 200 ml of test solution. Ten daphnids/time point were distributed into each concentration for the range finding study. Five daphnids/replicate/time point (4 replicates) were used in the definitive study. Test vessels were covered to reduce evaporation and were maintained at 20.6 to 21.1°C with a photoperiod of 16 hours light and 8 hours dark. Daphnia were not fed nor were cultures aerated during exposure. Control groups were handled in the same manner as the test groups. Test preparations were not renewed during the exposure period. Water temperature was recorded daily throughout the test. Dissolved oxygen concentration and pH were recorded at the start and end of the study. Any immobilization or adverse reactions to exposure were recorded at 24 and 48 hours after the start of exposure. Daphnia were considered immobilized if they were unable to swim for approximately 15 seconds after gentle agitation.
Test Concentrations	Range Find Study A: 0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Range Find Study B: 0, 1.0, 10 mg/L WAF Range Find Study C: 0, 1.0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Definitive Study: 0, 100 mg/L WAF
Results	The 48-hour EL ₅₀ (Effective Loading rate) was determined to be >100 mg/L (WAF).

Remarks	Temperature was maintained at 20.3 to 21.0°C throughout the test. No treatment related differences were observed in oxygen concentration or pH during the study.
	After 24 hours stirring and a 1-hour standing period the 100 mg/L loading rate was a clear colorless water column with test material floating at the water surface. After siphoning and for the duration of the test, the loading rate was a clear colorless solution. No micro-dispersions or undissolved test material were present upon microscopic examination.
	Cumulative immobilization data was as follows:

	mg/L (WAF). The no observed effect-loading rate at 24 and 48-hours was 100 mg/L (WAF).
Data Quality	Reliable with restriction (Klimisch Code). Restriction due to findings noted during the initial range find study.
References	Acute Toxicity to <i>Daphnia Magna</i> SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/061 (21 Jul 2005)
Other	Updated: 8/15/2005

Robust Summary 3-DAPH- 5

Test Substance	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #202 Daphnia sp. Acute Immobilization Test and Reproduction Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Daphnia magna
Analytical Monitoring	Test material concentrations of exposure solutions were not determined.
Exposure Period (unit)	48 hours
Positive Control	Potassium dichromate at 0, 0.32, 0.56, 1.0, 1.8, 3.2 mg/L (Conducted during December 2004).
Statistical methods	EL50 values calculated using the trimmed Spearman-Kärber method (ToxCalc software1999).
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Twenty-four hours old Daphnia magna derived from in house cultures were used for the study. Individual water accommodated fractions (WAFs) were prepared for each test level. Appropriate amounts of test material was added to a measured volume of reconstituted water in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring was accomplished using a magnetic stirrer at a stirring rate that produced a slight dimple at the surface of the water. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was gently siphoned (first 75-100 mL discarded) from the mixing vessel by mid-depth siphoning into the test vessels. The test chambers were covered, 250 ml vessels that contained 200 ml of test solution. Ten daphnids/time point were distributed into each concentration for the range finding study. Five daphnids/replicate/time point (4 replicates) were used in the definitive study. Test vessels were covered to reduce evaporation and were maintained at 20.3 to 21.0°C with a photoperiod of 16 hours light and 8 hours dark. Daphnia were not fed nor were cultures aerated during exposure. Control groups were handled in the same manner as the test groups. Test preparations were not renewed during the exposure period. Water temperature was recorded daily throughout the test. Dissolved oxygen concentration and pH were recorded at the start and end of the study. Any immobilization or adverse reactions to exposure were recorded at 24 and 48 hours after the start of exposure. Daphnia were considered immobilized if they were unable to swim for approximately 15 seconds after gentle agitation.
Test Concentrations	Range Find Study: 0, 10, 100 mg/L WAF Definitive Study: 0, 100 mg/L WAF
Results	The 48-hour EL ₅₀ (Effective Loading rate) was determined to be >100 mg/L (WAF).
Remarks	Temperature was maintained at 20.3 to 21.0°C throughout the test. No

	treatment related differences were observed in oxygen concentration or pH during the study. After 24 hours stirring and a 1-hour standing period the 100 mg/L loading rate was a clear colorless water column with brown oily test material floating at the water surface. After siphoning and for the duration of the test, the loading rate was a clear colorless solution. No micro-dispersions or undissolved test material were present upon microscopic examination. Cumulative immobilization data was as follows: <table><tr><th colspan="4">Cumulative Immobilization (%)</th></tr><tr><th>Concentration mg/L (WAF)</th><th>Number of Daphnia</th><th>24 Hours</th><th>48 Hours</th></tr><tr><td>Range Find</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>10/interval</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>10/interval</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>10/interval</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Definitive Study</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>20/interval</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table> No immobilization was observed. The 24 and 48-hour EL₅₀ (Effective Loading rate) were determined to be >100 mg/L (WAF). The no observed effect-loading rate at 24 and 48-hours was 100 mg/L (WAF). The results of the positive control were within the normal range for potassium dichromate. The mean positive control 48-hour EC₅₀ was 0.78 mg/L.	Cumulative Immobilization (%)				Concentration mg/L (WAF)	Number of Daphnia	24 Hours	48 Hours	Range Find				0	10/interval	0	0	10	10/interval	0	0	100	10/interval	0	0	Definitive Study				100	20/interval	0	0
Cumulative Immobilization (%)																																	
Concentration mg/L (WAF)	Number of Daphnia	24 Hours	48 Hours																														
Range Find																																	
0	10/interval	0	0																														
10	10/interval	0	0																														
100	10/interval	0	0																														
Definitive Study																																	
100	20/interval	0	0																														
Conclusions	The 24 and 48-hour EL ₅₀ (Effective Loading rate) was determined to be >100 mg/L (WAF). The no observed effect-loading rate at 24 and 48-hours was 100 mg/L (WAF).																																
Data Quality	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code).																																
References	Acute Toxicity to <i>Daphnia Magna</i> SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/064 (21 Jul 2005)																																
Other	Updated: 8/15/2005																																

3.3 Toxicity to Aquatic Plants (e.g. Algae)

Robust Summary 3-ALG - 1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1050 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1994
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> formerly called <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	approximately 10,000 cells/mL
Exposure period/duration	96 hours
Analytical monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) high, low and control test solutions and at test termination (96-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Statistical methods	A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett’s test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cells taken from a log-growth phase in-house culture of <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> that was originally purchased from University of Texas at Austin alga collection. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic

	toxicity test. Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily renewal of test solution. Three 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL Erlenmeyer flasks were stoppered with foam plugs to reduce entry of dust, etc. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 100 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day). Daily cell counts were made visually by means of direct microscopic examination with a hemocytometer. Light: Cool-white fluorescent lights provided a light intensity of 47-50 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2\text{sec}$ 24-h per day. Test temperature: 23.3 to 24.0 C. Dilution Water: Sterile enriched alga growth media (US EPA, 1978, T.R. Wilbury SOP #6) adjusted to pH 7.5. Measured TOC and total suspended solids in fresh untreated alga media were <1.0 and <10 mg/L, respectively. Test media pH was 7.5 - 9.8 at 0-hour and 8.3 - 10.1 after 96 hours. Test Levels: Control, 100, 300 & 1000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Calculation of EL_{50}s and NOELs: Binomial nonlinear interpolation methods (Stephan, 1983) were used to calculate EC_{50}s (i.e., EL_{50}s). A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: not applicable Exposure period: 96 hours Analytical monitoring: At the beginning and end of the test, TOC measurements were between 2 - 8 mg/L in control, 2 - 4 mg/L at 100 mg/L, 2 - 3 mg/L at 300 mg/L and 1,000 mg/L. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
--	---

<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 72- & 96-h $EL_{50} > 1,000$ mg/L and 72- & 96-h NOEL = 1,000 mg/L based on both growth rate and biomass measurements.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a Unit: mg/L Test Findings: At 72-hours biomass measurements in the treatments were 80%, 62%, and 70% of the control at 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. At 96-hours biomass measurements were 70, 66, and 88% of the control at 100, 300 and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “effect concentrations” and “no observed effect concentrations” are reported in this summary as “effect loading” and “no observed effect levels”, respectively, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to freshwater alga at loading rates up to and including 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1994) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #604 to the Freshwater Alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>. T.R. Wilbury Study #73-CM-604. Stephan, C.E. (1983). Computer Program for the Calculation of LC50 Values. U.S. EPA. Duluth, MN. Personal Communication.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-ALG-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71486-79-8
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono-C15-30-branched alkyl and di-C11-13-branched and linear alkyl derivatives, calcium salts, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1050 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1994
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> formerly called <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	approximately 10,000 cells/mL
Exposure period/duration	96 hours
Analytical monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) high, low and control test solutions and at test termination (96-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Statistical methods	The computer program of Stephan (1983) was used to calculate EL ₅₀ s. A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett’s test were used to calculate the no-observed effect concentration.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cells taken from a log-growth phase in-house culture of <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> that was originally purchased from University of Texas at Austin alga collection. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily

	renewal of test solution. Three 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL Erlenmeyer flasks were stoppered with foam plugs to reduce entry of dust, etc. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 100 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day). Daily cell counts were made visually by means of direct microscopic examination with a hemocytometer. Light: Cool-white fluorescent lights provided a light intensity of 47-50 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2\text{sec}$ 24-h per day. Test temperature: 24.0 to 24.2 C. Dilution Water: Sterile enriched alga growth media (US EPA, 1978, T.R. Wilbury SOP #6) adjusted to pH 7.5. Measured TOC and total suspended solids in fresh untreated alga media were <1.0 and <10 mg/L, respectively. Test media pH was 7.3 - 10.8 at 0-hour and 9.7 - 10.8 after 96 hours. Test Levels: Control, 100, 300, 1000 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Calculation of EL_{50}s and NOELs: Binomial nonlinear interpolation methods (Stephan, 1983) were used to calculate EC_{50}s (i.e., EL_{50}s). A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: not applicable Exposure period: 96 hours Analytical monitoring: At the beginning and end of the test, TOC measurements were between non-detect (<1) - 3 mg/L in control, 1 - 2 mg/L at 100 mg/L, 3 mg/L at 300 mg/L, and 5 - 6 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 72- & 96-h $\text{EL}_{50} > 1,000$ mg/L, based on both growth rate and biomass measurements. 72- & 96-h NOEL = 1000 mg/L.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a

	Unit: mg/L Test Findings: At 72-hours biomass measurements in the treatments were 133%, 75%, and 64% of the control at 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/L. At 96-hours biomass measurements were 93, 77, and 52% of the control at 100, 100% at 300, and 100% at 1,000 mg/L. Statistical results: A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Other: • Test results reported in original study as "effect concentrations" and "no observed effect concentrations" are reported in this summary as "effect loading" and "no observed effect levels", respectively, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to freshwater alga at loading rates up to and including 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1994) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #605 to the Freshwater Alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>. T.R. Wilbury Study #73-CM-605. Stephan, C.E. (1983). Computer Program for the Calculation of LC50 Values. U.S. EPA. Duluth, MN. Personal Communication.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-ALG-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, mono and dialkyl derivatives, magnesium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	Test protocol followed US EPA Toxic Substances Control Act Test Guideline #797.1050 (1985, 1987), OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1994
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> formerly called <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	approximately 10,000 cells/mL
Exposure period/duration	96 hours
Analytical monitoring	Total organic carbon (TOC) measurements of initial (0-h) high, low and control test solutions and at test termination (96-h). Water samples were passed through 0.45-micron filter prior to TOC analysis using EPA Method 415.1
Statistical methods	The computer program of Stephan (1983) was used to calculate EL ₅₀ s. A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett’s test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cells taken from a log-growth phase in-house culture of <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> that was originally purchased from University of Texas at Austin alga collection. Test System: Individual WAFs were prepared for each test level and renewed daily. A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of dilution water (1-L) in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring accomplished using a Telfon coated magnetic stir bar. Mixing speed adjusted such that a vortex formed between 30 to 50% of the distance to the bottom. Following the mixing period, the test solutions were allowed to stand for 1 hour before the water phase was removed. To avoid removing test material from the surface or bottom, a siphon was placed in the mixing vessel prior to addition of water and test substance with the lower end 1-2 inches off the bottom. The siphoned water phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily

	renewal of test solution. Three 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL Erlenmeyer flasks were stoppered with foam plugs to reduce entry of dust, etc. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 100 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day). Daily cell counts were made visually by means of direct microscopic examination with a hemocytometer. Light: Cool-white fluorescent lights provided a light intensity of 47-50 $\mu\text{Ein}/\text{m}^2\text{sec}$ 24-h per day. Test temperature: 24.0 C. Dilution Water: Sterile enriched alga growth media (US EPA, 1978, T.R. Wilbury SOP #6) adjusted to pH 7.5. Measured TOC and total suspended solids in fresh untreated alga media were <1.0 and <10 mg/L, respectively. Test media pH was 7.5 – 9.9 at 0-hour and 8.3 - 10.8 after 96 hours. Test Levels: Control, 125, 250, 500, 1,000 and 1,500 mg/L WAF loading rates. No undissolved test material was seen on the surface of the test vessels during the entire aquatic toxicity test. Calculation of EL_{50}s and NOELs: Binomial nonlinear interpolation methods (Stephan, 1983) were used to calculate EC_{50}s (i.e., EL_{50}s). A parametric one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Dunnett's test were used to calculate the no-observed effect level. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: not applicable Exposure period: 96 hours Analytical monitoring: At the beginning and end of the test, TOC measurements were non-detect (<1) - 1 mg/L in control, 2 – 3 mg/L at 125 mg/L and between 5 – 6 mg/L at 1,000 mg/L. TOC levels were not considered to be indicative of actual test material concentrations and results are therefore based on nominal loading rates.
<u>Results</u>	Nominal concentrations: 72-h EL_{50}s = 1,400 mg/L and >1,500 mg/L based on biomass and growth rate, respectively. 96-h EL_{50}s = 1,100 mg/L and >1,500 mg/L, based on biomass and growth rate, respectively. The 72-h and 96-hr NOEL = 1,000 mg/L.
Remarks	Measured concentration: n/a

	Unit: mg/L Test Findings: At 72-hours biomass measurements in the treatments were 97, 100, 101, 95, and 35% of the control at 125, 250, 500, 1,000, and 1,500 mg/L, respectively. At 96-hours biomass measurements were 78, 61, 62, 58, and 31% of the control at 125, 250, 500, 1,000, and 1,500 mg/L, respectively. Logarithmic growth was observed at all treatments up to and including 1,000 mg/L; i.e., average biomass measurements 1,383 – 1,860 cells/mL $\times 10^3$. Therefore, the 96-h NOELs were determined to be 1,000 mg/L although statistical analysis determined the 96-h NOELs to be 125 mg/L. But, the hypothesis test was biased towards the unusually high control growth (2,383 cells/mL $\times 10^3$) between 72 – 96 hours upon which test concentration growth was compared. This produced an erroneous measurement of NOEL. Other: • Test results reported in original study as “effect concentrations” and “no observed effect concentrations” are reported in this summary as “effect loading” and “no observed effect levels”, respectively, because test results are based on WAF loading rates. • Effects were determined to be algistatic based on the rapid re-growth of an aliquot of cells taken from 1,500 mg/L cultured in fresh control media. • Control response was satisfactory.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not toxic to freshwater alga at loading rates up to and including 1,000 mg/L.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Ward, T.J. (1994) Acute Toxicity of the Water Accommodated Fractions (WAFs) of CMA #609 to the Freshwater Alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>. T.R. Wilbury Study #73-CM-609. Stephan, C.E. (1983). Computer Program for the Calculation of LC50 Values. U.S. EPA. Duluth, MN. Personal Communication.
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 9-6-00

Robust Summary 3-ALG-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	68608-26-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, sodium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test (Water Accommodated Fraction-WAF)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i> /CCAP 276/20
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	Approximately 2.13×10^6 cells/mL, 5 mL used to inoculate 1 liter of medium for an initial cell density of 10^4 cells/mL.
Exposure period/duration	72 hours
Range find test	Yes
Analytical monitoring	Not performed
Statistical methods	A Students t-test incorporating Bartlett’s test for homogeneity of variance was used to compare the area under the growth curve data of the treated and control groups at 72 hours.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cultures obtained from the Culture Collection of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP), Institute of Freshwater Ecology, The Ferry House, Far Sawrey, Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K. Loading Concentration: Range Find Study: 0, 10 and 100 mg/L (WAF) Definitive Study: 0 and 100 mg/L (WAF) Test System: A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of culture media in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring was accomplished using a magnetic stirrer. Mixing speed was adjusted such that a slight vortex formed causing a slight dimple at the media surface. Following the mixing period, the test solution was allowed to stand for one hour. A small amount of the WAF was removed and examined microscopically for the presence of micro-dispersions or globules of test material. Microscopic examination of the 100 mg/L WAF confirmed that there was a significant amount of dispersed test material present in the media. The 100 mg/L WAF was therefore filtered through glass wool prior to use. Microscopic examination post filtration showed there to be micro dispersions or undissolved test material present. Given that the test material exhibited no toxicity, this was considered to have had no effect on the outcome of the study. The siphoned phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily renewal of test solution. Two (range find study) or six (definitive study) 100-mL replicates

	per treatment, inoculum ~10,000 cells/mL. The 250-mL conical flasks were plugged with polyurethane foam bungs. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 150 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day) for 72 hours. Cell densities were determined using a hemocytometer and light microscopic at 0, 24, 48 and 72 hours. pH was determined at 0 and 72 hours. Light: Continuous illumination approximately 7000 lux. Test temperature: 24.0° C. Culture Media: As specified in the guideline. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: Not applicable. Exposure period: 72 hours
<u>Results</u>	Range Find Study: No effect on growth at 10 or 100 mg/L WAF. Definitive Study: Neither growth nor biomass were affected by the presence of the test material over a 72 hour period at 100 mg/L WAF. The E_bL_{50}, the loading rate that reduced biomass by 50%, was >100 mg/L WAF. The E_rL_{50}, the loading rate that reduced specific growth by 50%, was >100 mg/L WAF. The No Observed Effect Loading Rate (NOEL) was 100 mg/L WAF. The cell concentrations of the control cultures increased by a factor of 43 during the study meeting the guideline requirement of at least a factor of 16 after 72 hours. All test and control cultures were inspected microscopically at 72 hours. No abnormalities were observed in any of the control or treated cultures. Control culture pH increased from 7.3 at 0 hour to 7.8 at 72 hours.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Both the growth and the biomass of <i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i> (CCAP 276/20) were unaffected by the presence of the test material over the 72-hour exposure period. The E_bL_{50} , the loading rate that reduced biomass by 50% was >100 mg/L WAF. The E_rL_{50} , the loading rate that reduced specific growth by 50% was >100 mg/L WAF. The No Observed Effect Loading Rate (NOEL) was 100 mg/L WAF.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Algal Inhibition Test SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/060 (20 Jul 2005)
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 8/16/2005

Robust Summary 3-ALG-5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Sulfonic acids, petroleum, calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals #201 Alga, Growth Inhibition Test (1984).
Test Type	Static acute toxicity test (Water Accommodated Fraction-WAF)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2005
Species/Strain	Freshwater algae, <i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i> /CCAP 276/20
Element basis (# of cells/mL)	Approximately 2.13×10^6 cells/mL, 5 mL used to inoculate 1 liter of medium for an initial cell density of 10^4 cells/mL.
Exposure period/duration	72 hours
Range find test	Yes
Analytical monitoring	Not performed
Statistical methods	A Students t-test incorporating Bartlett's test for homogeneity of variance was used to compare the area under the growth curve data of the treated and control groups at 72 hours.
Remarks field for test conditions (fill as applicable)	Test Species: Cultures obtained from the Culture Collection of Algae and Protozoa (CCAP), Institute of Freshwater Ecology, The Ferry House, Far Sawrey, Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K. Loading Concentration: Range Find Study: 0, 10 and 100 mg/L (WAF) Definitive Study: 0 and 100 mg/L (WAF) Test System: A measured weight of test material was added to a measured volume of culture media in a glass vessel and stirred for 24 hours. Stirring was accomplished using a magnetic stirrer. Mixing speed was adjusted such that a slight vortex formed causing a slight dimple at the media surface. Following the mixing period, the test solution was allowed to stand for one hour. The test media was clear and colorless with test material floating on the surface. A small amount of the WAF was removed and examined microscopically for the presence of micro-dispersions or globules of test material. Microscopic examination of the WAF confirmed that there were no micro-dispersions of test material present. The siphoned phase (i.e., WAF) was used for the aquatic toxicity test. Test Conditions: A static test was conducted; i.e., there was no daily renewal of test solution. Two (range find study) or six (definitive study) 100-mL replicates per treatment, inoculum $\sim 10,000$ cells/mL. The 250-mL conical flasks were

	plugged with polyurethane foam bungs. During the test all treatment and control flasks were randomly placed on an orbital shaker adjusted to approximately 150 cycles per minute under constant light (24 hours/day) for 72 hours. Cell densities were determined using a Coulter Multisizer Particle Counter at 0, 24, 48 and 72 hours. pH was determined at 0 and 72 hours. Light: Continuous illumination approximately 7000 lux. Test temperature: 24.0° C. Culture Media: As specified in the guideline. Method of calculating mean measured concentrations: Not applicable. Exposure period: 72 hours
<u>Results</u>	Range Find Study: No effect on growth at 10 or 100 mg/L WAF. Definitive Study: Neither growth nor biomass were affected by the presence of the test material over a 72 hour period at 100 mg/L WAF. The E_bL_{50}, the loading rate that reduced biomass by 50%, was >100 mg/L WAF. The E_rL_{50}, the loading rate that reduced specific growth by 50%, was >100 mg/L WAF. The No Observed Effect Loading Rate (NOEL) was 100 mg/L WAF. The cell concentrations of the control cultures increased by a factor of 40 during the study meeting the guideline requirement of at least a factor of 16 after 72 hours. All test and control cultures were inspected microscopically at 72 hours. No abnormalities were observed in any of the control or treated cultures. Control culture pH increased from 7.2 at 0 hour to 7.6 at 72 hours.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Both the growth and the biomass of <i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i> (CCAP 276/20) were unaffected by the presence of the test material over the 72-hour exposure period. The E_bL_{50} , the loading rate that reduced biomass by 50% was >100 mg/L WAF. The E_rL_{50} , the loading rate that reduced specific growth by 50% was >100 mg/L WAF. The No Observed Effect Loading Rate (NOEL) was 100 mg/L WAF.
<u>Data Quality</u>	(1) Reliable without restriction
<u>References</u>	Algal Inhibition SafePharm Laboratories Project No.: 1666/063 (20 Jul 2005)
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 8/16/2005

4. Mammalian Toxicity

Category: Alkaryl Sulfonates

4.1 Acute Toxicity**4.1.1 Acute Oral Toxicity****Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral -1**

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances in HERTG's Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intra gastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	Not provided
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. An untreated control group of 5/sex was included. The animals were observed for signs of physiological or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter all animals were examined for signs of toxicity once per day. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at 2, 7 and 14 days after dosing. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.

<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Diarrhea and reduced food intake were observed in one treated female on Day 1. No other signs of toxicity were observed. Body weights were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-004)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1985
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley Crl:CD® (SD)BR
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	Peanut oil
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	7 ml/kg
Vehicle control group	Yes
Chemical analysis of dosing solution	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the test material diluted in peanut oil at a concentration of 714 mg/ml was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. The concentration of the test material in the vehicle was analyzed for homogeneity and for stability. The test material was administered at a dose volume of approximately 7 ml/kg body weight. A vehicle control group consisting of 5-fasted animals/sex was dosed with 7 ml/kg of peanut oil. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day (once/day on weekends), for the 13-day observation period and once on day 14 prior to sacrifice. Individual weights were recorded immediately prior to dosing and at 2, 7 and 14 days after dosing. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days. Histopathological evaluations were performed on grossly abnormal tissues only.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	Analysis confirmed that the dosing solution was homogeneous and stable for the period of use and that it was prepared at the appropriate concentration. No deaths were observed during the 14-day

	observation period. Diarrhea was observed in one treated male and in one control male 5 hours post dosing, only. Alopecia with or without thinned fur was seen in one vehicle control male (Days 12-14) and in one vehicle control female (Days 10-13) Other than the previous observations, all animals appeared normal throughout the 14-day observation period. No body weight effects occurred. No test material related macroscopic or microscopic findings were evident.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered in peanut oil to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/9/00 (RTA-001)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 61790-48-5
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived barium salt
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1982
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	2 g/kg
Dose volume	2.4 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 2.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and weekly thereafter. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 2.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	One treated female died on Test Day 5 without exhibiting any clinical symptoms. All remaining animals survived to study termination. The animals exhibited ruffled fur 3 hours post dosing. Urine staining was observed within 24-48 hours of dosing. After 72 hours all animals essentially recovered. No body weight effects were observed. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable for all animals.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 2.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-003)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68608-26-4
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived sodium salt
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and weekly thereafter. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No deaths or clinical signs of toxicity were observed during the 14-day observation period. The treated males exhibited a slight body weight decrease during the first week post dosing. These body weights recovered during the second week. Body weight gain in the females was normal at week 1 but was less than expected during the second week of the study. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable.

<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/16/00 (RTA-036)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1984
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	4.3 ml/kg
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. Five fasted undosed animals of each sex served as the controls. The animals were observed frequently for any physiological or behavioral abnormalities on the day of dosing and at least twice each weekday for 13 days after treatment. On weekends, observations were made once daily. On day 14 the animals were observed once prior to sacrifice. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 2, 7 and 14 after dosing. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Body weights were unremarkable. Slightly reduced food consumption was observed in one treated male (Day 2) and female (Day 1). There were no macroscopic findings associated with treatment.

<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/17/00 (RTA-018)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-6

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71549-79-6
Chemical Name	Mixed C15-C30 and C11-13 alkaryl derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	N
Year (Study Performed)	1978
Species/Strain	Rats/Sherman-Wistar strain
Sex	Male
No. of animals/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 ml/kg
Dose volume	1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male rats at each treatment level. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes daily. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at termination. All animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 14.9 g/kg (males)
Remarks	Three 16.0 g/kg animals died on test day 3. Animals at this dose level were depressed at 1-hour post dosing and remained in poor health for approximately 7 days before recovering. A reduced mean body weight compared to the other treated groups was observed in this group at termination. No clinical findings or body weight effects were evident in the other dose groups. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable for all animals.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to male Sherman-Wistar rats, had an acute oral LD50 of 14.9 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/15/00 (RTA-035)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-7

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
<u>Method</u>	
Method/Guideline followed	FHSA 16CFR1500.3
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	N
Year (Study Performed)	1980
Species/Strain	Rats/Sherman-Wistar strain
Sex	Male
No. of animals /dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0 and 16 g/kg
Dose volume	1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0 and 16 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male rats at each dose level. A control group was not included. All animals were examined for signs of toxicity daily for 14 days. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at termination. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 16.0 g/kg (males)
Remarks	No deaths were observed during the 14-day observation period. The animals at 8 and 16 g/kg exhibited ruffled fur for 18-24 hours post dosing. Within 48 hours all animals appeared normal. No body weight effects were observed. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to male Sherman-Wistar rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 16.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/16/00 (RTA-034)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-8

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of 78330-12-8
Chemical Name	C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1982
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	4.5 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (over night) male and female rats. A control group was not included. The animals were observed for signs of toxicity or behavioral changes frequently on the day of treatment. Thereafter, all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Individual weights were recorded on the day of dosing and weekly thereafter. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No deaths were observed during the 14-day observation period. The animals exhibited ruffled fur 3 hours post dosing. Within 24 hours all animals appeared normal. No body weight effects were observed. Gross necropsy findings were unremarkable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-002)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Oral-9

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 115733-09-0
Chemical Name	C14-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 401
Test Type	Acute oral toxicity
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1981
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley strain
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/dose	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Oral (intragastric)
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	Adjusted for specific gravity of 0.94 g/ml
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	A single dose of 5.0 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered intragastrically to five fasted (approximately 16 hours) male and female rats. The animals were observed for signs of physiological or behavioral changes at 2 and 4 hours post dose. Thereafter all animals were examined for signs of toxicity twice per day. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and at termination. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross autopsies were performed on all animals after 14 days.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Two rats exhibited slight diarrhea two hours post dosing. On Day 1., most rats had slight diarrhea and anal stains. Two rats exhibited slight bloody nasal discharge on Days 2 and 3. All rats were normal on days 4 through 14. No other signs of toxicity were observed. Body weights and necropsy findings were unremarkable.

<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats, had an acute oral LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/18/01

4.1.2 Acute Dermal Toxicity

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 115733-09-0
Chemical Name	C14-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1981
Species/Strain	Rabbits/New Zealand White
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted prior to the development of Test Guideline 402. This study deviated from Guideline 402 in that animals were abraded prior to dosing. This deviation was not considered sufficient to change the outcome of the study. Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each animal was closely clipped. On the day of dosing the skin was abraded prior to test material administration. A single dose of 5 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours under a gauze patch and elastic bandage. The application site was wiped clean of residual test material at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs frequently on the day of dosing and once daily for 14 days after treatment. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	Rabbits were normal at 0, 2 and 4 hours post dosing. Upon bandage removal at 24 hours rabbits were distressed. Skin at the dose site was red, swollen and stained with test material. Irritation subsided by day 9, however the skin

	remained dry, flaky and stained throughout the observation period. All animals gained weight during the study. No systemic toxicity was observed. At necropsy 9 rabbits exhibited alopecia, matted fur and flaky skin at or around the test site. One animal had a friable, white, mottled left front liver lobe. One rabbit had a small right testis.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female New Zealand white rabbits had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/16/00 (RTA-033)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 61789-86-4
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1985
Species/Strain	Rabbits/New Zealand White
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	5 g/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each animal was closely clipped. Elizabethan type collars were placed on the neck of each rabbit. The skin was left intact. Collars remained on for 24 hours post dosing. Animals were reclipped as needed. A single dose of 5 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours under a plastic wrap, which was over wrapped with paper toweling. The application site was wiped cleaned of residual test material at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. Five clipped, untreated animals/sex were wrapped as described above and served as sham controls. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs frequently on the day of dosing and twice daily for 13 days after treatment. On Day 14 the animals were observed once prior to sacrifice. Dermal examinations (Draize) were performed on day 1, 7 and 14. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 2, 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14. Selected tissues, including the skin were examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 5.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Reduced food intake and nasal discharge were observed in treated and control animals. Slight to moderate erythema and edema were observed in both sexes 24 hours after treatment. Slight erythema was observed in three animals on Day 7. Dry and flaky skin was observed in all treated animals on Days 6 and 14. Body weights were unremarkable. Gross

	pathological findings included dry, flaky skin at the dose site of all treated animals. Microscopic examination revealed the presence of trace to mild hyperkeratosis. There were no other treatment related gross or microscopic findings.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female New Zealand white rabbits had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 5.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/17/00 (RTA-020)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1993
Species/Strain	Rabbits/New Zealand White
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	2 g/kg
Dose volume	1.8 ml/kg
Control group included	No
Remarks field for test conditions	Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each animal on the dorsal surface from the shoulder region to the lumbar region was closely clipped. Elizabethan type collars were placed on the neck of each rabbit. The skin was left intact. Collars remained on for the duration of the study. Animals were reclipped as needed. A single dose of 2 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours, on approximately 10% of the total body surface under a semi-occlusive bandage that was covered with an elastic bandage. The application site was wiped clean of residual test material with water at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs 2 and 4 hours after dosing and once daily for the 14-day study period. Cutaneous examinations (Draize) were performed on day 1 (45 minutes after patch removal) and on Days 3, 7, 10 and 14. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on day 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 2.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No mortality was observed. Clinical observations were unremarkable in 7 of 10 treated animals. Three treated animals exhibited findings consistent with stress and collaring. Findings included sores/scabs in the mouth and in the dorsal cervical area and stool abnormalities. Erythema was observed in all animals on day 1. Very slight to well defined erythema was observed in 9 of 10 treated

	animals on Day 3. On Day 7 one animal exhibited slight erythema and one animal exhibited well-defined erythema. Slight erythema was observed in two animals on Days 10 and 14. Edema was not observed in any of the animals. Desquamation was observed in all animals on Day 7 By Day 14 desquamation was observed in six treated animals. All animals exhibited body weight gains during the treatment period. At necropsy 6 of 10 treated animals exhibited desquamation. One animal was noted with tan striations on the liver.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female New Zealand white rabbits had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 2.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/17/00 (RTA-019)

Robust Summary 3-Acute Dermal-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances in HERTG's Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category..
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 402
Test Type	Acute dermal toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague Dawley
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex/group	5
Vehicle	None
Route of administration	Dermal
Dose level	2 g/kg
Dose volume	Not specified
Control group included	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	Approximately 24 hours prior to topical application of the test material, the hair of each control and treated animal was closely clipped. A single dose of 2 g/kg of the undiluted test material was administered dermally to five male and female animals. The test material was kept in contact with the skin for a period of 24 consecutive hours under a plastic film and elastic bandage. Plastic collars were used during the dosing phase. The application site was wiped clean of residual test material at the end of the 24-hour exposure period. The animals were observed for abnormal clinical signs frequently on the day of dosing and once daily for 14 days after treatment. Individual body weights were recorded on the day of dosing and on days 2, 7 and 14. The surviving animals were euthanized at the conclusion of the observation period. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals on Day 14.
<u>Results</u>	LD50 > 2.0 g/kg (males and females)
Remarks	No signs of systemic toxicity were observed. All treated animals exhibited skin irritation. Significant differences in mean body weight were observed between treated and control males on Days 2, 7 and 14. At necropsy, multiple pinpoint scabs were observed in three treated males and one treated female.

<u>Conclusions</u>	The test article, when administered dermally as received to 5 male and 5 female Sprague Dawley rats had an acute dermal LD50 of greater than 2.0 g/kg. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 10/4/00 (RTA-068)

4.1.3 Acute Inhalation Toxicity

Robust Summary 3-Acute Inhalation-1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 403
Test Type	Acute Inhalation toxicity (Limit Test)
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species/Strain	Rats/Sprague-Dawley
Sex	Male and female
No. of animals/sex	5
Vehicle	Oil based material dosed undiluted
Route of administration	Aerosol inhalation (single 4 hour whole body exposure)
Dose level	1.9 mg/L (actual maximum attainable concentration)
Vehicle control group	No
Chamber analysis	Yes
Remarks field for test conditions	One group of five rats/sex was exposed for 4 hours to the test material as a liquid droplet aerosol generated by a pressure spray apparatus delivered into a 100-liter plexi-glass exposure chamber. The actual exposure concentration as measured by gravimetric analysis was 1.9 mg/L. Particle size analyses were performed once/hour using a multi-stage cascade impactor. Animal observations for toxicological signs and mortality were recorded periodically during exposure and twice daily during the 14 day observation period. Individual body weights were recorded on Day1 (immediately prior to exposure) and on Days 2, 3, 5, 8 and 15. Animals were euthanized by exsanguination under ether anesthesia. All animals were subjected to a complete gross necropsy.
<u>Results</u>	LC50 > 1.9 mg/L (males and females)(maximum attainable concentration)
Remarks	The mass median aerodynamic diameter was 4.2 microns with a geometric standard deviation of 1.9 (estimated percent of particles <10 microns=93%). All animals survived the exposure and observation periods. Observations recorded during exposure included reduced activity, matted coat and closed eyes. Observations noted post exposure on Day 1 included lacrimation, nasal discharge, salivation, , rales, matted coat, hunched appearance, soft stool and closed eyes.

	These findings decreased in incidence over the next week. Animals were free of symptoms of exposure during the second week of observation. Several animals exhibited very slight body weight losses on Day 2. Body weights recovered and were unremarkable by Day 5. There were no abnormal postmortem findings evident in any of the animals at study termination.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Following 4-hour whole body exposure to a liquid droplet aerosol of the test material the LC50 in male and female Sprague Dawley rats was >1.9 mg/L. This was the maximum concentration attainable.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-023)

4.2 Repeated Dose Toxicity

Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox - 1

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances in HERTG's Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 407
Test Type	28-day oral toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 41 days old at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Oral gavage (syringe and dosing tube)
Duration of test	29 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the control and high dose satellite recovery groups
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Exposure period	29-day treatment duration with a 14 day recovery
Frequency of treatment	7 days/week
Control group and treatment	6 rats/sex/group for each dose, and satellite recovery groups of 6 animals/sex for the control and 1000 mg/kg/day dose. Control group received daily doses of peanut oil at 2.0 ml/kg, and treatment groups received the indicated dose of test material diluted in peanut oil at a dose volume of 2.0 ml/kg
Post exposure observation period	14-days
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, feed efficiency, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett's <i>post-hoc</i> test, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and a Mann-Whitney U-test, Bartlett's test for equal variances, a Student's <i>t</i> -test and Dixon's test for rejection of outlying values.
Dose rangefinding study	Yes (Pilot two-week repeated dose oral toxicity study)
Remarks field for test conditions	Single oral doses were administered for 29 consecutive days using a gavage needle. Clinical observations were made daily. Viability checks were performed twice daily. Body weight were recorded twice weekly during treatment and weekly during recovery. Terminal body weights were recorded.

	Food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery. Hematology, clinical chemistry and urinalysis parameters were evaluated at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically. Significant deviations from the OECD 407 test guidelines include: • A function observational battery for neurotoxicity was not performed since this test was not part of the OECD 407 guideline at the time the study was performed. • Microscopic pathology was performed as required by OECD 407 guideline in place at the time the study was conducted.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	An NOEL of 500 mg/kg/day was established for this study. No test material related mortality was observed. One low dose male was found dead on Day 9. This was attributed to a probable misdosing. A second low dose male was replaced, due to a possible misdosing, on the first day of treatment. Mean serum cholesterol levels were significantly reduced in the 1000 mg/kg males and females at termination of dosing and in the 1000 mg/kg females at the end of the 14-day recovery period. No treatment-related effects were observed on mortality, clinical observations, body weight and body weight gain, food consumption, feed efficiency, hematology, urinalysis, absolute and relative organ weights and macroscopic or microscopic pathology. Statistically significant differences from control were observed for some hematology and clinical chemistry parameters. These values were within clinically normal limits and were not associated with corresponding histopathological changes. They were not considered biologically significant. Chemical analysis of dosing solutions confirmed that they were homogeneously prepared at the desired concentrations.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Little subchronic toxicity was observed over the range of doses administered in this study. Based on a reduction in mean cholesterol values in the males and females treated at the 1000 mg/kg dose level, the NOEL was 500 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/11/00 (RTA-006)

Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox -2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 8-9 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, to the clipped, unabraded, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	28 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the high dose satellite recovery group only.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 7 days/week
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex in the control group, in each dose level and in the satellite recovery group at the 1000 mg/kg/day dose. The control group received no treatment (sham control). The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal based on individual animal body weight.
Post exposure observation period	14-days (High dose group only)
Dose rangefinding study	Dose levels were selected based on results of a rangefinding study conducted at dose levels up to 1000mg/kg/day. No signs of toxicity were observed.
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett’s test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn’s Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere’s test for monotonic trend. A Student’s <i>t</i> -test was used to compare the satellite group’s main study termination and recovery blood values and organ weights.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraded dorsal surface of the rats for 6 hours/day, 7 days/week for 28 days. The gauze patch was secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. After at least 6 hours the test material residue was removed from the skin with peanut oil and a paper towel. Clinical observations were made daily. Dermal responses were evaluated (Draize) prior to dosing on days 0, 1, 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, and 25; prior to blood collection on day 28 and after sleeve removal on day 0. Satellite animals were also evaluated on Days 32, 35, 40 and 42. Body

	weight and food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery. Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. No mortality occurred during this study. Low incidences of very slight erythema, desquamation and/or pinpoint scabbing were observed sporadically in the treated animals. All animals were free of edema during the study. Body weights and food consumption data were unremarkable during the treatment and recovery periods. There were no treatment-related differences from control observed in the hematology data of the treated animals following the dosing or recovery periods. Differences from control were noted for several hematology parameters including a statistically significant increase in the mean percentage of neutrophils of the 300 and 1000 mg/kg females and a decrease in mean percentage of lymphocytes in the 1000 mg/kg females compared to control on Day 28. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean percentage of basophils in the satellite females from Day 28 to 42. However these values were within the normal range. In the absence of differences from control in absolute white blood cell counts, these findings were considered unrelated to treatment. There was a statistically significant decrease in the mean corpuscular hemoglobin and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration of the male satellite animals from Day 28 to 42. In the absence of other significant findings in mean hemoglobin or red blood cell parameters, these small differences were not considered clinically significant. Serum chemistry values were unremarkable in the treated animals at termination of the treatment and recovery periods. There was a slight increase in the mean aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase of the high dose females at Day 28. These increases were attributed to two females with high values. Similar changes were not observed in the satellite females or in the males at Day 28. These increases were not considered related to treatment. There were several differences from control noted at the end of recovery. These values were within the range of normal and similar differences were not evident at the end of the treatment period indicating that these findings were not clinically significant or treatment related. Gross postmortem findings were limited to one 300 mg/kg male with small testes, one control female with discolored lungs and liver and black material in the stomach; and single occurrences of scabs in the 100 and 1000 mg/kg and recovery males. These findings were considered incidental and unrelated to treatment. Tape irritation was observed in a number of animals. There were no alterations in organ weights that were attributed to treatment with the test material. Slight alterations were noted in several organ weights at termination of dosing or recovery. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean absolute brain weight of the 300 mg/kg females compared to control. This finding lacked a dose response and was not considered biologically significant. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean relative adrenal and testes weights of the male satellite animals at termination of recovery compared to control at end of treatment. Compared to the high dose at

	study termination there was a statistically significant decrease in mean relative adrenal, brain and testes weight of the male satellite animals and mean relative adrenal and brain weight of the female satellite animals at recovery termination. These alterations in organ weights were attributed to the cessation of the stress associated with wrapping (adrenal) and the animals continued increase in body weight while organ weights remained constant in adult animals. In the absences of significant organ weight findings following treatment or correlating effects with histopathology these findings were not considered clinically significant. There were no test material related microscopic findings noted in any group. Livers from female rats of all groups (including control) sacrificed after 28 days of treatment exhibited focal necrosis. This finding did not exhibit a dose response. This finding has been seen in other dermal studies and has been attributed to trauma and/or ischemia to the liver resulting from the wrapping and manipulation of the animals. Liver necrosis was not evident in any of the satellite recovery animals. This finding was not considered treatment related. The treated skin of most animals revealed variable amounts of thickening of the epidermis due to acanthosis and hyperkeratosis, sebaceous gland hyperplasia and focal dermal inflammation. These changes occurred in all groups including control. However the severity of these changes tended to be increased in the male treated group rats and in the females of the 300 and 1000 mg/kg groups, suggesting a mild irritating effect of the test material. Following recovery these findings were less severe.
<u>Conclusions</u>	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. Under the conditions of this study dermal application of this test material resulted in no signs of overt systemic toxicity.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-024)

Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox-3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 412
Test Type	28-day inhalation toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1986
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 6-7 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Aerosol inhalation, whole body exposure
Duration of exposure	6 hours/day
Doses/concentration levels	49.5, 156, 260 mg/m ³ (measured concentration)
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	5 days/week for 4 weeks
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex
Post exposure recovery period	None
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett’s test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn’s Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere’s test for monotonic trend
Dose range-finding study	No
Remarks field for test conditions	Treated animals were exposed to the test material as a liquid droplet aerosol generated by a pressure spray apparatus delivered into a 1000-liter glass and stainless steel exposure chamber. Chamber airflow rates was approximately 200 liters/minute with a chamber 99% equilibration time of 22 minutes. Control animals were exposed to room air only. Chamber exposure concentrations were measured by gravimetric analysis at one and one half-hour intervals. Particle size analyses were performed once/week using a multi-stage cascade impactor. Animal observations for toxicological signs and mortality were recorded periodically during exposure and twice daily during the 14 day observation period. Individual body weights were recorded weekly. Hematology and clinical chemistry evaluations were performed on all animals prior to terminal sacrifice. Animals were euthanized by exsanguination under ether anesthesia. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.

<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	The actual exposure concentrations measured by gravimetric analysis were 49.5, 156, 260 mg/m³. The mass median aerodynamic diameter of the aerosol ranged from 3.3 to 3.7 microns, with an average geometric standard deviation range of 2.0 to 2.1. These data confirmed that the aerosol was respirable in the rat (estimated percent of particles <10 microns=93%). There was no test material exposure related mortality during the study. One low dose animal escaped from its cage and was euthanized. One control male died during blood collection immediately prior to its scheduled sacrifice. Red nasal discharge, matted coat and decreased activity were noted at the two higher concentrations. The mean body weight gain of the high dose males was slightly reduced over the four weeks of study. Body weights and gains in the other groups were unremarkable. Clinical chemistry and hematology data exhibited no patterns indicative of a treatment-related effect. Several incidental statistically significant differences from control were observed these included: increased hematocrit (low dose females), creatinine phosphokinase (low and high dose females) and sodium (high dose females). These differences were not attributed to treatment. Dose related increases in absolute and relative (to body weight) lung weights were observed in the mid and high dose males and females. Increases were statistically significant, with the exception of mid dose female absolute lung weight. Microscopically the accumulation of intraalveolar macrophages (males: 3,5,5,5; females: 5,5,5,5) and hyperplasia/hypertrophy of bronchiole epithelium (males: 3,4,5,5; females: 4,5,5,5) were seen in the control and treated groups. While these findings were observed in control and treated animals the severity of the lesions exhibited a dose response in the mid and high dose groups and was considered treatment related. Differences in severity between the control and low dose group were equivocal. Based on these findings the lowest dose level (49.5 mg/m³) is considered the NOAEL by this reviewer.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study inhalation exposure of this test material resulted in minimal toxicity over the range of doses administered. A NOAEL of 49.5 mg/m³ was established for this study based on the slight, dose related increase observed in the severity of microscopic pulmonary findings and increased lung weights.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/24/00 (RTA-025)

Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox - 4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rabbits
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1981
Species	Rabbit
Strain	New Zealand White (SPF) (approximately 2 kg in body weight at initiation)
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, 5 days/week, to the clipped, unabraided, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	20 days of treatment followed by 4 week recovery period
Doses/concentration levels	0, 25 and 100% (w/v) (OECD Guideline 410 suggests three treated groups and a control be included in this study design. The lowest dose level should be free of toxic effects. These suggestions were not met in this study.)
Vehicle control	Primol 205
Dose volume	2 mL/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 5 days/week for a total of 20 doses.
Vehicle control and treatment groups	15 rabbits/sex in the vehicle control group and in both treated groups. Five of the initial 15 animals/sex/group served as recovery animals. The control group received the vehicle. An untreated control group was not included in the study. The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal in the high dose group. The animals in the low dose group received the test material diluted in the vehicle. Doses were administered based on individual animal body weights.
Post exposure observation period	4 weeks
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett’s test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn’s Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere’s test for monotonic trend.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraided dorsal surface of the rabbits for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 20 days. Elizabethan collars were used to prevent ingestion. (OECD Guideline 410 suggests the use of a gauze patch over the treatment site secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. This procedure was not used during this study. This is considered a minor deviation from the Guideline.) After approximately 6 hours

	the test material residue was removed from the skin with a paper towel, if necessary. Clinical observations were made weekly. Dermal responses were evaluated daily during treatment (7 days/week; prior to dosing on dosing days) and recovery. Body weight was recorded weekly during treatment and recovery. (OECD Guideline 410 suggests the recording of food consumption. This parameter was not recorded during this study. This is considered a minor deviation from the guideline.) Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated pretest and at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically in the control and high dose animals sacrificed at the end of the treatment period and for all found dead and moribund sacrifice animals. In addition the liver, testes and epididymides were evaluated in all low dose animals.
Results	
Remarks	One control and four high dose animals died or were sacrificed early during this study. One control female was sacrificed moribund during recovery (test day 35). Two high dose males were sacrificed moribund during the treatment period (test days 23 and 32). One high dose male was found dead (test day 49) during recovery. One high dose female was sacrificed moribund during recovery (test day 39). The cause of death of these animals was not established. Alopecia was observed in many of the low and high dose males and females during the last two to three weeks of treatment and during the first two to three weeks of recovery. Several high dose males and females exhibited this finding throughout recovery. Erythema, edema, atonia, desquamation, fissuring and exfoliation were observed in all of the low and high dose animals throughout the treatment period. Most of these findings were evident during recovery with a decreasing severity and incidence. These data did not exhibit a strong dose response. Erythema and desquamation were observed in the control males and females during the treatment and recovery periods. These findings were less severe than those observed in the treated animals. As in the treated groups severity and incidences decreased with time during recovery. The mean body weights of the low dose males and females were slightly lower (~5%) than control during the last two weeks of treatment and during the first week of recovery. The mean body weights of the high dose males and females were lower than control (5-15%) during the last two weeks of treatment and throughout recovery. Some of the difference from control observed during recovery may be due to the small number of animals (2-5) available in each group and the normal variability expected in rabbit weight. The mean total leukocyte count of the low and high dose males and females were statistically significantly lower than control at termination of the treatment period. Low and high dose males and high dose females were also slightly reduced at the end of recovery. In addition the mean hemoglobin and hematocrit values and the mean erythrocyte count of the high dose females were significantly reduced following treatment but not following recovery. The low and high dose males and females exhibited slight or statistically significant, dose-related decreases in total protein and globulin and increased

	albumin/globulin ratios at termination of treatment. In addition albumin was slightly reduced in the high dose females. At termination of the recovery period the mean globulin level of the low dose females was significantly reduced and the albumin/globulin ratios of the low and high dose females were slightly (statistically significantly) increased compared to control. At termination of treatment the low and high dose males exhibited increases in mean SGOT and alkaline phosphatase. The low and high dose females exhibited increases in SGOT and SGPT. These enzymes were unremarkable following recovery. (The changes observed in SGOT and SGPT were not discussed in the original final report of this study.) Treatment related decreases were observed in the absolute and relative (to body weight) testes and epididymides weights of the low and high dose males at the end of the treatment and recovery periods. Absolute testes weights were decreased -21 and -35%, compared to control, in the low and high dose groups following treatment and -22 (low dose) and -58% (high dose) following recovery. Treatment related increases were observed in the absolute and relative (to body weight) liver weights of the low and high dose males (+5/+30%-absolute weight) and females (+12/+23%-absolute weight) following treatment and in the high dose males (+14%-absolute weight) following recovery. Macroscopic examinations revealed dermal findings consistent with those observed during the in life examinations. The testes of many low and high dose animals were noted to be small in size at the end of the treatment period. This observation was recorded in one high dose recovery animal. These data are consistent with the reduced testes weights observed in the low and high dose groups. Microscopic evaluations revealed treatment related morphologic changes in the skin, testes, epididymides and possibly the liver. Compound related microscopic lesions were seen in the treated skin of the high dose animals at termination of the treatment period (high dose recovery and low dose treatment and recovery animals were not examined). Treated skin findings included slight to moderately severe hyperkeratosis and epithelial hyperplasia. Findings in males and females were comparable. Possible treatment related liver findings were observed in the high dose group only. Findings present at termination of dosing but not following recovery included the presence of multifocal areas of minimal to moderate hepatocellular degeneration usually accompanied by multifocal areas of necrosis and/or multifocal areas of coarse cytoplasmic vacuolation of hepatocytes. Testicular changes were observed in the high dose males only following treatment and recovery. No changes were evident in the low dose males. Alterations observed in the high dose included aspermatogenesis, reduced numbers of spermatids, and multifocal to diffuse tubular hypoplasia. Epithelial hypoplasia of the epididymis accompanied the testicular changes in many animals at termination of treatment but not following recovery. There were no other findings observed in this study that were considered treatment related.
--	---

<u>Conclusions</u>	Based on the findings observed during this study this reviewer has concluded that an NOAEL was not established for this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/13/00 (RTA-029)

Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox - 5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 8-9 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, to the clipped, unabraided, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	28 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the high dose satellite recovery group only.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 7 days/week
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex in the control group, in each dose level and in the satellite recovery group at the 1000 mg/kg/day dose. The control group received no treatment (sham control). The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal based on individual animal body weight.
Post exposure observation period	14-days (High dose group only)
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett’s test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn’s Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere’s test for monotonic trend. A Student’s <i>t</i> -test was used to compare the satellite group’s main study termination and recovery blood values and organ weights.
Dose rangefinding study	Dose levels were selected based on results of a rangefinding study conducted at dose levels up to 1000mg/kg/day. No signs of toxicity were observed.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraided dorsal surface of the rats for 6 hours/day, 7 days/week for 28 days. The gauze patch was secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. After at least 6 hours the test material residue was removed from the skin with peanut oil and a paper towel. Clinical observations were made daily. Dermal responses were evaluated (Draize) prior to dosing on days 0, 1, 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, and 25; prior to blood collection on day 28 and after sleeve removal on day 0. Satellite animals were also evaluated on Days 32, 35, 40 and 42. Body weight and food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery.

	Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. No treatment related mortality was observed. One 300 mg/kg female was found dead on Day 19. This death was attributed to the wrapping procedure. One 1000 mg/kg male died following blood collection at study termination. Desquamation was observed in one 300 mg/kg female on days 4 and 7. No other significant clinical in life or dermal observations were observed. Body weights and food consumption data were unremarkable during the treatment and recovery periods. There were no treatment-related differences from control observed in the hematology data of the treated animals following the dosing or recovery periods. Differences from control were noted for several hematology parameters including a decrease in mean percentage of eosinophils in low and mid dose males at termination of treatment. These values were within the normal range and did not exhibit a dose response. Following the recovery period there were several statistically significant differences from control noted in the hematology parameters of the satellite animals. These included decreases in mean white blood cell count, absolute lymphocytes and basophils in the females; an increase in mean percentage of large unclassified cells in males and females; and an increase in mean corpuscular hemoglobin in the females. All of these differences were within the expected range of normal and were not considered clinically significant. Increases observed in mean prothrombin time and activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT) in the male recovery animals and in mean APTT of the female recovery animals were attributed to variations in bleeding technique. Serum chemistry values were unremarkable in the treated animals at termination of the treatment period. Following recovery there were a number of small, but statistically significant differences observed in serum chemistry parameters of the satellite animals. These included a decrease in mean blood urea nitrogen (males), sodium (males) and chloride (females) and increases in phosphorus and bilirubin (males) and calcium, total bilirubin and triglycerides (females). All of these findings were within the range of normal values and were comparable to control following the termination of dosing. These findings were not considered clinically significant or related to treatment. One female (300 mg/kg) which died on Day 19 exhibited an enlarged liver, ascites in the abdominal cavity and a reddened jejunum. This death was attributed to the wrapping procedure. There were no gross postmortem observations or alterations in organ weights that were attributed to treatment with the test material. Slight alterations were noted in several organ weights at termination of dosing or recovery. These included a statistically significant increase in absolute and relative liver weight in the 100 mg/kg females and statistically significant decreases in relative brain and ovary weights in the 1000mg/kg females at termination of recovery. These findings did not correlate with any histopathological findings and were not attributed to treatment. There were no test material related microscopic findings noted in any group. One male

	and one female (1000 mg/kg) has epidermal acanthosis/hyperkeratosis. The male also exhibited slight focal epithelial spongiosis. Similar lesions were observed in the skin of one untreated control female. These findings were attributed to the repeated clipping and tape irritation in both treated and sham control animals. No skin changes were noted following recovery. Livers from rats of all groups (including control) sacrificed after 28 days of treatment exhibited focal or multifocal necrosis. This was an acute change which was characterized by coagulative necrosis of hepatocytes and occurred in a random fashion. This finding has been seen in other dermal studies and has been attributed to trauma and/or ischemia to the liver resulting from the wrapping and manipulation of the animals. Liver necrosis was not evident in any of the satellite recovery animals.
<u>Conclusions</u>	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. Dermal application of this test material resulted in no signs of overt toxicity.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/15/00 (RTA-009)

.Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox - 6

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched & linear alkyl derivs. Calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 407; OPPTS 870.3050
Test Type	28-day oral toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2002-2003
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 6-7 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Oral gavage
Duration of test	28 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the control and high dose groups
Doses/concentration levels	0, 50, 150, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Dose Formulation Analysis	Analysis performed for dosing solution stability, homogeneity and concentration.
Sex	Males and females
Exposure period	28-day treatment duration with a 14 day recovery
Frequency of treatment	Once daily, 7 days/week
Control group and treatment	5 rats/sex/group for each dose, and recovery groups of 5 animals/sex for the control and 1000 mg/kg/day dose. Control group received daily doses of corn oil at 5.0 ml/kg, and treatment groups received the indicated dose of test material diluted in corn oil at a dose volume of 5.0 ml/kg
Post exposure observation period	14-days
Statistical methods	Body weight, body weight change, food consumption, functional observational battery observations, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights, organ/body and organ to brain weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Tukey-Kramer test, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and a Dunn’s test, Fisher’s Exact test, Chi-Square test, and Levene’s test as appropriate.
Remarks field for test conditions	Single oral gavage doses were administered for 28 consecutive days. Clinical observations were made daily, between one-half and two hours following dosing and once daily during recovery. Viability checks were performed twice daily. Ophthalmology examinations were performed during study weeks 3 and 5. An abbreviated functional observation battery (FOB) was performed once prior to

	dosing initiation and once during weeks 0, 1 and 2. A full FOB assessment (home cage, removal from home cage, open field, manipulative tests and motor activity) was performed during weeks 3 and 5. All FOB assessments were performed blind. Body weights were recorded on test days -2, 0, 7, 14, 21, 27, 35 and 41. Fasted body weights were recorded at necropsy. Food consumption was recorded during treatment and recovery. Hematology, clinical chemistry and urinalysis parameters were evaluated at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. All tissues were examined microscopically in the control and high dose groups. Stomachs were evaluated in all animals.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	An NOAEL (no observed adverse effect levels) of 1000 mg/kg/day was established for males and of 150 mg/kg/day was established for females for this study. Body weight effects were limited to the males at 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day and included decreased weight gain during the third study week. Overall weight gain was reduced, compared to control, in the 500 and 1000 mg/kg males by approximately 9 and 6% at the end of treatment. The weight gain of the 1000 mg/kg/day males was approximately 6% lower than control at the end of recovery. Statistically significant reductions in mean food consumption were observed in the 500 mg/kg/day males during week 3 of the treatment period and in the 1000 mg/kg/day females during week 2 of the treatment period. Notable microscopic changes were limited to irritation of the nonglandular stomach in the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day males and in the 150, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day females. This finding was transient and was not evident in the recovery animals. In the 500 mg/kg/day males, minimal edema in the submucosa was observed in 2 of 5 animals. In the 1000 mg/kg/day males minimal to mild edema in the submucosa and minimal epithelial hyperplasia were observed in 3 of 5 animals at the end of treatment. No stomach abnormalities were evident after recovery. In the 150 mg/kg/day females, minimal edema in the submucosa was observed in 2 of 5 animals. In the 500 mg/kg/day females, mild edema in the submucosa, minimal hemorrhage, minimal epithelial hyperplasia, mild inflammation and a mild ulcer were observed in 1 of 5 animals. In the 1000 mg/kg/day females minimal edema in the submucosa was observed in 1 of 5 animals and minimal to mild epithelial hyperplasia was observed in 2 of 5 animals at the end of treatment. No stomach abnormalities were evident after recovery. No stomach abnormalities were evident after recovery.

	No mortality, significant clinical abnormalities, meaningful neurological changes, ophthalmoscopic changes, hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, absolute and relative organ weights and macroscopic pathology were observed during treatment or recovery. Chemical analysis of dosing solutions confirmed that they were homogeneously prepared and stable at the desired concentrations. Weekly concentration analysis confirmed that the dosing solutions were prepared appropriately.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Little subchronic toxicity was observed over the range of doses administered in this study. Based on the microscopic data the Study Director concluded that the NOAEL was 1000 mg/kg/day in males and 150 mg/kg/day in females.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 6/7/2005; SLI Study No.: 3580.1

Robust Summary 3-Repeated Tox - 7

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 410
Test Type	28-day dermal toxicity study in rats
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley CD, 8-9 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Dermal, 6 hour/day, to the clipped, unabraded, dorsal surface.
Duration of test	28 days of treatment followed by 14 day recovery period in the high dose satellite recovery group only.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 7 days/week
Control and treatment groups	5 rats/sex in the control group, in each dose level and in the satellite recovery group at the 1000 mg/kg/day dose. The control group received no treatment (sham control). The test material was administered undiluted to the treated animal based on individual animal body weight.
Post exposure observation period	14-days (High dose group only)
Dose rangefinding study	Dose levels were selected based on results of a rangefinding study conducted at dose levels up to 1000mg/kg/day. No signs of toxicity were observed.
Statistical methods	Body weight, food consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, organ weights and organ/body weight ratios were analyzed. Mean values of all dose groups were compared to control at each time interval. Tests included parametric ANOVA with a Dunnett’s test and regression analysis for linear response, non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn’s Summed Rank Test, Jonckheere’s test for monotonic trend. A Student’s <i>t</i> -test was used to compare the satellite group’s main study termination and recovery blood values and organ weights.
Remarks field for test conditions	The test material was applied to the clipped, unabraded dorsal surface of the rats for 6 hours/day, 7 days/week for 28 days. The gauze patch was secured to the trunk with non-irritating tape and wrapped with an elastic sleeve. After at least 6 hours the test material residue was

	removed from the skin with peanut oil and a paper towel. Clinical observations were made daily. Dermal responses were evaluated (Draize) prior to dosing on days 0, 1, 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, and 25; prior to blood collection on day 28 and after sleeve removal on day 0. Satellite animals were also evaluated on Days 32, 35, 40 and 42. Body weight and food consumption were recorded during treatment and recovery. Hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were evaluated at termination of treatment and recovery. Macroscopic examinations were performed on all animals. Select organs were weighed. A range of tissues was examined microscopically.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. No mortality occurred during this study. Low incidences of very slight erythema, desquamation and/or pinpoint scabbing were observed sporadically in the treated animals. All animals were free of edema during the study. Body weights and food consumption data were unremarkable during the treatment and recovery periods. There were no treatment-related differences from control observed in the hematology data of the treated animals following the dosing or recovery periods. Differences from control were noted for several hematology parameters including a statistically significant increase in the mean percentage of neutrophils of the 300 and 1000 mg/kg females and a decrease in mean percentage of lymphocytes in the 1000 mg/kg females compared to control on Day 28. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean percentage of basophils in the satellite females from Day 28 to 42. However these values were within the normal range. In the absence of differences from control in absolute white blood cell counts, these findings were considered unrelated to treatment. There was a statistically significant decrease in the mean corpuscular hemoglobin and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration of the male satellite animals from Day 28 to 42. In the absence of other significant findings in mean hemoglobin or red blood cell parameters, these small differences were not considered clinically significant. Serum chemistry values were unremarkable in the treated animals at termination of the treatment and recovery periods. There was a slight increase in the mean aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase of the high dose females at Day 28. These increases were attributed to two females with high values. Similar changes were not observed in the satellite females or in the males at Day 28. These increases were not considered related to treatment. There were several differences from control noted at the end of recovery. These values were within the range of normal and similar differences were not evident at the end of the treatment period indicating that these findings were not clinically significant or treatment related. Gross postmortem findings were limited to one 300 mg/kg male with small testes, one control female with discolored lungs and liver and black material in the stomach; and single occurrences of scabs in the 100 and 1000 mg/kg and recovery males. These findings were considered incidental

	and unrelated to treatment. Tape irritation was observed in a number of animals. There were no alterations in organ weights that were attributed to treatment with the test material. Slight alterations were noted in several organ weights at termination of dosing or recovery. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean absolute brain weight of the 300 mg/kg females compared to control. This finding lacked a dose response and was not considered biologically significant. There was a statistically significant decrease in mean relative adrenal and testes weights of the male satellite animals at termination of recovery compared to control at end of treatment. Compared to the high dose at study termination there was a statistically significant decrease in mean relative adrenal, brain and testes weight of the male satellite animals and mean relative adrenal and brain weight of the female satellite animals at recovery termination. These alterations in organ weights were attributed to the cessation of the stress associated with wrapping (adrenal) and the animals continued increase in body weight while organ weights remained constant in adult animals. In the absences of significant organ weight findings following treatment or correlating effects with histopathology these findings were not considered clinically significant. There were no test material related microscopic findings noted in any group. Livers from female rats of all groups (including control) sacrificed after 28 days of treatment exhibited focal necrosis. This finding did not exhibit a dose response. This finding has been seen in other dermal studies and has been attributed to trauma and/or ischemia to the liver resulting from the wrapping and manipulation of the animals. Liver necrosis was not evident in any of the satellite recovery animals. This finding was not considered treatment related. The treated skin of most animals revealed variable amounts of thickening of the epidermis due to acanthosis and hyperkeratosis, sebaceous gland hyperplasia and focal dermal inflammation. These changes occurred in all groups including control. However the severity of these changes tended to be increased in the male treated group rats and in the females of the 300 and 1000 mg/kg groups, suggesting a mild irritating effect of the test material. Following recovery these findings were less severe.
<u>Conclusions</u>	A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg was established for this study. Under the conditions of this study dermal application of this test material resulted in no signs of overt systemic toxicity.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-024)

4.3 Toxicity to Reproduction

Robust Summary 5-ReproTox-1

Test Substance	
CAS #	CAS# 115733-09-0
Chemical Name	Benzenesulfonic acid, C14-C24 branched & linear alkyl derivs. Calcium salts
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD 415
Test Type	Oral (Gavage) One-Generation Reproductive Toxicity Study
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	2003-2004
Species	Rat
Strain	Sprague-Dawley Crl: CD®(SD) IGS BR rats, Males approximately 7 weeks of age at initiation of treatment. Females approximately 8 weeks of age at initiation of treatment.
Route of administration	Orally by gastric intubation
Duration of test	F ₀ males- 70 days premating; mating period through completion of parturition. F ₀ females- 14 days premating; mating; 25 days of gestation and 20 days of lactation. F ₁ pups- gestation through day 20 of lactation.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 50, 167 and 500 mg/kg/day
Vehicle control	Corn Oil
Sex	Males and Females
Frequency of treatment	Once/day, 7 days/week
Analytical confirmation of concentration.	Homogeneity, stability and weekly dose concentration confirmation.
Control and treatment groups	28 F ₀ rats/sex/group in the control, low, mid and high dose groups.
Mating	1 male mated to 1 female from the same group until evidence of mating (presence of copulatory plug or sperm) was observed. If evidence of mating was not observed mating was discontinued after three weeks.
Post exposure observation period	None
Statistical methods	Body weights, body weight changes, food consumption, semen parameters, organ weights, number of days to mating, gestation length, pup viability data, total pups delivered, pup body weights and mean live litter size were analyzed by ANOVA followed, as needed, by

	Dunnett's test. Count data were analyzed by Chi-Square test followed by Fisher's Exact Test for copulation and fertility indices, pup sex ratios, number of live and dead pups/group and pup survival. All analysis were two-tailed with a minimum significance level of 5%.
Dose rangefinding study	Yes (28 Day oral gavage study conducted according to OECD Test Guideline 407.)
Remarks field for test conditions	F₀ Generation: All F₀ males were dosed for 70 days prior to mating and through the completion of parturition. All F₀ females were dosed for 14 days prior to mating and through day 20 of lactation. All F₀ animals were examined twice daily for appearance and behavior. Detailed clinical observations were performed weekly and cage side observations were performed daily approximately 30 to 120 minutes post dosing. Body weights were recorded weekly for both sexes prior to mating; maternal body weights were recorded on gestation days 0, 7, 14 and 21 as well as on lactation days 1, 4, 7, 14 and 21. Food consumption was recorded on the same days as body weights except during the mating period and during lactation. Animals were paired 1:1 for mating. Positive evidence of mating was confirmed by the presence of sperm or a vaginal copulatory plug (day 0 of gestation). If evidence of mating was not present after three weeks, mating was discontinued. All of the surviving F₀ females were allowed to deliver and rear their pups to lactation day 21. The offspring were potentially exposed to the test substance in utero and through nursing during lactation days 1-21 until euthanization on post-natal day 21. The surviving F₀ dams were necropsied on lactation day 21, following a minimum of 60 days of dosing. The surviving F₀ males were necropsied at the conclusion of parturition following a minimum of 96 days of dosing. F₀ females that failed to deliver were necropsied on post-mating day 25 (with evidence of mating) or 25 days following the termination of the mating period (with no evidence of mating). Organ weights were determined and microscopic examinations were conducted for all surviving control and high dose F₀ animals. Tissues examined microscopically included the liver, kidney, brain, right epididymides, cervix, coagulation gland, ovaries, pituitary, prostate, seminal vesicles, testes, uterus, vagina and gross lesions. F₀ animals from all groups found dead or sacrificed early were subjected to a gross necropsy and the microscopic evaluation of all tissues. Sperm was collected from all surviving F₀ males and evaluated for sperm count, concentration, motility and morphology assessment. F₁ Generation:

	On lactation day 4 each litter was randomly culled to a maximum of eight pups, 4/sex/litter, when possible. Detailed pup examinations were performed on lactation days 0, 4, 7, 14 and 21. Pup sex was determined on lactation day 0 and verified on lactation days 4, 7, 14 and 21. Individual pup weights were determined on lactation days 1, 4, 7 14 and 21. Pups that were stillborn, cannibalized or found dead were subjected to a gross necropsy with emphasis on developmental morphology. Pups culled on day 4 were subjected to an abbreviated gross necropsy with emphasis on the reproductive system. All surviving pups were euthanized on lactation day 21 and examined macroscopically. All internal gross lesions were preserved for possible future microscopic examination.
<u>Results</u>	Results of the homogeneity analysis indicate that the test article was homogeneous in the vehicle and stable for ten days when stored under ambient conditions. Concentration analysis confirmed that the test article was at the appropriate concentration in the dosing solutions. F₀ Generation: F₀ males exhibited a dose related increase in post dosing salivation and dark material around the nose in the mid and high dose groups The remaining F₀ male parameters were unremarkable including: mean body weight and food consumption, mating and fertility indices, absolute and relative organ weights, sperm evaluation parameters and macro and microscopic pathology. The clinical signs of the F₀ females were generally unremarkable. There were no toxicologically meaningful differences between the control low, mid and high dose groups with respect to F₀ female mean body weights, body weight change, food consumption, mating and fertility indices, precoital intervals or gestation length. A macroscopic finding observed in two high dose and one mid female sacrificed on post mating day 25 was a finding of negative ammonium sulfide staining in animals that failed to deliver and were euthanized on gestation day 25. No other remarkable findings were noted in the F₀ females at necropsy and no meaningful microscopic lesions were observed in any of the treated F₀ females. F₁ Generation: No treatment related findings were noted in the F₁ pups during lactation. No treatment related gross necropsy findings were evident in any of the F₁ pups examined (stillborn, dead during lactation, culled or examined at scheduled sacrifice on lactation day 21.)

<u>Conclusions</u>	Based on the results of this study the Study Director concluded that the 500 mg/kg/day dose level was the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) for parental F ₀ and F ₁ pup toxicity.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	An Oral (Gavage) Study One – Generation Reproduction Toxicity Study in Sprague Dawley Rats with CASRN 115733-09-0. SLI Study No.: 3626.1 (March 11, 2004)
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/26/2005

4.4 Genetic Toxicity:

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-1

Test Substance	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	This substance is an analog for the group of substances in HERTG's Final Submission for the Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 474
Test Type	Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Species	Mouse
Strain	Swiss Albino Crl: CD-1 (ICR) BR 50 days of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Intraperitoneal
Duration of test	Single dose followed by 72-hour evaluation period.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 100, 200, 400 and 500 mg/kg
Dose volume	5 ml/kg
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Once
Control and treatment groups	Peanut oil vehicle control: 18/sex; triethylenemelamine positive control: 0.25 mg/kg, 5/sex; 100 and 500 mg/kg: 15/sex; 200 and 400 mg/kg: 18/sex
Statistical methods	Animal to animal variability in spontaneous frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were evaluated in vehicle controls. Statistically significant differences were evaluated in the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes between treated groups and vehicle controls. NCE/PCE (normochromatic erythrocytes/polychromatic erythrocytes) ratios in treated and control groups were compared. Tests included dispersion test of Amphlett and Delow, and Margolin, Fishers exact test, binomial approximation, Cochran-Armitage test for trend, a one-way analysis of variance and Dunnett's procedure.
Dose rangefinding study	A rangefinding study was conducted at 200, 400 and 600 mg/kg. Mortality and physical observations were evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	All animals were observed frequently for physiological or behavioral abnormalities on the day of dosing and at least twice daily thereafter. Body weights taken on first day of the study prior to treatment and at sacrifice. Macroscopic pathology performed on all animals at sacrifice. Five/sex from each treatment group and vehicle control group were sacrificed for bone marrow sampling 24, 48 and 72 hours post treatment. Positive controls sampled at 24 hours only. NCE/PCE ratio and %PCE of total erythrocytes were

	calculated by counting a total of ≥ 1000 erythrocytes/animal. A total of 1000 PCE /animal were evaluated for the presence of micronuclei. (Guideline calls for 2000/animal to be evaluated.) The number of micronuclei in NCEs was also determined.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	During the dose rangefinding study mortality (9 of 10 animals) was observed at 600 mg/kg but not at lower dose levels. Signs of toxicity observed at all dose levels included reduced feces, reduced food consumption, hyperactivity and phonation. Decreased motor activity was observed at 400 and 600 mg/kg. Based on these results dose levels of 100, 200, 400 and 500 mg/kg were selected for the main study. During the main study toxicity was observed at 400 and 500 mg/kg. At 500 mg/kg 5 males and 4 females of 15/sex died prior to the scheduled sampling time. At 400 mg/kg 1 of 18 treated females died on Day 3. Other clinical signs of toxicity included palpebral closure, decreased motor activity and weakness. Cytotoxicity was observed in both sexes. A statistically significant increase in NCE/PCE ratio was observed in males at 500 mg/kg at 24 hours. Elevated ratios were also observed in individual animals of both sexes in other groups. Altered proportions of erythrocytes to nucleated cells were noted for both sexes in the treated groups. No biological or statistical significant increase in the number of micronucleated-PCE was observed in any treated group compared to the vehicle control. All values for individual animals were within the expected range of micronucleated-PCE/1000 PCE expected for control animals. The variability in response observed in the treated animals was similar to that observed in the vehicle controls. The positive control exhibited a statistically significant increase in micronuclei as expected. Chemical analysis confirmed that the dosing solution preparation procedure utilized for this study resulted in homogeneous solutions of appropriate concentration.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the test material did not induce micronuclei in bone marrow erythrocytes of mice. The genotoxicity NOEL was 500 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/10/00 (RTA-005)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-2

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 474
Test Type	Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Mouse
Strain	Swiss Albino CD-1; 10-12 weeks of age at initiation of dosing
Route of administration	Oral gavage
Duration of test	Three treatment days followed by a 24-hour holding period.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 500, 1000, 2000 mg/kg
Dose volume	10 ml/kg
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Three treatments administered approximately 24 hours apart.
Control and treatment groups	Peanut oil vehicle control: 5/sex; Cyclophosphamide positive control: 20 mg/kg (in water), 5/sex; 500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg: 5/sex
Statistical methods	Data summarized by sex and dose group/time point. Analysis performed using an analysis of variance, Dunnett’s test, Cochran-Armitage test for linear trend Wilk’s Criterion or Kolomogorov-Smirnov statistic, Kruskal-Wallis, Dunn’s Summed Rank Test and Jonkheere’s test of ordered response.
Dose Rangefinding Studies	Doses: 0.5, 1.0 and 2.0 g/kg; 2/sex/dose sacrificed 24 hours after dosing. Percent polychromatic erythrocytes (PCE) was determined by counting 1000 cells. Number of micronuclei/1000 PCE determined.
Remarks field for test conditions	All animals were observed after dosing for signs of toxicity. Animals were examined twice daily for viability. Body weights were recorded prior to initiation of dosing. The animals from each group were sacrificed for bone marrow sampling 24 hours after the third dose. Necropsies were not performed. 2000 PCEs from each animal were examined for the presence of micronuclei. The percent of PCE in the total population of erythrocytes was determined for each animal by counting a total of 1000 polychromatic and normochromatic erythrocytes. If the test article induced neither a statistically significant dose response nor a statistically significant increase at any dose level above concurrent vehicle, at any sampling point, it was considered negative.
<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	All dose rangefinding animals survived and were free of clinical signs. Bone

	marrow toxicity was not observed at any dose levels tested. Therefore 2000 mg/kg was selected as the high dose for the micronucleus assay. The mid and low doses were selected to be 1/2 and 1/4 of the high dose. In the main study, all vehicle, positive control and treated animals were normal after dosing and remained healthy until sacrifice. There were no dose related increases or statistical differences in micronuclei formation observed at any dose level. Cytotoxicity was not observed since there were no statistically significant decreases in the percentage of polychromatic erythrocytes compared to the vehicle control. The positive control induced a statistically significant increase in mean micronucleated PCEs in both sexes compared to the vehicle controls which indicated the positive control was clastogenic and responded appropriately. The positive control also induced cytotoxicity. Chemical analysis confirmed the uniformity and stability of the test material in peanut oil for at least 9 days at all three concentrations. Concentration verification analysis confirmed that each dose level was within 3% of nominal concentration.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study. The genotoxicity NOEL was 2000 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-022)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox -3

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 476
Test Type	Mouse Lymphoma Mutagenicity Screen
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1984
Test System	L5178Y-3.7.2C mouse lymphoma cells
Culture Preparation and Maintenance	Cells were stored frozen in liquid nitrogen. Cultures were incubated at 37°C with shaking. Cultures were diluted daily to a cell density of approximately 3×10^5 cells/mL. Cultures were checked for bacterial and fungal contamination. Prior to use cultures were treated with methotrexate to reduce the frequency of spontaneously occurring TK ⁻ cells.
Exposure Method	Dilution
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	Concentrations of 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 4000 and 5000 ug/mL were evaluated with and without metabolic activation.
Metabolic Activation	Aroclor induced rat liver
Vehicle	Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) 10 ul/mL
Positive Control concentration levels by activation status	With activation: 7,12-dimethylbenzanthracene (DMBA) 5 ug/mL Without activation: ethylmethanesulfonate (EMS) 744 ug/mL
Statistical Analysis	Means and standard deviations were determined.
Test Substance Solubility	Test substance solubility in the vehicle was determined during a solubility test.
Dose range finding study	Test substance (dose levels from 1 to 10,000 ug/mL) and vehicle control tested with and without activation. Cultures were exposed to the test substance and incubated for approximately four hours, then washed and cultured for two days. Cell culture density was determined 24 and 48 hours post exposure. Treated cell suspension growth at each dose level was compared to the negative solvent control.
Remarks field for test conditions	Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance and of the positive control materials in the vehicle (DMSO) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted at concentrations up to 10,000 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each concentration of test substance, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. DMBA (positive control) was tested with activation and EMS (positive control) was tested without activation. The test material was prepared so that the highest and lowest concentrations would yield percent total growth of approximately 10%

	and 90% respectfully. The test material was added to cells with and without activation and incubated for four hours. Cells were then washed and placed in suspension cultures for two days with a cell population adjustment at 24 hours. The cells were then plated in a restrictive media containing trifluorothymidine (TFT) which allows TK ⁻ cells to grow. Cells were also plated in a non-restrictive media that indicated cell viability. Plates were incubated at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO ₂ atmosphere for 10-12 days. Following incubation all plates were scored for total number of colonies/plate. The frequency of mutation by dose was determined by comparing the average number of colonies in the mutagenicity plates to the average number of colonies in the corresponding viability plates. For the study to be acceptable the following criteria must be met: mutation frequency of positive controls with or without activation should be twice that of the solvent control; the negative control spontaneous mutation frequency should be in the range of 0.2 to 2.0/10 ⁴ cells; negative control plating efficiency should be at or above 50% and the test material should be tested to the level of approximately 10% total growth or to the limits of solubility or to a high dose of 100 mg/mL.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	The dose rangefinding study indicated significant toxicity (<90% total growth) at 500 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. Based on these results the test material was evaluated for mutagenicity at concentrations ranging from 500 to 5000 ug/mL. Six cultures with and without activation were selected for cloning at 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 4000 and 5000 ug/mL. None of the cultures treated with test material with or without activation exhibited mutant frequencies significantly different from the average mutant frequency of the negative (solvent) controls at a percent total growth of 10% or greater. Positive and vehicle control group responses were appropriate and met the criteria outlined above.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/11/00 (RTA-028)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-4

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>
Strains Tested	TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	250, 500, 1000, 2500 and 5000 ug/plate (initial assay) 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 ug/plate (repeat assay)
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.5 mL S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats. –S9 groups received 0.5mL saline).
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO, for positive control substances)
Positive Controls and concentration levels by tester strain and activation status	9-Aminoacridine (9AA), 100 ug/plate- TA1537 without S9 2-Aminoanthracene (2AA), 2.5 ug/plate-all strains with S9 N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 10 ug/plate-TA100, TA1535 without S9 2-Nitrofluorene (2NF), 5 ug/plate-TA98, TA1538 without S9
Vehicle Controls	Tetrahydrofuran 25 uL/plate Dimethylsulfoxide 100 uL/plate
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose Range finding Study	Conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation. Cytotoxicity was evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted according to OECD Guideline 471 (1983). Revision to this Guideline in 1997 suggests the addition of the <i>E. coli</i> WP2 <u>uvrA</u> or <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 102 tester strains. Since this study was conducted prior to this revision, these strains were not included. Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance in the vehicle (tetrahydrofuran) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with and without metabolic activation. Each of the five tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance (250, 500, 1000, 2500 and 5000 ug/plate), two vehicle controls (THF and DMSO), a

	nontreated control and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. The results of the initial assay were verified by repeating the assay at dose levels of 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 ug/plate. After 2 days of incubation all plates in the initial and repeat assays were evaluated for gross toxic effects and total revertant colony numbers.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	Toxicity (notable reduction in background lawn and/or 50% reduction in the number of revertant colonies compared to vehicle control) was not observed at any concentration tested with or without metabolic activation in the range finding study. However at the 5000 and 2000 ug/plate levels a haze attributed to the test substance was present. These findings resulted in the selection of concentrations of 250, 500, 1000, 2500 and 5000 ug/plate for the initial study. The test substance did not induce significant increases in revertant colonies (equal to or greater than three times the THF control) in any of the tester strains, at any dose level, with or without metabolic activation in the initial or repeat assays. Beading of the test substance was observed at 5000 ug/plate in all tester strains (with/without activation) and at 4000 ug/plate in tester strain TA1537 (with/without activation) in the repeat assay. The positive controls produced at least a three-fold increase in revertant colonies when compared with the DMSO control in each respective strain. The nontreated and vehicle controls responded appropriately. The 5000 ug/plate concentration of test substance in THF was evaluated analytically for concentration in both the initial and repeat assays. Analysis conformed that the test substance concentration was within 7% of the nominal concentration for both assays.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in any strain of <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tested, including at least one dose above the solubility of the test substance. The genotoxicity NOEL was 5000 ug/plate.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/18/00 (RTA-021)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-5

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 473
Test Type	<i>In Vitro</i> Chromosomal Aberration Assay in CHO Cells
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	Chinese hamster ovary cells
Clone Tested	WBL
Culture Preparation and Maintenance	Cells were thawed and cultured in McCoy's 5A Medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 2 mM L-glutamine at 37°C, in 4-6% CO ₂ in air. Cultures were seeded at 1.2 x 10 ⁶ cells (16-hour harvest) and 0.8 x 10 ⁶ (40-hour harvest) approximately 1 day prior to dosing. Fetal bovine serum was excluded from activated cultures.
Exposure Method	Dilution
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	A 50 uL sample of concentrations of 10, 20, 40, 80, 120, 160 ug/mL was evaluated with and without metabolic activation.
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.015 mL/ mL serum free medium) S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats and 0.06 mL/ mL serum free medium cofactor mix (13.4 mg/mL NADP and 25 mg/mL DL-Isocitric Acid in distilled water).
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), acetone (for positive control substances)
Vehicle and Positive Control concentration levels by activation status	Acetone, 5 ug/mL with and without activation Tetrahydrofuran, 5 ug/mL with and without activation N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 0.6 ug/mL without activation 7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA), 10 ug/mL with activation
Statistical Analysis	The number of cells with at least one aberrant chromosome and the number of cells examined in each replicate were used for statistical analysis. The number of aberrant individual chromosomes/cell was not analyzed. Positive control groups were compared to vehicle control by Fisher Exact Test. Each pair of replicates was compared by Fisher Exact Test. Differences between control and treated groups were compared using Fisher Exact Test and if necessary a 2x2 Fisher Tests. A permutation test was performed to test for dose related trends. Significance levels of less than 0.05 were reported.
Test Substance Solubility	Test substance solubility in the vehicle was determined.
Culture Medium Solubility Test	The solubility of the test substance in the culture medium was established at concentrations of 10, 20, 39, 78, 156, 313, 625, 1250, and 2500 ug/mL. Visual and microscopic examinations were made for precipitation at 0, 30 and 180

	minutes post preparation. Concentrations showing signs of insolubility at any of these time points were considered unsuitable for dosing.
Dose range finding study	Test substance and vehicle controls tested in duplicate cultures each with and without activation. Test substance tested at concentrations of 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, and 160 ug/ml. Cytotoxicity and mitotic indices were evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance and of the positive control materials in the vehicles (tetrahydrofuran/acetone) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted at concentrations up to 160 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each concentration of test substance, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. DMBA (positive control) was tested with activation and MNNG (positive control) was tested without activation. Prepared cultures were treated with test substance or control material and were incubated for 16 hours. A repeat assay was performed using 16 and 40 hour harvest time points. Vehicle, MNNG and DMBA cultures were incubated for 16 hours only. Two to three hours prior to the 16 and 40 hour harvest the spindle inhibitor, Colcemid, was added to each culture to obtain a final concentration of 0.2 ug/mL. Harvested cells were evaluated microscopically for percent confluency, morphology and estimated number of mitotic cells prior to harvest. The test substance treated groups, selected for chromosome analysis based on cell count data and the presence of participate, were as follows: Initial assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Initial assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 20, 40 80 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (40 hour harvest) 80, 120, 160 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (40 hour harvest) 80, 120, 160 ug/mL Slides were prepared for these groups using Giemsa stain. Two slides/treatment group were evaluated. 200 metaphase cells (100 per culture) each containing 19-23 chromosomes per treatment group were scored. Chromosomes were counted for each cell. Chromosome aberrations, either chromosome or chromatid type were recorded. The following observations were recorded and excluded from the total aberration frequency: gaps, polyploid and endoreduplicated cells, pulverized chromosomes, Robertsonian translocations, translocations and abnormal monocentric chromosomes. The percent of aberrant cells and the frequency of aberration (%) per treatment group were determined. In order for a test substance to be considered to have induced a positive response compared to vehicle control a statistically significant dose related increase in the percentage of aberrant cells along with a mean percentage of aberrant cells in excess of 5% in at least one treatment group were required. Or, a reproducible and statistically significant response in at least one treatment group with a mean % of aberrant cells exceeding 5% was observed. Test substance concentration verification was performed on the highest stock concentration in both the initial and repeated assays. Results were within 8% of

	nominal.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	In the culture medium solubility test precipitate and/or cloudiness were present with and without metabolic activation at concentrations of 39 ug/mL and 78 ug/mL and greater. In the pretest toxicity assay, a greater than 50% reduction in cell counts or mitotic activity was not observed at concentrations up to 160 ug/mL. The doses selected for the initial assay were 10, 20, 40, 80, 120 and 160 ug/mL. Cell survival was not significantly reduced when compared to the vehicle control in the initial assay. Cell survival was reduced by at least 50% compared to vehicle control in the repeat assay (40-hr harvest) without metabolic activation at the 160 ug/mL concentration. A greater than 50% reduction in mitotic index was not observed in either the initial or repeat assays at any concentration tested. Precipitation was observed at concentrations greater than 80 ug/mL in the chromosomal aberration assay. Therefore, the highest concentration evaluated at 16 hours was 80 ug/mL. There were no statistically significant differences in the number of chromosomal aberrations at 16 hours with activation and at 40 hours with and without metabolic activation. In the initial 16-hour harvest without activation a statistically significant increase was observed with one dose level different from the vehicle control. However this finding was not evident in the repeat 16-hour harvest without activation. The observed initial increase was not reproducible and was not considered biologically significant. Positive and vehicle control group responses were as expected. The positive control group had a statistically significant higher percentage of aberrant cells than the vehicle control group with and without activation at each harvest interval.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/10/00 (RTA-026)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-6

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 474
Test Type	Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Species	Mouse
Strain	CD-1, 10-12 weeks of age at initiation of treatment
Route of administration	Oral gavage
Duration of test	Three treatments administered approximately 24 hours apart followed by a 24-hour hold period prior to bone marrow sample collection.
Doses/concentration levels	0, 500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg
Dose volume	10 ml/kg
Sex	Males and females
Frequency of treatment	Three treatments administered approximately 24 hours apart.
Control and treatment groups	Peanut oil vehicle control: 5/sex; cyclophosphamide (in water) positive control: 20 mg/kg, 5/sex; 500, 1000, 2000 mg/kg, 5/sex/kg.
Statistical methods	The following parameters were recorded and evaluated; the ratio of polychromatic to normochromatic erythrocytes, number of polychromatic erythrocytes with micronuclei and number of polychromatic erythrocytes scored. Statistical analysis included means and standard deviations of the micronuclei data and a test of equality of group means. Tests included a one-way analysis of variance, Duncan’s Multiple Range test and regression analysis. Residuals from the ANOVA were analyzed by Wilk’s Criterion or the Kolomogorov-Smirnov statistic. Nonparametric analyses included the Kruskal-Wallis one way ANOVA followed by Dunn’s Summed Rank Test. Dose response was evaluated by Jonkheere’s test of ordered response.
Dose range finding study	A dose range finding study was conducted at 500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg. Percent polychromatic erythrocytes (PCE) were determined by counting 1000 cells. Number of micronuclei/1000 PCE determined.
Remarks field for test conditions	All animals observed for viability twice daily during the dosing period. Detailed clinical observations recorded after each test substance administration. Body weights recorded prior to initiation of dosing. Twenty-four hours after the third dose the animals were sacrificed for bone marrow sampling. Necropsies were not performed. A total of 2000 polychromatic erythrocytes/animal were evaluated for the presence of micronuclei. The percent of PCE in the total population of erythrocytes was determined for each animal by counting the total polychromatic and normochromatic erythrocytes.

<u>Results</u>	
Remarks	All dose rangefinding animals survived and were free of clinical signs. Bone marrow toxicity was not observed at any dose levels tested. Therefore 2000 mg/kg was selected as the high dose for the micronucleus assay. The mid and low doses were selected to be 1/2 and 1/4 of the high dose. All animals survived to scheduled sacrifice and were free of clinical signs. The responses of the vehicle control and positive control groups were appropriate and support the validity of the assay results. The positive control induced a significant increase in mean number of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes. In addition it induced cytotoxicity. There were no dose-related increases or statistical differences in micronuclei formation observed at any dose level of the test material. Cytotoxicity was not observed. There were no statistical decreases in the percentage of polychromatic erythrocytes compared to the vehicle control. Chemical analysis of dosing solutions confirmed that they were homogeneously prepared at the desired concentrations and that they were stable for the intended period of use.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study the test material did not induce micronuclei in bone marrow erythrocytes and did not induce cytotoxicity in the bone marrow of CD-1 mice. The genotoxicity NOEL was 2000 mg/kg.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/11/00 (RTA-007)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-7

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 71786-47-5
Chemical Name	Alkaryl magnesium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 “General Substance Information” in HERTG’s Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>
Strains Tested	TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	62.5, 125, 250, 500 and 1000 ug/plate
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.5 mL S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats. –S9 groups received 0.5mL saline.
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO, for positive control substances)
Positive Controls and concentration levels by tester strain and activation status	9-Aminoacridine (9AA), 100 ug/plate- TA1537 without S9 2-Aminoanthracene (2AA), 2.5 ug/plate-all strains with S9 N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 10 ug/plate-TA100, TA1535 without S9 2-Nitrofluorene (2NF), 5 ug/plate-TA98, TA1538 without S9
Vehicle Controls	Tetrahydrofuran 25 uL/plate Dimethylsulfoxide 100 uL/plate
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose rangefinding study	Conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation.
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted according to OECD Guideline 471 (1983). Revision to this Guideline in 1997 suggests the addition of the <i>E. coli</i> WP2 <u>uvrA</u> or <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 102 tester strains. Since this study was conducted prior to this revision, these strains were not included. Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance in the vehicle (tetrahydrofuran) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted using tester strain TA100 at concentrations up to 5000 ug/plate with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. Each of the five tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance, two vehicle controls (THF and DMSO), a nontreated control and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated.

	The results of the initial assay were verified by repeating the assay. After 2 days of incubation all plates in the initial assay and the TA1537 and TA1538 plates in the repeat assay were refrigerated. These plates were evaluated for gross toxic effects and total revertant colony numbers on the following day. In the repeat assay TA98, TA100 and TA1535 were evaluated after 2 days of incubation.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	In the range finding study toxicity (notable reduction in background lawn and/or 50% reduction in the number of revertant colonies compared to vehicle control) was not observed at any concentration tested with or without metabolic activation. However the 5000 and 2000 ug/plate levels were difficult to evaluate due to test substance interference. At 1000 and 500 ug/plate precipitate was observed on the plates. These findings resulted in the selection of concentrations ranging from 62.5 to 1000 ug/plate for the main study. The test substance did not induce significant increases in revertant colonies (equal to or greater than three times the THF control) in any of the tester strains, at any dose level, with or without metabolic activation in the initial or repeat assays. A greater than 50% reduction in mean number of revertant colonies compared to THF were observed in the initial assay in TA1537 without activation at 250 ug/plate. In TA1535 with activation, no background /no revertants was noted in the initial assay for all three plates at 250 and 500 and in two plates at 1000 ug/plate. The significance of these reductions is difficult to interpret since the findings were inconsistent between assays and dose levels. Precipitate was seen on all plates at 1000 ug/plate (+/- S9) in the initial and repeat assays. The positive controls produced at least a three-fold increase in revertant colonies compared with the DMSO control in their respective strains. Nontreated and vehicle controls were acceptable and were consistent with data from previous assays. The 1000 ug/plate concentration of test substance in THF was evaluated analytically for stability, concentration and homogeneity. Analysis conformed that the test substance was stable and homogeneous in THF for the intended period of use. The 1000 ug/plate solution was prepared and assayed twice during the study. The result for the first preparation was 121% above nominal. The result of the second preparation was 15% above nominal.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in any strain of <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tested, including at least one dose above the solubility of the test substance. The genotoxicity NOEL was 1000 ug/plate.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 2/14/00 (RTA-008)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox-8

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# Analog of 78330-12-8
Chemical Name	C15-C21 alkaryl sodium salt derivative
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1983
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>
Strains Tested	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tester strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and TA 1538
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0 and 10 mg/plate
Metabolic Activation	With and without 25 ul/plate S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats)
Vehicle	Sterile distilled water
Tester strain, activation status, Positive Controls and concentration level	TA98 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA98 -S9 2-nitroflourene 10.0 ug/plate TA100 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA100 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1535 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1535 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1537 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1537 -S9 9-Aminoacridine 50.0 ug/plate TA1538 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1538 -S9 2-nitroflourene 10.0 ug/plate
Vehicle Control	Sterile distilled water
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose Range finding Study	Conducted using tester strain TA100 at dose levels of test material ranging from 0.005 to 10 mg/plate without S9.
S9 Optimization Study	Conducted using tester strains TA98 and TA100, and a dose level of test material of 10 mg/plate and concentrations of S9 mix ranging from 25 to 250 ul S-9/plate.
Remarks field for test conditions	This study was conducted according to OECD Guideline 471 (1983). Revisions to this Guideline in 1997 suggest the addition of the <i>E. coli</i> WP2 <i>uvrA</i> or <i>S. typhimurium</i> TA 102 tester strains. Since this study was conducted prior to this revision, these strains were not included.

	In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. Each of the tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance, vehicle controls, and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. 0.1 ml of test material, positive control or vehicle control were added to each plate along with 0.1 ml of tester strain, S9 mix (if needed) and 2.0 ml of top agar. This was overlaid onto the surface of 25 ml minimal bottom agar in a petri dish. Plates were incubated for 48 hours at 37°C. The condition of the bacterial background lawn was evaluated for cytotoxicity and test article precipitate.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	Slight cytotoxicity was observed in the dose range finding study with tester strain TA100 without metabolic activation. The S9 optimization study was performed using TA98 and TA100 at 10 mg/plate and concentrations of S9 mix of 25-250 ul. In the absence of any effect 25 ul S9 mix/plate was used in the mutagenicity study. In the main study the test material was not mutagenic to any strain. It was slightly cytotoxic to TA100 in the absence of metabolic activation. Positive control responses were acceptable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study, the test material was not mutagenic with or without metabolic activation.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 10/4/00 (RTA-070)

Robust Summary 3 – Gentox-9

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	Analog of 70024-69-0
Chemical Name	C20-C24 alkaryl calcium salt derivative
Remarks	The tested substance is an analog for the group of substances referred to as C16-C24 alkyl calcium salt overbased derivative in the HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonates Category. It is chemically similar to members of this CAS number, but does not belong to this CAS number. For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 471
Test Type	Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1989
Test System	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> and <i>Escherichia Coli</i>
Strains Tested	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> tester strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537; <i>Escherichia Coli</i> tester strain WP2uvrA
Exposure Method	Plate incorporation
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	0.1, 0.33, 1.0, 3.33 and 10 mg/plate
Metabolic Activation	With and without (500 ul of 10% S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats)
Vehicle	Pluronic F127 25% w/w in ethanol
Tester strain, activation status, Positive Controls and concentration level	TA98 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA98 -S9 2-nitrofluorene 10.0 ug/plate TA100 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA100 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1535 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1535 -S9 sodium azide 1.0 ug/plate TA1537 +S9 2-aminoanthracene 2.0 ug/plate TA1537 -S9 ICR-191 2.0 ug/plate WP2uvrA +S9 2-aminoanthracene 80.0 ug/plate WP2uvrA -S9 ICR-191 50.0 ug/plate
Vehicle Control	Pluronic F127 25% w/w in ethanol
Statistical Analysis	Mean revertant colony count and standard deviation were determined for each dose point.
Dose Rangefinding Study	Conducted using tester strains TA98 and TA100, and dose levels of test material ranging from 0.003 to 10 mg/plate.
S9 Optimization Study	Conducted using tester strains TA98 and TA100, and a dose level of test material of 10 mg/plate and concentrations of S9 mix ranging from 25 to 400 ul S-9/plate. Cytotoxicity was evaluated.
Remarks field for test	In the main study there were two treatment sets for each tester strain,

conditions	with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. Each of the tester strains was dosed with five concentrations of test substance, vehicle controls, and a positive control. Three plates/dose group/strain/treatment set were evaluated. The results of the initial assay were confirmed in a second independent experiment. 100 ul of test material, positive control or vehicle control were added to each plate along with 100 ul of tester strain, S9 mix (if needed) and 2.0 ml of top agar. This was overlaid onto the surface of 25 ml minimal bottom agar in a petri dish. Plates were incubated for 48 hours at 37°C. The condition of the bacterial background lawn was evaluated for cytotoxicity and test article precipitate.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not genotoxic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	No cytotoxicity was observed in the dose rangefinding study with tester strains TA100 and WP2uvrA with or without metabolic activation as evidenced by normal background lawn and no reduction in the number of revertants/plate. The S9 optimization study was performed using TA98 and TA100 with the highest non-cytotoxic dose of test article, (10,000 ug/plate) and concentrations of S9 mix of 25-400 ul. In the absence of any effect 25 ul S9 mix/plate was used in the mutagenicity study. The test material formed a stable emulsion with the vehicle and the dilutions were well dispersed in the top agar. However after incubation test material was visible at all dose levels in the top layer. The test material was not cytotoxic to any tester strain. In the repeat study statistically significant increases in revertant colonies were observed in TA1535 without metabolic activation and in WP2uvrA with metabolic activation. However since these findings were not found during the first experiment they were not considered biologically significant. The positive control for each respective test strain exhibited at least a 3-fold increase (with or without S9) over the mean value of the vehicle control for a given strain, confirming the expected positive control response. Dosing solution analysis confirmed that high dose concentration was acceptable.
<u>Conclusions</u>	Under the conditions of this study, the test material was not mutagenic with or without metabolic activation.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 10/4/00 (RTA-069)

Robust Summary 3-Gentox - 10

<u>Test Substance</u>	
CAS #	CAS# 68783-96-0
Chemical Name	Petroleum derived calcium salt, overbased
Remarks	For more information on this chemical, see Section 2.0 "General Substance Information" in HERTG's Final Submission for Alkaryl Sulfonate Category.
Method	
Method/Guideline followed	OECD Guideline 473
Test Type	<i>In Vitro</i> Chromosomal Aberration Assay in CHO Cells
GLP (Y/N)	Y
Year (Study Performed)	1995
Test System	Chinese hamster ovary cells
Clone Tested	WBL
Culture Preparation and Maintenance	Cells were thawed and cultured in McCoy's 5A Medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 2 mM L-glutamine at 37°C, in 4-6% CO ₂ in air. Cultures were seeded at 1.2 x 10 ⁶ cells (16-hour harvest) and 0.8 x 10 ⁶ (40-hour harvest) approximately 1 day prior to dosing. Fetal bovine serum was excluded from activated cultures.
Exposure Method	Dilution
Test Substance Doses/concentration levels	A 50 uL sample of concentrations of 10, 20, 40, 80, 120, 160 ug/mL was evaluated with and without metabolic activation.
Metabolic Activation	With and without (0.015 mL/ mL serum free medium) S9 fraction mix of livers of Aroclor 1254 pretreated Sprague Dawley rats and 0.06 mL/ mL serum free medium cofactor mix (13.4 mg/mL NADP and 25 mg/mL DL-Isocitric Acid in distilled water).
Vehicles	Tetrahydrofuran (THF, for test material), acetone (for positive control substances)
Vehicle and Positive Control concentration levels by activation status	Acetone, 5 ug/mL with and without activation Tetrahydrofuran, 5 ug/mL with and without activation N-Methyl-N-Nitro-N-Nitrosoguanidine (MNNG), 0.6 ug/mL without activation 7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA), 10 ug/mL with activation
Statistical Analysis	The number of cells with at least one aberrant chromosome and the number of cells examined in each replicate were used for statistical analysis. The number of aberrant individual chromosomes/cell was not analyzed. Positive control groups were compared to vehicle control by Fisher Exact Test. Each pair of replicates was compared by Fisher Exact Test. Differences between control and treated groups were compared using Fisher Exact Test and if necessary a 2x2 Fisher Tests. A permutation test was performed to test for dose related trends. Significance levels of less than 0.05 were reported.
Test Substance Solubility	Test substance solubility in the vehicle was determined.
Culture Medium Solubility Test	The solubility of the test substance in the culture medium was established at concentrations of 10, 20, 39, 78, 156, 313, 625, 1250, and 2500 ug/mL. Visual and microscopic examinations were made for precipitation at 0, 30 and 180

	minutes post preparation. Concentrations showing signs of insolubility at any of these time points were considered unsuitable for dosing.
Dose rangefinding study	Test substance and vehicle controls tested in duplicate cultures each with and without activation. Test substance tested at concentrations of 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80 and 160 ug/ml. Cytotoxicity and mitotic indices were evaluated.
Remarks field for test conditions	Prior to study initiation the solubility of the test substance and of the positive control materials in the vehicles (tetrahydrofuran/acetone) was confirmed. A pretest dose range finding study was conducted at concentrations up to 160 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation. In the main study there were two treatment sets for each concentration of test substance, with (+S9) and without (-S9) metabolic activation. DMBA (positive control) was tested with activation and MNNG (positive control) was tested without activation. Prepared cultures were treated with test substance or control material and were incubated for 16 hours. A repeat assay was performed using 16 and 40 hour harvest time points. Vehicle, MNNG and DMBA cultures were incubated for 16 hours only. Two to three hours prior to the 16 and 40-hour harvest the spindle inhibitor, Colcemid, was added to each culture to obtain a final concentration of 0.2 ug/mL. Harvested cells were evaluated microscopically for percent confluency, morphology and estimated number of mitotic cells prior to harvest. The test substance treated groups, selected for chromosome analysis based on cell count data and the presence of participate, were as follows: Initial assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Initial assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (16 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay +S9 (40 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Repeat assay -S9 (40 hour harvest) 10, 20, 40 ug/mL Slides were prepared for these groups using Giemsa stain. Two slides/treatment group were evaluated. 200 metaphase cells (100 per culture) each containing 19-23 chromosomes per treatment group were scored. Chromosomes were counted for each cell. Chromosome aberrations, either chromosome or chromatid type were recorded. The following observations were recorded and excluded from the total aberration frequency: gaps, polyploid and endoreduplicated cells, pulverized chromosomes, Robertsonian translocations, translocations and abnormal monocentric chromosomes. The percent of aberrant cells and the frequency of aberration (%) per treatment group were determined. In order for a test substance to be considered to have induced a positive response compared to vehicle control a statistically significant dose related increase in the percentage of aberrant cells along with a mean percentage of aberrant cells in excess of 5% in at least one treatment group were required. Or, a reproducible and statistically significant response in at least one treatment group with a mean % of aberrant cells exceeding 5% was observed. Test substance concentration verification, uniformity and stability were

	performed on the highest stock concentration in both the initial and/or repeated assays. Results were within 6% of nominal. Samples were homogeneous and stable for the intended period of use.
<u>Results</u>	The test substance was not mutagenic in this assay with or without metabolic activation.
Remarks	In the culture medium solubility test precipitate and/or cloudiness were present with and without metabolic activation at concentrations of 39 ug/mL and greater. In the pretest toxicity assay there was an 81% reduction (compared to vehicle control) in cell survival at 160 ug/mL without metabolic activation. The doses selected for the initial assay were 10, 20, 40, 80, 120 and 160 ug/mL. A greater than 50% reduction in cell survival and/or mitotic index was not observed in either the initial or repeat assays. Precipitation was observed at concentrations greater than 40 ug/mL in the chromosomal aberration assay. Therefore, 40 ug/mL was considered to be the limit of solubility for the test substance and was selected as the highest test concentration to be evaluated. There were no statistically significant differences in the number of chromosomal aberrations between the treated and vehicle control groups in either the initial or repeat assay at any dose level evaluated (10, 20 and 40 ug/mL with and without metabolic activation). In the initial 16-hour harvest, there were statistically significant increases with dose in the percent of aberrant cells for both the activated and nonactivated evaluations. These trends were not reproducible in the repeat 16-hour harvest and therefore were not considered biologically significant. Positive and vehicle control group responses were as expected. The positive control groups have frequencies of aberrations outside the normal range of the vehicle control and at least twice the vehicle control value.
<u>Conclusions</u>	The test material was not genotoxic under the conditions of this study.
<u>Data Quality</u>	Reliable without restriction (Klimisch Code)
<u>References</u>	Unpublished confidential business information
<u>Other</u>	Updated: 4/11/00 (RTA-027)